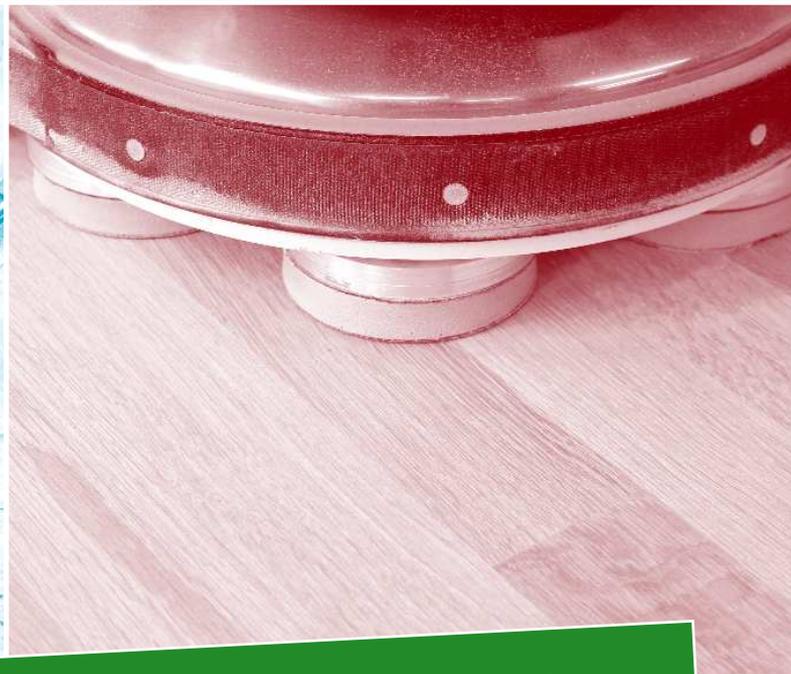
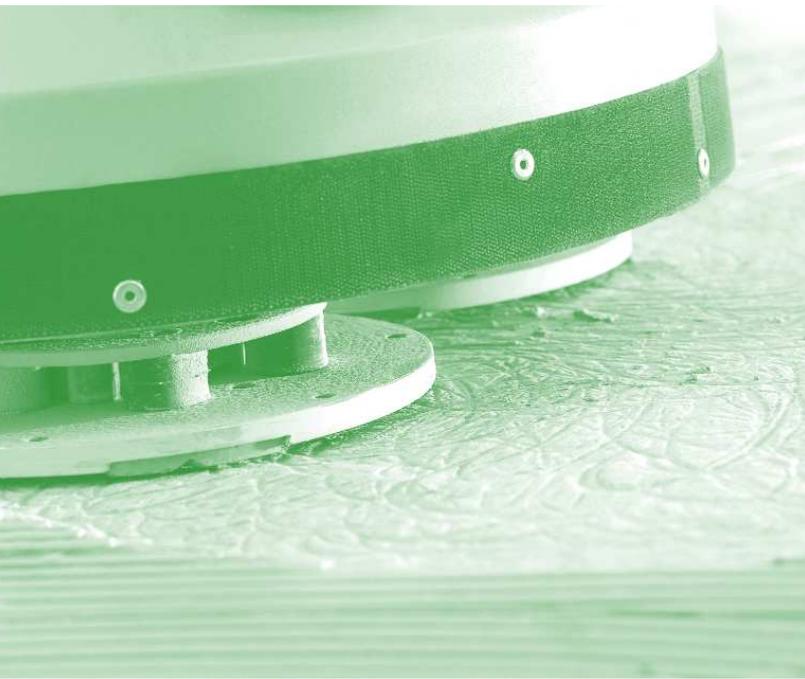


Janser



CATALOGUE 110

Professional Flooring Technology

Janser

- Quality Machines and Tools
- Quality Service
- The fitting Answer !

Stripping !

Sanding !

Door Trimming !

Installation Tools of the highest quality

Vinyl Installation - huge range of items!

Diamond Grinding Technology on Multiple Disc Machines

as well as regular Single Disc Buffers with vacuum solution

Whipping and Cutting

for the production of carpet and cove base



NEWS

PAGE 2

Trousers
ACTIVE LINE

Order no. 112 038 ...



PAGE 7

Softshell jacket

 Order no. 120 153 ... grey
 Order no. 120 156 ... black


PAGE 19

DIAMABRUSH
grinding plate K 6

 with 6 diamond wings
 Order no. 112 388 000

DIAMABRUSH
sanding plate K 6

 with 16 diamond wings
 Order no. 112 389 000

Diamabrush disc
 with 16 diamond wings for angle grinders

Order no. 112 388 600


PCD head plate

 with 5 ball-bearing sanding discs
 Order no. 112 391 000


PAGE 17+123

Pad beige -special-

 The sanding pad "with a bite!"
 Order no. 783 000 020


PAGE 23

Sanding machine
BS-270

Order no. 112 977 000



PAGE 24

Sanding machine
BS-330

Order no. 112 986 000



PAGE 35

Dust extractor
Janvac 4000 S

Order no. 115 094 600



PAGE 36

Asbestos
dust extractor
Janvac 1600 H-A

Order no. 115 095 700


Dust protection door


Order no. 115 092 710 U-shape

Order no. 115 092 720 L-shape

Order no. 115 092 730 plastic foil 4 x 5 m

Order no. 115 092 740 zipper



PAGE 37

JANVAC
Separator

Order no. 115 101 000



NEWS

PAGE 51

Hand sander HR

Order no. 161 528 000



PAGE 52

Janser hand scraper

with rotatable handle

Order no. 139 108 000



PAGE 56

Master trowel stainless steel

Order no. 262 310 300 18 cm

Order no. 262 312 300 28 cm

**Master trowel non-stick coatet (Teflon)**

Order no. 262 310 200 18 cm

Order no. 262 312 200 28 cm



PAGE 58

Best2Clean wet wipes

Order no. 119 999 000 starter pack

Order no. 119 999 010 refill pack



PAGE 59

Big area trowel

Order no. 161 762 000



PAGE 60

Nail shoes "Shoe-In"

Order no. 171 805 500 M

Order no. 171 805 600 L

Order no. 171 805 700 XL



PAGE 72

Groover BEETLE

Order no. 262 611 900



PAGE 83

Pressure roller Triple-Flex

Order no. 262 396 000 width 150 mm

Order no. 262 397 000 width 300 mm



PAGE 85

Design cutter DS-330

Order no. 222 446 000



PAGE 125 + 127

Traingle brush for Multimaster

Order no. 444 201 170 stainless steel V2A

Order no. 444 201 180 PA SiCa grit 46



PAGE 125

BI-metal saw blade

Order no. 444 228 000 width 35 mm (5 pcs)

Order no. 444 228 010 width 65 mm (5 pcs)

**Präzision Sägeblatt**

Order no. 444 212 300 width 35 mm (5 pcs)

Order no. 444 210 300 width 65 mm (5 pcs)

PAGE 127

QUAD hand machine

Order no. 463 100 000



PAGE 138

Novoryt melting putty

Order no. 475 020 000



PAGE 171

Off-roller ROLLI

Order no. 859 016 000

**Small trolley**

Order no. 859 018 000



Contents

1

Work Clothing Work Protection

1 - 12

Subfloor

Preparation

13 - 66

2

Laying of Floor Coverings

67 - 100

3

Accessories for laying parquet and laminated flooring

101 - 112

4

Installation, Sanding and Sealing of Parquet Floors

113 - 142

6

Whipping and Cutting

143 - 150

7

Cleaning of floor coverings

151 - 158

8

Storage, Handling and point of sale equipment

159 - 176

9

Service

A

Adhesive injektor syringe	89
Adhesive tape applicator	148
Adhesives	88, 89, 108
Aeration roller	60
Air cleaner	39
Air cushioned table	145
All-in-one trousers	3, 4, 5
Angle profiles	104
Automatic welder	70
Awls	91

B

Belt sander	114, 115
Bendable profiles	105 - 107
Bending machine	106
Blades	77-78
Border profiles	102, 105, 106
Brad guns	94 - 96
Brooms	51
Brush-type vacuum cleaners	152

C

Cable drum	31
Carpet clamp	168
Carpet cutter	80
Carpet grippers	91
Carpet measuring/cutting table	161
Carpet pins	169
Carpet securing belts	169
Carpet trolley	171
Cartridge guns	149
Chalk line	93
Circle cutter	81
Claw lifter	97
Cleaner	158
Cleaning machines	154 - 156
Cleaning wipes	58
CM measuring devices	61
Cold welding	74-75
Compressors	96
Contacter hand/automatic	148
Copper tape	60
Cordless screwdrivers	97, 112
Cork press	92
Corner templates	82
Corrugated connector	60
Currency limiter	114
Cutter knife	78
Cutting guillotines	85, 87, 134

D

Delta sander Multi-Master	33, 124, 125
Dividers	84
Door rulers	79
Door stoppers	110
Door Trimmer	132
Double head stretcher	90
Dowels	112
Drum sander	114, 115
Dust extractors	35-38, 115, 133, 152
Dust masks	12
Dust protection door	36
Dustpans	51

E

Earmuffs	12
Edge cutter	81
Edge sander	116
Edge trimmer	80, 83
Extension cord	31

F

Fans	66
Flat sander	119, 124
Floor protection plates	110
Flooring booties	9, 140
Foam saw	97
Folding rule	100
Furniture trolley	175

G

Gloves	12
Glue guns	89
Glukon adhesive	88, 89
Grinding machine	41
Grip fastener	168
Groove cutter	60
Grooving machines	68
Grooving tools	72

H

Halogen lamp	66
Hammer	91, 92, 93, 135
Hand brushes	51
Hand grinder	32, 33
Hand sander	51, 126, 127, 129
Hand saws	136
Hand scraper	52
Heat bond iron s and tapes	90
Heat foil	65
Hooked blades	76, 77
Hot air blower	70
Hygrometers	62-65

IJ

Illumination	66
Industrial blades	78
Jackets	4, 7, 8
Jantac adhesive tape	147
Jig saw	131

K

Knee kicker	90
Knee pads	10, 11
Knives	76 - 78
Knot filler	139

L

Labelling	168, 169
Labels	168, 169
Laser measuring devices	100
LED spotlight	66
Levelling spreader	56
Lino edge trimmer	80
Loading ramps	176
Long neg sander	50

M

Marking device for game lines	165
Measuring devices	100
Measuring tapes	100
Metal shears	87
Mitre box	87
Mitre saws	131, 133
Mitre shears	87
Moisture meters	61-65
Mop	157
Multi tool waist coat	6

NO

Nails	112
Notch profiles	57
Off- /unrolling devices	164, 173
Oils	129, 140 - 141

P

Packing foil	161, 168
Pads	17
Paint remover	119
Parquet hammer	135
Parquet installation tools	135ff
Parquet renovator	126
Parquet repairing	139
Parquet sanding machines	114 - 119
Parquet shunting tool	135
Parquet stripping blade	138
Pliers	93
Pneumatic stapler	95, 96
Pre-coating rollers	60
Pressing hammer	92
Prestolith Plastic	108
Professional shoes	9
Profile shears	87
Profile templates	138
Profiles	102ff
Protective foil self adhesive	93
Protective office mats	111
PUK saw	87
Pulling claw	53
Pull-push saw	130
Punches	85, 87, 93, 134

Q

Quarter moon knife	73
Quick change segments	21, 23 - 25

R

Rapid applicator	89
Removal machine ELEPHANT	43
Repair fabric	5
Roll hoist	162, 163
Roll paternoster	160
Roller	72, 83, 92
Rosettes for radiators	110
Rug display stand TVG	167
Rug roll out system TSA	166
Rulers	79

S

Safety gauge	65
Safety knives	76-78
Sample racks	170
Sand bag	92
Sand paper	16-19, 21, 22, 29, 30, 120-123
Sanding discs	18-25, 29-33
Sanding machines	14-15, 2, 23-28, 114-118
Saw blade blanking press	125
Saws	130 - 133
Scraper	52, 53
Screed flatness gauge	65
Screed measuring wedge	65
Screws	112
Scribers	84
Sealing roller	142
Seam clamp	91
Seam cutter	80, 81
Seam plane	72
Seam rollers	91
Seam sledge	72
Securing belts	169
Shears	86, 87
Shoes for flooring installers	9
Shunting devices	135
Single disc machines	14, 15, 20, 117, 140, 141
Skirting corner cutter	93
Skirtings	107
Snap-off blades	78, 81
Softshell jacket	7
Speedtrimmer	73
Spiked soles	60
Spray extraction machines	153
Spreaders	52, 56
Stair bevel	84
Stair profiles	104, 105, 108
Stair rods	109
Stair tools	72, 91
Stairrod eyes	109
Staple guns	94-96
Steel nails	112
Steel rulers	79
Straight blades	77, 78
Stretchers	90
Stretching felt	90
Stretching tools and devices	90, 91
Strip cutter	81, 150
Strip cutter JAMAS	53
Strip reeling device	148
Stripper blades	42-45
Stripper machines	42ff
Strirring tools	54, 55
Subfloor hardness tester	65
Suction devices	34 - 38, 115, 133
Suction technology	20, 34-38, 115, 133
Systainer	99

T

Tacker	94-96
Tape unroll device	147
T-brads	95
Terrace renovator	128
Thermopad machine	140
Thread	146
Tile cutter	85
Tool cases	98, 99
Transition profiles	102, 103
Transport devices	171-175
Trimming tool	73
Triple disc machines	26-28, 118
Trousers	2, 3, 5, 6
Trowel notcher	56
Trowels	59
Trowels	56, 58, 59
T-Shirt	6

UV

Uppercut saw	130
Vacuum lifter	97
Velcro sanding discs	17, 121-122

W

Wall spacer	136, 137
Water extractor	155
Welding guns	69
Welding iron	70
Welding nozzles	71
Wet mopping unit	157
Whipping machine	144, 145
Whipping tapes	146
Whipping yarn	146
Winter jacket	4
Work clothing	2ff
Work protection	11, 12

XYZ

Yarn	146
------	-----

1

WORK CLOTHING WORK PROTECTION



TROUSERS

ACTIVE LINE

Trousers

Modern cut craftsmen's trousers

Features:

- extremely durable knee pockets made of Cordura with Kevlar coating
- two front pockets
- one additional hip pocket which can be attached at the front or the side (additional hip pockets are available as accessories)
- two closable back pockets
- reinforced pocket for tape measure with compartment for knives and pens
- large pocket for your mobile phone
- key loop

Material:

breathable, dirt-repellent
polyester-cotton fabric,
65% polyester, 35% cotton

Colour: anthracite

Order No. 122 038 . . .

Please fill in the last two or three digits of
your chosen colour with your clothing size.

CLOTHING SIZES FOR MEN

Regular : 44 - 62
Long : 90 - 110
Short : 24 - 29

Table of sizes see page 2

Hip pocket (optional)

Easy fitting with
two press studs

Order No. 122 038 999



HOW TO CALCULATE THE RIGHT SIZE

Men	Clothing Sizes	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62
REGULAR	Body Height (cm)	166 - 170	168 - 173	171 - 176	174 - 179	177 - 182	180 - 184	182 - 186	184 - 188	195-198	198-201
	Waist (cm)	74 - 77	78 - 81	82 - 85	86 - 89	90 - 94	95 - 99	100 - 104	105 - 109	110 - 114	115 - 119
	Jacket / Waist Coat	XS	S	M	M	L	L	XL	XL	XL	XXL
	Waist (ins.)	31"	32"	33"	35"	37"	39"	41"	43"	45"	47"
	Inside Leg (ins.)	30"	31"	31"	32"	32"	33"	33"	34"	34"	34"
Men	Clothing Sizes	90	94	98	102	106	110				
LONG	Body Height (cm)	177 - 181	180 - 184	182 - 186	184 - 188	187 - 191	190 - 194				
	Waist (cm)	74 - 77	78 - 81	82 - 85	86 - 89	90 - 94	95 - 99				
	Jacket / Waist Coat	S	M	M	L	XL	XXL				
	Waist (ins.)	31"	32"	34"	35"	36"	39"				
	Inside Leg (ins.)	31"	32"	33"	34"	34"	34"				
Men	Clothing Sizes	24	25	26	27	28	29				
SHORT	Body Height (cm)	166 - 170	169 - 173	172 - 176	175 - 178	177 - 180	179 - 182				
	Waist (cm)	86 - 89	90 - 93	94 - 97	98 - 101	102 - 107	108 - 111				
	Jacket / Waist Coat	L	L	XL	XL	XL	XXL				
	Waist (ins.)	35"	37"	38 ½"	40"	42"	44"				
	Inside Leg (ins.)	29"	30"	30"	30"	31"	31"				

TROUSERS & ALL-IN-ONE OVERALL

TREND LINE

Trousers

Comfortable with freedom of movement

- Slim design
- Maximum fit using elastic waistband
- Front pouches are angled for easy access from right or left side
- Closable back pocket
- Knee pockets made of Cordura (material developed for bullet-proof vests) are virtually impossible to wear out

Order No.

Grey 122 033 . . .

Beige 122 031 . . .

Please fill in the last two or three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size.

CLOTHING SIZES FOR MEN

Regular : 44 - 62

Long : 90 - 110

Short : 24 -29

Table of sizes see page 2



The "All-in-one" - Overall

More than comfortable...

- Broad elastic, adjustable shoulder straps
- High side panels offer maximum protection and prevent shirt from untucking and protect from draughts

Multiple pockets...

- Two front pockets with zip
- Handy Velcro breast pocket
- Breast pocket with tool loop
- Front pouches angled for easy access from left or right side
- Two back pockets
- Pockets for tape measures on both sides
- Knee pockets made of Cordura (material developed for bullet-proof vests) are virtually impossible to wear out

Order No.

Grey 122 003 . . .

Beige 122 001 . . .

Please fill in the last two or three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size.

CLOTHING SIZES FOR MEN

Regular : 44 - 62

Long : 90 - 110

Short : 24 -29

Table of sizes see page 2



BI-COLOR-SERIES ALL-IN-ONE OVERALL, JACKET, WINTER JACKET

CLASSIC Line **BI-COLOR**

The "All-in-one", Grey-blue Overall
With many advantages. Tested and proven for many years.

Two additional flexible front pockets to give easy access to tools, screws, raw plugs, etc.

Order No.

Grey-blue 122 018 . .

Please fill in the last two to three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size, e.g. 122 018 044

CLOTHING SIZES FOR MEN

Regular : 44 - 62

Long : 90 - 110

Short : 24 - 29

table of sizes see page 2



Grey-blue Jacket

BI-COLOR

Matches trousers of the BI-COLOR Classic Line

- Elastic waistband, covered buttons and zip
- Two large breast pockets and two inner pockets
- Two compartments on sleeve for pens and pencils

Order No.

Grey-blue 120 048 . . .

Please fill in the last three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size.

CLOTHING SIZES

XS = 900

S = 910

M = 920

L = 930

XL = 940

XXL = 950

table of sizes see page 2



Grey-blue Winter Jacket

BI-COLOR

Matches trousers of the BI-COLOR Classic Line

Order No.

Grey-blue 120 058 . . .

Please fill in the last three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size.

CLOTHING SIZES

XS = 900

S = 910

M = 920

L = 930

XL = 940

XXL = 950

table of sizes see page 2



TROUSERS & ALL-IN-ONE OVERALL

CLASSIC Line

Trousers

High quality Beaver Nylon makes them tough, light, breathable and dirt resistant

- Multiple pockets
- Front pouches are angled for easy access from right and left side
- Pockets for knives and tape measures
- Closable back pocket
- Knee pockets made of Cordura (material developed for bullet-proof vests) are virtually impossible to wear out

Order No.	
Beige	122 021 . . .
Blue	122 022 . . .
Grey	122 023 . . .
Red	122 025 . . .
Black	122 026 . . .

Please fill in the three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size, e.g. 122 021 044

CLOTHING SIZES	
Regular :	44 - 62
Long :	90 - 110
Short :	24 - 29

table of sizes see page 2



"All-in-one" Overall

High quality Beaver Nylon makes them tough, light, breathable and dirt resistant

- Covered buttons and zip
- Elastic back
- Broad, adjustable, non-slip shoulder straps
- High side panels offer maximum protection, prevent shirts from untucking and protect from draughts
- Multiple useful pockets
- Front pouches are angled for easy access from right and left side
- Knee pockets made of Cordura (material developed for bullet-proof vests) are virtually impossible to wear out

Order No.	
Beige	122 011 . . .
Blue	122 012 . . .
Grey	122 013 . . .
Red	122 015 . . .
Black	122 016 . . .

Please fill in the three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size, e.g. 122 011 044

CLOTHING SIZES	
Regular :	44 - 62
Long :	90 - 110
Short :	24 - 29

table of sizes see page 2



QUALITY CLASSIC LINE

First class quality fabric.

- Cotton lining makes clothing breathable and comfortable
- Polyester outside resists dirt and makes cleaning easy
- Washable up to 60°, drip dry, no need for ironing

Repair Fabric Order numbers	Mixed fibre 150 x 50 cm (59 x 19 11/16")	Cordura 50 x 50 cm 19 11/16 x 19 11/16")	Cordura Kneepockets, pair
Beige	120 981 000	120 991 000	120 991 100
Blue	120 982 000	120 992 000	120 992 100
Grey	120 983 000	120 993 000	120 993 100
Red	120 985 000	120 995 000	120 995 100
Black	120 986 000	120 996 000	120 996 100

MULTI-TOOL WAIST COAT - SUMMER TROUSERS - T-SHIRT

Multi-Tool Waist Coat

Put your tool box away! With this waist coat from Janser, you have everything at your fingertips.

- Broad, non-slip shoulder straps will not cut into your shoulders while working and allow good weight distribution
- Pockets give plenty of storage space. Two pockets in both front and back.

Order No.

Beige	120 031 ...
Blue	120 032 ...
Grey	120 033 ...
Red	120 035 ...
Black	120 036 ...

Please fill in the last three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size.

CLOTHING SIZES

XS	... .. 900
S	... .. 910
M	... .. 920
L	... .. 930
XL	... .. 940
XXL	... .. 950

table of sizes see page 2



3/4 summer trousers

The professional trousers for floor layers which stop heat accumulation in the summer!

Features:

- modern cut and loose fitting for optimized ventilation, exceptional comfort and freedom of movement
- closable back pocket, pocket for tape measure, pockets for mobile phone and pens
- sewed on knee pockets made of Cordura, hardwearing and long lasting

Material:

breathable polyester-cotton fabric,
65% polyester,
35% cotton with 100% Cordura reinforcements

Colour: grey

Order No.	122 093 ...
-----------	-------------

Please add the last three digits of your clothing size!

CLOTHING SIZES FOR MEN

Regular: 44 - 56

table of sizes see page 2



Janser T-Shirt blue/green

100 % cotton single jersey
combed ring-spun yarn 180 gr/m2

Size M	030 101 360
Size L	030 101 370
Size XL	030 101 380
Size XXL	030 101 390

Roundneck collar
in contrasting colour
with Lycra and logo

open sleeve ends
with double stitching

Floor layer's motive
in green with slogan:
"FOR FLOORING EXPERTS ONLY!"



SOFT SHELL JACKET & BADGES

Softshell jacket

This windproof, water repellent and at the same time breathable Softshell jacket with hood is the perfect addition to our work clothing.

The jacket offers maximum freedom of movement with its ergonomical cut, during and after work.

The fleece lining throughout combines warmth and ventilation and gives you maximum comfort.

Adjustable cuffs with Velcro fasteners offer the best possible protection and perfect fit.

Two cross pockets and a breast pocket with water repellent zip fastener offer plenty of storage space for your personal belongings.

- The most important features at a glance:
- water repellent, windproof and breathable
 - pleasantly light and elastic
 - completely lined with fleece on the inside
 - continuous, water repellent zip fastener
 - two cross pockets and one breast pocket with water repellent zip fastener
 - adjustable cuffs with Velcro fasteners
 - integrated hood

Material: 100% polyester, 290 g/m², machine washable



Order No.	CLOTHING SIZES	
grey 120 153 . . .	XS	. . . . . 900
black 120 156 . . .	S	. . . . . 910
	M	. . . . . 920
	L	. . . . . 930
	XL	. . . . . 940
	XXL	. . . . . 950

Please add the last three digits of your clothing size!
table of sizes see page 2

Increase Your Company's Profile

We can put your company logo on your clothing if you supply us with an image of your logo. Your company's logo is available in the sizes of: 100 x 80 mm (4" x 3") for arm or breast pockets or 250 x 150 mm (10" x 6") for the back of a jacket, waist coat or All-in-One Overall. There is an initial fee for the creation of the logo. For all subsequent orders your only pay for the badge itself.

Breast pocket / arm	Back
Size max. 100 x 80 mm (4" x 3")	Size max. 250 x 150 mm (10" x 6")
Minimum order 50 pcs	Minimum order 50 pcs
Template 2-colour 120 000 800	Template 2-colour 120 000 810
Template 3-colour 120 000 804	Template 3-colour 120 000 811
Template 4-colour 120 000 807	Template 4-colour 120 000 812
Badges 2-colour 120 000 801	Badges 2-colour 120 000 803
Badges 3-colour 120 000 805	Badges 3-colour 120 000 806
Badges 4-colour 120 000 808	Badges 4-colour 120 000 809
Heat Press Transfer 915 000 195	Heat Press Transfer 915 000 190
Name Transfer (minimum order 10 pcs) Order No. 120 120 000 902	To select badge colours, please consider that white counts as a colour because it is the base colour from which all badges are created. Thus, a badge with black lettering on a green background would be considered three colours.



WINTER JACKETS

CLASSIC Line

Winter Jacket

Padded with fibre fur for extra comfort

- Elastic waist band
- Includes four pockets
- One inner pocket and sewn-on side pocket with compartment for pens and pencils

Order No.

Beige	120 051 . . .
Blue	120 052 . . .
Grey	120 053 . . .
Red	120 055 . . .
Black	120 056 . . .

Please fill in the last three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size.

CLOTHING SIZES

XS	=	. . . . . 900
S	=	. . . . . 910
M	=	. . . . . 920
L	=	. . . . . 930
XL	=	. . . . . 940
XXL	=	. . . . . 950

table of sizes see page 2



TREND LINE

Winter Jacket

Matches Trend Line All-in-One Overall

- Two large, strong breast pockets: Left with tool loop and right with additional sewn-on pocket and Velcro fastener
- Two upper breast pockets with zip
- Front pouches are angled for easy access from right and left side
- Maximum fit around waist due to cord and stopper

Order No.

Grey	120 093 . . .
Beige	120 091 . . .

Please fill in the last two to three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size!

CLOTHING SIZES

XS	=	. . . . . 900
S	=	. . . . . 910
M	=	. . . . . 920
L	=	. . . . . 930
XL	=	. . . . . 940
XXL	=	. . . . . 950

table of sizes see page 2



PROFESSIONAL SHOES

Professional Shoes for flooring installers

“feel good and secure when working on the floor”

certified according to EN 20347

Professional footwear for flooring installers made from nubuck leather with absorbing orthopaedic leather inlay and replaceable insole.

- High level boarder sole to protect leather when working on knees
- Velcro fastener for quick and easy step in and out
- Antistatic, non-marking sole, oil-resistant, resistant against solvent, heat and stops nails from passing through the sole according to EN 20344
- Sole without profile, avoiding the spread of dirt and for easy cleaning
- Sole is very soft and flexible with outstanding shock absorbing characteristics for fatigue-proof working
- Available in sizes 40 – 47 (UK sizes 6.5 - 7.5 - 8 - 9 - 10 - 10.5 - 11 - 12)



Professional Shoes

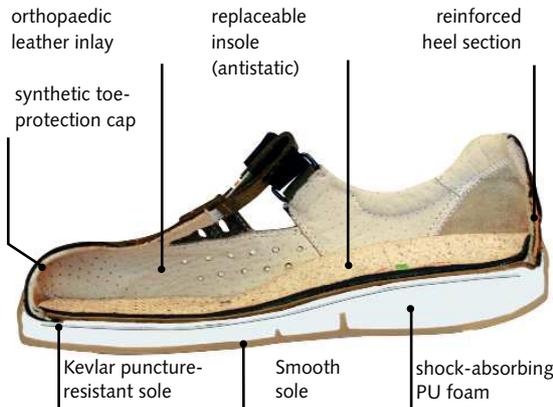
Size 40 -pair-	119 620 040
Size 41 - pair-	119 620 041
Size 42 - pair-	119 620 042
Size 43 - pair-	119 620 043
Size 44 - pair-	119 620 044
Size 45 - pair-	119 620 045
Size 46 - pair-	119 620 046
Size 47 - pair-	119 620 047

Insole

Breathable and absorbing antistatic insole with distinctive ergonomic shape

Insoles

Size 40 -pair-	119 611 040
Size 41 -pair-	119 611 041
Size 42 -pair-	119 611 042
Size 43 -pair-	119 611 043
Size 44 -pair-	119 611 044
Size 45 -pair-	119 611 045
Size 46 -pair-	119 611 046
Size 47 -pair-	119 611 047



Toe Protectors for boots.

The plastic caps can be glued onto the leather with a special adhesive to prevent wear and tear.



consists:

- 2 plastic caps
- Special adhesive
- Sand paper

Order No.	119 620 100
-----------	-------------

Shoe covers blue for floor layer's shoes

Made of durable fabric, fused with a rubber sole. Can easily be pulled across any floor layer shoe.

No damage or dirt on the sole of the floor layer shoe will occur when walking outdoors.



Size II -pair-	119 602 002
Size III - pair-	119 602 003
Size IV - pair-	119 602 004

Size II (corresponds to German size 40 - 42)
 Size III (corresponds to German size 43 - 45)
 Size IV (corresponds to German size 46 - 49)

Professional Flooring Booties

Take customer satisfaction to a new level and enhance your professional image with these high quality, non-skid shoe and boot covers.

Many cost-saving uses:

- New carpet installation
- Oiling of parquet floors
- Assessments
- Final walkthroughs on flooring jobs
- Installing cove bases
- Floor cleaning services



CLOTH BOOTIES

For parquet floors and other hard surface flooring
 Absorb liquids and are slip resistant
 Pack of 10 pairs

Order No.	119 600 000
-----------	-------------



VINYL BOOTIES

For carpet and other textile flooring or wet hard surface flooring.
 Water and slip resistant
 Pack of 10 pairs

Order No.	119 601 000
-----------	-------------

KNEE PROTECTORS

Medical Knee Pads

- Developed with health and safety in mind
- Give total support to the whole knee area
- Prevent tendon and cartilage damage

CE DIN EN 14404 certified!

Sold in pairs

Order No. 161 109 000

Velcro closure strap 161 109 001



Knee Pads

Deliver maximum comfort with a tough Cordura nylon outer layer and moisture-wicking inner lining

Knee protectors with plastic caps for carpets

Pair with velcro strap

Order No. 161 105 000

Pair with buckles

Order No. 161 105 500



Knee protectors with rubber caps for hard surfaces

Pair with velcro strap

Order No. 161 106 000

Pair with buckles

Order No. 161 106 100



Super Soft Kneepads

- Comfortable neoprene is 100% washable and less likely to stick and cause rashes
- Strong Velcro front fastener stays in place and allows free movement
- Non-marking

Light Version

- Urethane coating for added protection and durability
- Very light for maximum comfort
- Ideal when wearing shorts

Order No. 161 123 000



Leather Version

- Heavy duty
- Bigger in size
- With added leather

Order No. 161 124 000



Leather Knee Pads

with felt lining

Order No. 161 107 000



GEL™ Knee Pads

Long life with air cushioned GEL™ -core

- Strong nylon surface
- Extra thick protective padding

Comes in three different cap finishes for all work areas

CLEAR

with velcro fastener

wide neoprene frame to protect from cutting and slipping into knee pits, protection zone with flexible PVC cap, versatility with flex ribs

Order No. 161 120 300



CE DIN EN 14404 certified!

NORMAR GEL™

with hook fastener

Rubber coated caps prevent marking hard surfaces

Order No. 161 122 000



FLEXLINE GEL™

with hook fastener

WebStrip cap protects delicate surfaces.

Order No. 161 121 000



Knee Protectors FENTO CE DIN EN 14404 certified!

- Support knees and lower legs
- Perfect fit
- Elastic straps – avoid hitting the back of the knee
- Prevent back and knee problems
- Comfortable and secure
- Flexible
- 100% waterproof
- Non-marking surface

Recommended by occupational health physicians and physiotherapists

Knee Protectors FENTO 200

pair, weight 250 gr

Order No. 161 112 000

Spare straps (2pcs)

Order No. 161 112 100



Knee Protectors FENTO 400

pair, weight 370 gr

Order No. 161 113 000

Spare straps (4pcs)

Order No. 161 112 200



Protective Linings

prevent dirt or sand from getting between the protector and the knee

Set of 2 pcs

Order No. 161 112 300



KNEE PROTECTORS

Knee pads "Allrounder" mit PU front (pair)

CE DIN EN 14404 certified!

With these knee pads the user profits from high comfort, safety and increased productivity. The resistant polyurethane surface of the pad guarantees stable contact on any floor and offers advantages during many work processes.

Order No. 161 109 100



Knee pads "Specialist" with Kevlar front (pair)

CE DIN EN 14404 certified!

The hardwearing front of these knee pads allows you to gently slide and shuffle. This gentle and easy movement offers ideal working conditions for many professionals and increases endurance and productivity on all smooth and delicate surfaces.

Order No. 161 109 200



Knee Pads Foam

Pair with Velcro fasteners

Order No. 161 102 000



Knee Pads

with rubber padding
Pair, black, with strap and buckle

Order No. 161 101 100

Spare straps, short 161 103 001



Knee Pads

Pair, black with rubber padding

Order No. 161 103 000

Spare straps, short 161 103 001

Spare straps, long 161 103 002



Knee Pads square

Pair, with elastic padding, white

Order No. 161 104 000



INSERTABLE KNEE PADS

MATRIX Knee Cushions

Fit directly into pockets of work trousers

certified in accordance with CE DIN EN 14404

NEW LIGHT-WEIGHT VERSION

Patented leaf spring and honeycomb construction distributes weight evenly over a larger area.

sold in pairs

Order No. 161 106 600



Knee Pads Insertable into trousers made of special polyethene foam

- excellent padding and recovery characteristics
- extremely light weight
- functional shape
- guarantees high comfort

Knee cushion with shaping (pair)

White, size 200 x 150 x 15 mm (7 7/8 x 5 7/8 x 5/8")

Order No. 161 100 999

SB-packaged with EAN encoding (pair)

Order No. 161 100 990



Knee cushion straight shape (pair)

White, size 225 x 150 x 17 mm (8 7/8 x 5 7/8 x 5/8")

Order No. 161 101 999

SB-packaged with EAN encoding (pair)

Order No. 161 101 990



Knee cushion "Flexipad" (pair)

Anthracite, size 240 x 145 x 18 mm (9 3/8 x 5 3/4 x 5/8")

Order No. 161 102 999



ACCESSORIES

Back Support Belt

For carrying heavy loads or while bending forward. Elastic material ensures normal movement. Easy Velcro fastening.

Size M 161 100 980

Size L 161 100 984

Size XL 161 100 983

Size XXL 161 100 986



Leather Knife Sheath

For 1 knife

Suitable for Flipper knives, SILVER knives, GREEN knives or HARLEKIN knives
(Knife and holster not included)

Order No. 262 040 017



For 2 knives

Two knives: one with straight blade and one with a hooked blade. Always ready to use.

(Knife and holster not included)

Order No. 262 040 018



WORK PROTECTION

Grip-Gloves with burl padding

Size 9 (pair)	119 900 009
Size 10 (pair)	119 900 010
Size 11 (pair)	119 900 011



Cut protection gloves

Cut Level 3

100% cut protection fibre
with silicone-free PU-coating

Size 10 (pair)	119 910 010
Size 11 (pair)	119 910 011



PVA Gloves

for use with GLUKON spray adhesive

Flexible lightweight protective glove with a PVA coating on knitted lining. Especially for use with aggressive organic solvents.

Size 9 (pair)	119 081 000
Size 10 (pair)	119 082 000



INFO: PVA material (polyvinyl alcohol) is water soluble and should not come into contact with water.

Work Gloves

Leather

Order No.	119 050 000
-----------	-------------

Leather with fur lining

Order No.	119 060 000
-----------	-------------



Floor Layers Gloves

With Techno Grip™ for better grip and protection

Model "Feeling"

With open fingertips for a better grip

Size L	119 800 100
Size XL	119 800 200



Model "Action"

Heavy duty for use with rough materials

Size L	119 700 100
Size XL	119 700 200

Finger bandage, elastic with high adhesion

suitable for high mechanical stress

2 x 12 cm (3/4x7 3/4")	Box with 50 pcs
Order No.	119 510 000



Earmuffs

New with strong metal bar

Lightweight ear protection with flat, adjustable and revolving ear pads. One size fits all.

In belt pouch	
Order No.	440 030 000



Earmuffs With built-in radio

Noise limit 82 dB(A).
Comfortable fit, asymmetrical shape.

Order No.	440 040 000
-----------	-------------



General Purpose Goggles

Clear polycarbonate goggles with adjustable frame to protect your eyes when sanding, drilling, etc.

Order No.	440 060 000
-----------	-------------

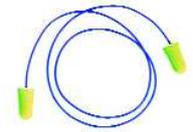


Banded Earplugs

Disposable Noise limit 34 dB(A).

Comfortable earplugs to protect hearing.

Box with 200 pcs and band	
Order No.	119 500 000



Box with 50 pcs and band	
Order No.	119 500 050

Face Masks

Protect from dust, fog and smoke

Non reusable mask FFP1

High comfort and fit

With their special Willtech™-full face seal they offer the best ergonomic solution.

The mask can be folded vertically which means that breathing is optimised since more air volume can circulate around the nose than with horizontally folded masks.

Box with 25 pcs	
Order No.	119 150 100



Dust Mask Model 2495, Protection Level FFP2D

With SoloBand® Climate-Valve® EN 149:2001, PVC Free

- New FFP mask with SoloBand® and active form, Dura Mesh outer lining
- Climate Valve® and comfortable nose seal.
- Easy to put on and take off even with gloves.
- Versatile for a variety of jobs.

Pack of 20 pcs	
Order No.	119 250 000

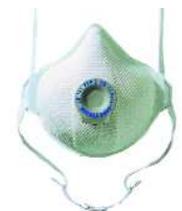


Dust Mask Model 3505 Protection Level FFP3 SD

Active Form with Climate Valve®, PVC Free

- Protects and reduces risk from hazardous wood dust
- Large filter area and new folded filter reduces cost and increases durability
- Perfect fit with nose seal
- Can be used multiple times

Pack of 5 pcs	
Order No.	119 300 000



Work Protection Kit

Protects from fumes, dust and steam

Protection against dust and fumes coming from paints, varnishes, adhesives, and sealants

- Economical mask system with reusable frame and disposable filters
- Maintenance free breathing valves are part of the filter and will be renewed with every filter change

Complete with:
1 Reusable mask frame (size M)
2 Gas filters A2
2 Filter P2 SL
2 Filter holders
Plastic case

Order No.	119 400 000
-----------	-------------



Replacement Parts:	
Mask frame 8002	119 400 100
Gas filter A2 (10pcs)	119 400 200
Filter P2 SL (8 pcs)	119 400 300
Filter holder (10 pcs)	119 400 400

1 SUBFLOOR- AND SURFACE TREATMENT

- SANDING & GRINDING MACHINES
- VACUUM SYSTEMS
- FLOORING REMOVAL
- STIRRING TOOLS
- MOISTURE METERS
- ACCESSORIES



SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

SCREED, ASPHALT, AND PLASTER SANDING
OLD FLOOR SURFACE REMOVAL

Columbus

The Columbus simply and effectively removes all unwanted subfloor materials

This machine will mill, grind and sand your floor surface while creating a minimum of dust, helping to maintain a healthier working environment.

The strong design and well-built construction of the Columbus ensures long machine life and good reliability.

By raising and lowering the lever, the machine glides across the surface in semicircles. All types of plaster, screed, asphalt and adhesive along with small surface irregularities can be removed from the subfloor with ease.

The wide range of sanding plates make the Columbus suitable for all types of floor surfaces. The machine is unsurpassed in saving time and effort, with sanding plates, discs and brushes changeable in seconds.

The 3-gear planetary transmission is designed to cope with the toughest tasks.

Included with Model 135, 145 and 155.

Work in a nearly dust-free environment with the MULTI-VAC dust extraction ring and JANVAC 1600 dust extractor.



Pictured is the Columbus with MULTI-VAC I dust extraction ring and JANVAC 1600-H dust extractor.

Sanding plates and dust extractors are sold separately.

SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Model 135 SH
1200 Watts



230 V 112 455 000

120 V 112 455 600

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230V or 120 V
Motor power	1200 Watt (1.5 hp)
Working width	Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	140 rpm
Weight	38 kg (84 lbs)

Model 145 SH
1500 Watts



230 V 112 560 000

120 V 112 560 600

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230V or 120 V
Motor power	1500 Watt (2.0 hp)
Working width	Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	140 rpm
Weight	42 kg (93 lbs)

Model 155 S
2000 Watts



230 V 112 750 000

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230V or 120 V
Motor power	2000 Watt (2.5 hp)
Working width	Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	140 rpm
Weight	50 kg (110 lbs)

Dust Extraction System MULTI-VAC I

This vacuum system was developed with the latest 2-channel suction system.

When used in combination with a strong vacuum cleaner like the JANVAC, grinding or sanding can be done in a nearly dust-free environment.

Dust Extraction System
MULTI-VAC II for SPEEDTRONIC
see page 16

Dust Extractor JANVAC 1600
with suction pipe
see page 30

Dust Extraction Ring MULTI-VAC I

Fits on Columbus Machines Models
135, 145, 155

CONTENTS:
Dust ring with closure-ring,
velcro straps, 2 suction hoses
and T-adapter

Order No. 113 700 000

Spare Parts for MULTI-VAC I

Velcro Strap 38x1530mm (1 3/8" x 5')

Order No. 113 700 100

Seal with pipe ring and spring

Order No. 113 700 250

Special Equipment

Vacuum Hose Adapter Ø38/50
for connecting to JANVAC 3200/4000

Order No. 115 097 300



Picture shows columbus with dust extraction ring MULTI-VAC I

SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Grinding Plates for Models 135, 145, 155 and SPEEDTRONIC

Grinding Plate with Felt

For holding sandpaper discs, also suitable for compressing adhesive on PVC/Linoleum type floor coverings.

without distance ring

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 300 001

distance ring included

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 300 600

Felt Plate

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 300 002

Ø 430 (16 7/8") 112 801 002

Spare Parts

Allan Screw 112 200 003

Hex Driver 112 200 006

Disc Wheel 112 200 004

Distance Ring 112 200 005



Universal Plate

For use with sandpaper discs, sanding gauze discs and abrasive pads.

without distance ring

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 334 000

distance ring included

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 334 100

Rubber-coconut disc

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 334 001

Ø 430 (16 7/8") 112 809 001

Grinding Plate with Rubber Surface

for holding sandpaper

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 306 000

Spare Rubber Plate

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 306 010

Spare Parts

Strain Washer 112 306 005



Abrasive Disc

Thin disc with scattered hard metal fragments welded to the surface.

For roughening the surface of anhydrite and screed. Also suitable for levelling surface irregularities.

Ø 375 (14 3/4")

Grit 14 112 308 000

Grit 24 112 308 024

Grit 36 112 308 036

Ø 400 (15 3/4") non columbus machines

Grit 14 112 520 000

Grit 24 112 520 024

Grit 36 112 520 036



Ø 430 (16 7/8")

Grit 14 112 815 000

Sandpaper double-sided

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)

Ø 375 (14 3/4") for Mod.135/145/155

Grit 12 112 309 000

Grit 16 112 311 000

Grit 24 112 312 000

Grit 30 112 313 000

Grit 40 112 314 000

Grit 60 112 315 000

Grit 80 112 316 000

Grit 100 112 317 000

Grit 120 112 318 000



Ø 400 (16") for non Columbus machines

Grit 16 112 511 000

Grit 24 112 512 000

Grit 30 112 513 000

Grit 40 112 514 000

Grit 60 112 515 000

Grit 80 112 516 000

Grit 100 112 517 000

Grit 120 112 518 000



Ø 430 (16 7/8") for non Columbus machines

Grit 16 112 611 000

Grit 24 112 612 000

Grit 30 112 613 000

Grit 40 112 614 000

Grit 60 112 615 000

Grit 80 112 616 000

Grit 100 112 617 000

Grit 120 112 618 000



Sandpaper double-sided

synthetic resin, red

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)

Ø 375 (14 3/4") Mod.135/145/155

Grit 12 112 324 000

Grit 16 112 310 000

Grit 24 112 325 000

Grit 30 112 326 000

Grit 40 112 327 000

Grit 60 112 328 000



SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Grinding Plates for Models 135, 145, 155 and SPEEDTRONIC

Pad Mounting Plate

For mounting of sanding mats, pads and grinding gauze.

Ø 406 783 000 042

Velcro Top
Ø 406 (16") 783 000 043

Velcro Top (previous version)
Ø 375 (14 3/4") 783 000 041

Ø 430 (16 7/8") 112 807 001

Black Pad (for fixing grinding gauze)
Ø 410 (16 1/8") 783 000 015



Grinding Gauze

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)
Ø 410 (16 1/8") for Mod.135/145/155

Grit 60 783 000 045

Grit 80 783 000 047

Grit 100 783 000 050

Grit 120 783 000 055

Grit 150 783 000 057

Grit 180 783 000 060

Grit 220 783 000 062

Grit 320 783 000 064



Sanding Mats

Gr. 40 coarse for sanding wood
Gr. 80 medium for "between treatment" sanding
Gr.280 fine for cutting sealed floor surfaces

for Mod.135/145/155

Grit 40 783 000 140

Grit 80 783 000 180

Grit 280 783 000 280



Pad beige -special-

The sanding pad „with a bite“!
Especially suited for parquet intermediate sanding and for removing oil and wax residues.

Ø 410 (16 1/8") for Mod.135/145/155
Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)
Order No. 783 000 020



Pads for Columbus Machines



Pad BLACK for fixing grinding gauze and cleaning
Pad BROWN for removing stubborn dirt
Pad BLUE for cleaning
Pad RED for cleaning and polishing (medium)
Pad GREEN for cleaning
Pad BEIGE for oiling
Pad WHITE for polishing and oiling
Pad GREEN (Micro) for mirror finish
Sheep wool for mirror finish

Columbus Mod.125

Polyester Pads Ø 330 (13")
(thick)

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)
brown 782 000 010

red 782 000 030

white 782 000 040

Normal-Pads Ø 330 (13")
(thin)

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)
black 782 000 070

green 782 000 080

beige 782 000 090

Columbus Mod.135/145/155 and SPEEDTRONIC

Polyester Pads Ø 410 (16 1/8")
(thick)

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)
black 783 000 360

brown 783 000 370

blue 783 000 380

red 783 000 390

white 783 000 400

Normal-Pads Ø 410 (16 1/8")
(thin)

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)
black 783 000 015

brown 783 000 017

green 783 000 016

beige 783 000 019

white 783 000 018

Thermopad E 430/E4

Columbus Mod.165

Polyester Pads Ø 430 (16 7/8")
(thick)

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)
brown 112 807 023

red 112 807 025

white 112 807 026

Normal-Pads Ø 430 (16 7/8")
(thin)

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)
black 112 807 015

beige 112 807 030

Green (microfibre) Ø 430 (16 7/8")

Order No. 112 820 000

Sheep's wool Ø 410 (16 1/8")

Order No. 112 821 000

SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Grinding Plates for Models 135, 145, 155 and SPEEDTRONIC

Grinding Plate

with 6 rectangular, replaceable grinding stones 75 x 90 mm (3 x 3½")
For grinding plaster and levelling compound, removing residual paint and gypsum and smoothing slight unevenness

Ø 375 (14 ¾")	
Order No.	112 332 000
Replacement stone with tapped hole	
Grit 20	161 515 003



Grinding Plate Grit 16

with 5 truncated, conical stones
For grinding screed, hard plaster, asphalt and concrete. Good grinding rate due to high area edge width of hollow conical stones. Removes unevenness, soft spots, coatings and residual filling plaster.

Ø 375 (14 ¾")	
Order No.	112 346 000
Replacement parts	
Grinding Stone, Grit 16	112 346 001

Pot Brush Plate
with 6 pot brushes

For removing the metallic layer that builds up between anhydrite and magnesite screed materials.

Also for the removal of residual foam backing, plaster splatter, residual paint coatings, adhered underlay, etc.

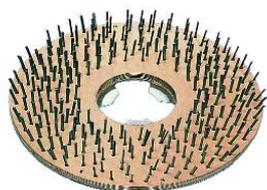
Ø 375 (14 ¾")	
Order No.	112 322 000
Spare pot brush	
1 piece	112 321 003



Steel Brush

Wire length 45 mm (1¾")
For removing foam backing, adhered residual underlay and carpet backing. For industrial floor cleaning.

Ø 375 (14 ¾")	112 319 000
---------------	-------------



Hexa Plate with 12 Carbide hexapins

Designed with a replaceable, abrasion resistant, four-sided carbide insert for scraping and removing coatings and paints from concrete surfaces.

Ø 375 (14 ¾")	
Order No.	112 355 300

Replacement parts	
Carbide Hexpin	112 355 020

Carbide Insert	112 355 050
----------------	-------------

Pin	112 355 005
-----	-------------

Spring	112 354 006
--------	-------------

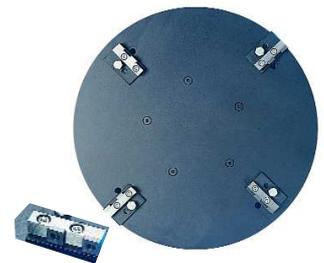


Grinding Plate

with 8 titanium-coated insets
For removing residual adhesive (also bitumen) or other adhered surface covering material. The hard metal inserts can be adjusted to make use of all four cutting edges in turn. Each insert is usable on four sides.

Ø 375 (14 ¾")	
Order No.	112 343 000

Replacement parts hardmetal insert	
set of 8	112 343 001



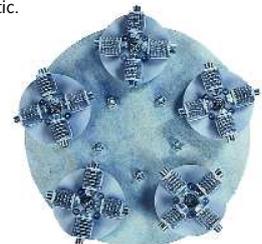
Star Wheel Grinding Plate

with 5 rotating heads, each with 20 wheels
For effective scraping, peeling and removing adhesive and various coatings, as well as thin set and mastic.

Ø 415 (16 ¼")	
Order No.	112 339 000

Replacement parts	
Grinding Head, complete	112 339 100

Set of 20 Grinding Wheels	112 339 110
---------------------------	-------------

Grinding Plate
with 5 HM castors

Each castor is mounted with a ball bearing and fitted with 30 carbide tips.
For grinding coatings, epoxy and smooth concrete and screed surfaces.

Order No.	112 390 000
-----------	-------------

Replacement parts	
Spare Roll with 30 carbide tips including bolts	
Order No.	112 390 100



SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Grinding Plates for Models 145, 155 and SPEEDTRONIC

Hexa Plate

with 6 diamond segments

For grinding hard surfaces such as concrete or levelling compounds.

Larger area coverage makes this plate more effective than other diamond plates, especially when grinding plaster and anhydrite screed.

Ø 375 (14 3/4")

Order No. 112 353 500

Replacement parts

Diamond segment complete with input unit

1 pcs 112 353 020

Replacement diamond segment

1 pcs 112 353 010



Abrazor Diamond Plate

with 5 diamond cups on ball bearings

For superior grinding, sanding and bevelling on hard surfaces like concrete and coated levelling compounds.

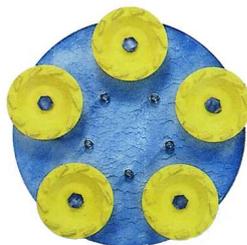
The 5 diamond cups are stabilized so that they work in unison.

Ø 415 (16 1/4")

Order No. 112 357 000

Diamond cup

(1pcs) 112 357 100



Columbus DIA-DISC Grinding Plate

with PCD inserts

Grinding of screed, removing sinter surfaces (anhydrite), adhesive residues, levelling compounds, thin coatings and painted surfaces.

complete with 5 PCD Head Segments

Order No. 112 381 000

Base plate without segments

Order No. 112 381 100

Spare Segments for DIA-DISC Plate

PCD Head Segment

Order No. 112 381 050

Diamond Sanding Segment Grit 30 - grey

Order No. 112 381 070

Diamond Sanding Segment Grit 30 - yellow

Order No. 112 381 080



PCD-Head Plate

with 5 ball-bearing sanding discs

For sanding of cement-bound subfloors, spackling compound, anhydrite, layers of sinter, coverings and irregularities, for example trowel marks. Very long product life

Order No. 112 391 000

Spare PCD sanding disc

1 pcs 112 391 050



Diamabrush discs are new innovative sanding tools for subfloor treatment

Ensuring aggressive and constant sanding pressure with excellent results.

Diamond discs allow a very long product life and can be exchanged if necessary.

(available also for other sanding machines).

Grinding Plate K 6

with 6 diamond wings

For removing residual floor coverings and adhesives on all surfaces, also for removing varnishes on parquet surfaces.

Ø 400 (15 3/4") Grit 25

Order No. 112 388 000

Spare diamond inserts 6 pcs

Grit 25 112 388 025



Sanding Plaste S 16

with 16 diamond wings

For removing and levelling of spackling compound and screed.

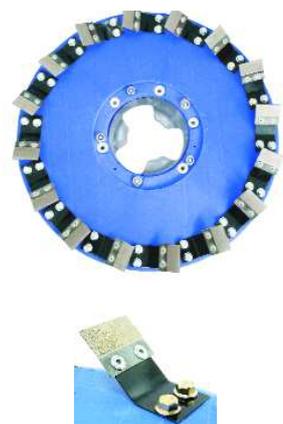
Ø 400 (15 3/4") Grit 25

Order No. 112 389 000

Spare diamond inserts 16 pcs

Grit 25 112 389 025

Grit 100 112 389 100



Diamabrush Disc

with 8 diamond wings

for angle grinders

For removing residues, adhesives and varnishes.

Ø 178 (7") Grit 25
with M14 holding fixture

Order No. 112 388 600

Spare diamond inserts 8 pcs

Grit 25 112 388 650



SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

columbus

Speedtronic

SPEEDTRONIC 2200 Watts

Great sanding power with adjustable speed control from 80 to 400 rpm.

Work efficiently with ideal sanding pressure, removing adhesives, sanding levelling compounds and concretes. Also for sanding parquet floors.

With the included additional weights, sanding pressure can be varied according to each surface.

The machine is also designed for parquet requirements and can be perfectly used for intermediate sanding and fine sanding. Infinitely adjustable speed gives quick sanding results, making the machine very efficient.

The machine can also be effectively used for cleaning and maintenance.

The SPEEDTRONIC 2200 can also be quickly dismantled for easy transport.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230V
Motor Power	2200 Watt (3hp)
Working width approx. Ø	375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	80-400 rpm
Weight	
with additional weights	65 kg (143lbs)
without additional weights	51 kg (112lbs)

Includes additional weights. Sanding discs not included.

Order No. 112 770 000

Dust Extraction Ring

MULTI-VAC II

Fits onto SPEEDTRONIC

CONTENTS:

Dust ring with closure-ring, velco straps, 2 suction hoses and T-adaptor

Order No. 113 720 000

Spare parts for MULTI-VAC II

Sealing sleeve

Order No. 113 720 090

Distance sleeve

for use with the star wheel grinding plate

Order No. 113 720 095



Pictured is the SPEEDTRONIC with the MULTI-VAC II dust extraction ring.

Pictured is the SPEEDTRONIC with the MULTI-VAC II dust extraction ring and the JANVAC 1600-H dust extractor.

SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Grinding Plates for SPEEDTRONIC only

QUICK-CHANGE Base Plate

For mounting of QUICK-CHANGE diamond or PCD grinding segments.

(Segments are not included)

Order No. 112 380 000



Through the conical bearing, QUICK-CHANGE segments can be easily pushed into the recess and secured or released with a plastic tip hammer.



Mounting ring for QUICK-CHANGE base plates
For upgrading the PCD grinding plate.

Order No. 112 380 100



QUICK-CHANGE segments

For each plate 5 pieces are required.

QUICK-CHANGE diamond segments with one diamond head

YELLOW

For sanding soft surfaces.

Grit 6 112 999 506

Grit 14 112 999 514

Grit 30 112 999 530



GREY

For sanding medium and hard surfaces.

Grit 6 112 999 606

Grit 14 112 999 614

Grit 30 112 999 630



Hammer

Ø 30 mm (1 3/16") - recoilless

For careful replacement of the QUICK-CHANGE segments.
Avoids damage to the base plate or to the segments.

Order No. 262 469 030



QUICK-CHANGE-Segments for restoration

QUICK-CHANGE PCD Segments

Very rugged and strong diamond tool for restoration work.
Highly effective grinding capacity without clogging up.

Main uses:

removing stubborn adhesives, spackling compound, coatings and residues, sanding screed and concrete as well as leveling floors.

QUICK-CHANGE PCD Segment single-row with carbide web

Order No. 112 380 010



QUICK-CHANGE PCD Segment double-row with carbide web

Order No. 112 380 030



QUICK-CHANGE PCD Segment double-row without carbide web

Order No. 112 380 040



QUICK-CHANGE PCD Segment DUO Heavy duty tool with special PCD base and extra PCD-Split stability bar

Order No. 112 380 060



QUICK-CHANGE PCD head segment

Extremely powerful diamond grinding tool for versatile use on subfloors and surfaces

Main uses:

sanding screed surfaces and concrete, removing sinter surfaces (i.e. anhydrite), coatings and painted surfaces.

Order No. 112 380 020



QUICK-CHANGE PCD trapezoid segment

The innovative shape ensures smoother grinding at high removal rate.

Main uses:

sanding screed surfaces and concrete, removing sinter surfaces (i.e. anhydrite), coatings and painted surfaces.

Order No. 112 380 070



SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Multi-Disc Shuttle III ®

with 6 satellites to hold 6 sanding or grinding plates

Get the maximum power from your sanding machine



The new Multi-Disc Shuttle can be used with 3 or 6 satellites. (Multi-Scraper always has 6 satellites)

Reverse direction of satellites with 500 rpm - 4 times the speed of the shuttle

Improved version: ball bearing, steel satellite discs

For Models 135, 145 and 155

Order No. 112 360 900

MULTI-PAD Satellite

for holding velcro sanding discs

Order No. 112 360 100



Spare replacement pad

Order No. 112 360 150

Velcro sanding paper Ø105 mm (4 1/8") pack of 50

Grit 40 112 359 110

Grit 60 112 359 111

Grit 80 112 359 112

Grit 100 112 359 113

Grit 120 112 359 114

Velcro sanding paper Ø105 mm (4 1/8") Premium quality ZIRCON

Grit 24 pack of 25 112 359 130

Grit 36 pack of 25 112 359 131

Grit 40 pack of 50 112 359 132

Grit 60 pack of 50 112 359 133

Grit 80 pack of 50 112 359 134

Grit 100 pack of 50 112 359 135

Grit 120 pack of 50 112 359 136

Velcro screen pad Ø105 mm (4 1/8") pack of 25

Grit 80 112 359 120

Grit 100 112 359 121

Grit 120 112 359 122

Grit 150 112 359 123

Multi-Disc Satellites®

for Multi-Disc-Shuttle II + III (six satellites per shuttle required)

MULTI-TITAN Satellite

with hard metal fragments for grinding hard surfaces

Grit 10 112 360 200

Grit 2 112 360 250



MULTI-STAR Satellite

created to sand and remove glue, paint and coatings

Order No. 112 360 600

Spare star-wheels (set of 12 pcs)

Order No. 112 360 650



MULTI-SCRAPER Satellite

Designed to remove glue underneath carpets or levelling products.

Order No. 112 360 500

Replacement HM-insert for Multi-Scraper
Order No. 112 360 510



MULTI-STONE Satellite

Ideal accessory to sand cement foundations. Eliminates brush marks and surplus material.

Order No. 112 360 400



MULTI-DIAMOND Satellite

With diamond segments for sanding and roughening of hard floors.

Order No. 112 360 300



Spare Satellites for Multi-Disc Shuttle I (with 5 satellites)

MULTI-PAD Satellite
Order No. 112 359 100

MULTI-TITAN Satellite
Order No. 112 359 200

MULTI-DIAMOND Satellite
Order No. 112 359 300

MULTI-STONE Satellite
Order No. 112 359 400

MULTI-SCRAPER Satellite
Order No. 112 359 500

Replacement parts HM-inserts for scraper
Order No. 112 359 510

SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Sanding machine BS-270

Intelligent grinding head with high removal capacity

Uses:

- sanding of uneven surfaces and coverings
- removal of adhesive, paint and coatings
- cleaning of soiled concrete surfaces
- stripping of foam backings
- sanding of medium sized surfaces

Special features:

- user friendly operation due to stable chassis
- extensive range of sanding segments
- rubber padded handles
- height adjustable guide handle
- excellent vacuum performance
- works all the way to the edge

TECHNISCHE DATEN

Working width	270 mm (10 5/8")
Weight	57 kg (126 lbs)
Engine power	2,2 kW, 1 x 230 V
Rotation speed	1500 rpm
Sanding pressure	25 kg/cm ²
Suction hose	Ø 38 mm (1½")

complete with base plate (without segments) & extension cable 10m (32')

Order No. 112 977 000



Accessories Ø 270 mm (10 5/8") for BS-270

Milling plate complete with 4 pcs PCD Segments DUO
Very robust and durable with special PCD protective holder and PCD split support segments.

Very powerful sanding tool with high removal performance when sanding concrete and screed as well as removing coatings, compounds and stubborn adhesive residues.

Order No. 112 977 940



QUICK-CHANGE PCD Segment DUO RH

Order No. 112 985 310



Sanding plate complete with 4 pcs PCD head segments
The all-round tool for very high removal performance!
Very powerful diamond sanding tools for various subfloor and surface treatments.

Main uses:

sanding of screed and concrete, removal of sinter layers (i.e. anhydrite), coatings and paint

Order No. 112 977 950



QUICK-CHANGE PCD-head segment

Order No. 112 380 020



Base Plate Ø 270 (10 5/8") for BS 270
(delivery incl. fixing screws)

for each plate 4 segments are required.

Order No. 112 977 908



QUICK-CHANGE diamond segments with two diamond heads

YELLOW
for sanding soft surfaces
Grit 30 112 999 330

GREY
for sanding medium and hard surfaces
Grit 30 112 999 430

RED
for sanding very hard surfaces
Grit 30 112 999 733

QUICK-CHANGE PCD trapezoid segment
Order No. 112 380 070



SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Sanding machine BS 330

1 machine - 2 applications
as surface and edge grinding machine

The BS-330 is a robust grinding machine, which finds its application in both, surface and edge treatment.

The powerful 1.5 kW motor generates at 600 U / min enormous grinding performance on small and medium surfaces.

In addition, the machine can be converted without tools and in seconds to a perfectly matched edging machine.

The grinding head can be adjusted with a clever locking system in both directions. Thus, both the right and the left side of the machine, can be used for edge treatment, simplifying grinding work in the edge region enormously.

Our proven, high-quality diamond grinding tools can be used with this machine.

TECHNISCHE DATEN

Power supply:	230 V
Motor power:	1500 W
Working width:	330 mm (13")
Speed:	600 rpm
Weight :	70 kg

complete with base plate (without segments) & extension cable 10 m (32')

Order No. 112 986 000



Accessories Ø 330 mm (13") for BS-330

Milling plate complete with 6 pcs PCD Segments DUO
Very robust and durable with special PCD protective holder and PCD split support segments.

Very powerful sanding tool with high removal performance when sanding concrete and screed as well as removing coatings, compounds and stubborn adhesive residues.

Order No. 112 986 940



QUICK-CHANGE PKD Segment DUO

Order No. 112 380 060

Sanding plate complete with 6 pcs PCD head segments

The all-round tool for very high removal performance! Very powerful diamond sanding tools for various subfloor and surface treatments.

Main uses:
sanding of screed and concrete, removal of sinter layers (i.e. anhydrite), coatings and paint

Order No. 112 986 950



QUICK-CHANGE PKD head segment

Order No. 112 380 020

Base Plate Ø 330 (13") for BS 330
for each plate 6 segments are required

Order No. 112 986 910

We recommend diamond segments with two diamond heads grit 30

YELLOW for sanding of soft surfaces

Grit 30 112 999 330

GREY for sanding of medium and hard surfaces

Grit 30 112 999 430

RED for sanding of very hard surfaces

Grit 30 112 999 733



Sanding plate complete with 6 pcs trapezoid segments

The innovative shape ensures smoother grinding at high removal rate.

Main uses:
sanding screed surfaces and concrete, removing sinter surfaces (i.e. anhydrite), coatings and painted surfaces.

Order No. 112 986 960

QUICK-CHANGE PKD trapezoid segment

Order No. 112 380 070



SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

BG 250 E Grinding Machine

Professional subfloor preparation of concrete, plaster, screed and asphalt for small and medium sized surfaces.

For levelling concrete and asphalt, preparing coatings, grinding and removing coatings, paints and old adhesives.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- high quality and performance for professional demands
- dust-reducing system when used with dust extractors such as JANVAC 3200 and JANVAC 4000
- special coupling for ideal grinding pressure
- ready to use and easy to operate
- no vibrations
- no additional manual treatments necessary
- grinds up to 2 cm to the wall and 10 cm to corners

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	400V, 50 Hz, 16A
Motor power	5,5 kW (5 ½ hp)
Speed	2000 rpm
Weight	126 kg (278 lbs)
Working width	Ø 250 mm (9 7/8")
LxWxH	1250 x 500 x 1000 mm (4' 1 ¼" x 1' 7 11/16" x 3' 3 3/8")

delivery complete with two additional weights of 6 kg, without grinding discs

Order No. 112 942 000



Accessories Ø 250 mm (9 7/8") for BS-250 and BG 250-E

Star Diamond Grinding Plate

Blue hard bond
for soft concrete surfaces

Order No. 112 942 100



Green medium bond
for varying hard floors

Order No. 112 942 200



Red soft bond
for hard concrete surfaces

Order No. 112 942 300



Black very soft bond
for very hard concrete surfaces

Order No. 112 942 400



PCD-Grinding Plate GOLD
with 12 PCD segments
and 6 spacers

Order No. 112 942 500



Milling plate complete with 4 pcs PCD Segments DUO

Very robust and durable with special PCD protective holder and PCD split support segments.

Very powerful sanding tool with high removal performance when sanding concrete and screed as well as removing coatings, compounds and stubborn adhesive residues.

Order No. 112 980 750



QUICK-CHANGE PCD Segment DUO RH

Order No. 112 985 310



PCD Head Plate

equipped with 4 exchangeable PCD split button segments

Allround-tool for great removal results

Order No. 112 980 700



QUICK-CHANGE PCD head segment

Order No. 112 380 020



SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

TRI-VARO 430 Triple Head Sanding Machine

The adjustable speed of 300-980 rpm makes the TRI-VARO 430 suitable for a wide variety of applications.

The compact design enables optimized handling which makes this machine unique all-around.

This efficient machine with its ergonomic and easy handling is designed for heavy duty and professional use.

MAIN USES:

- grinding and polishing all types of concrete
- sanding and levelling compounds
- removing old adhesives
- removing paints and coatings
- sanding parquet and pre-finished parquet

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	2200 W (3 hp)
Grinding width	430 mm (16 7/8")
Grinding discs	3 x Ø 178 mm (7")
Speed	300-980 rpm
Total weight	88 kg (194 lbs)
Weight motor	55 kg (121 lbs)
Weight handle	33 kg (73 lbs)
Tank capacity	9 L
Cable length	18 m (57 ft)

comes complete with:

- suction hose
- water tank
- 3 QUICK-CHANGE base plates Ø 178 mm (7")
- 3 Velcro mounting plates Ø 178 mm (7")

Order No. 112 998 000



TRI-VARO 500 SE Triple Head Sanding Machine

This powerful Triple-Head Sanding Machine has flexible speed and 500 mm (19 3/4") working width, making it a top choice for subfloor preparation.

This efficient machine with its ergonomic and easy handling features is designed for heavy duty and professional use.

This single-phase frequency controlled machine can be used for a variety of purposes such as subfloor preparation, grinding and polishing of concrete floors, polishing and sanding of parquet and pre-finished parquet.

MAIN USES:

- grinding and polishing all types of concrete
- sanding and levelling compounds
- removing old adhesives
- removing paints and coatings
- sanding parquet and pre-finished parquet

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	3000 W (4HP)
Grinding width	510 mm (20")
Grinding discs	3 x Ø 225 mm (9")
Speed	300-1100 rpm
Weight	162 kg (357 lbs)
Water tank	16 L
Cable length	18 m (57 ft)

comes complete with:

- suction hose
- water tank
- 3 integrated QUICK-CHANGE base plates
- 3 Velcro mounting plates Ø 225 mm (9")

Order No. 112 990 500

Optional Accessories

Additional weight 22 kg (48.5 lbs)

Order No. 112 990 010



SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

TRI-VARO 650 SE Triple Head Sanding Machine

This powerful and versatile machine is suitable for medium and large surface areas.

With its variable speed settings and extensive accessory programme the TRI-VARO 650 is an extremely versatile machine.

The machine's high performance guarantees efficiency and comfortable operation.

MAIN USES:

- grinding and polishing all types of concrete
- sanding and levelling compounds
- removing old adhesives
- removing paints and coatings

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	400V/50Hz
Motor power	7,5 kW (10 HP)
Grinding width	655 mm (25")
Grinding disc -Ø	3 x 225 mm (9")
Speed	300-1100 rpm
Weight	251kg (553 lbs)
Additional weight	2x 29 kg (2 x 64 lbs)
Water tank	20 L
Cable length	18 m (57 ft)

Order No. 112 991 500

Optional Accessories

Additional weight 29 kg (64 lbs)

Order No. 112 991 915

comes complete with:

- suction hose
- water tank
- 3 integrated QUICK-CHANGE base plates
- 3 Velcro mounting plates Ø 225 mm (9")



TRI-VARO 760 SE Triple Head Sanding Machine

The TRI-VARO 760 SE offers forced belt-driven planetary movement and floating tool heads.

The power and weight of the machine in combination with the three 335 mm (13.5") tool discs offers high performance even on continuous operation.

Main Applications:

- removal of coatings, compounds and adhesive residue
- grinding of concrete or compounds for subfloor-prep before coating
- sanding and polishing of concrete and compound design floorings
- restoration of old floors

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	400V/50Hz
Motor power	11,0 kW (15 HP)
Grinding width	765 mm (30")
Grinding disc -Ø	3 x 335 mm (13.5")
Speed	300-1100 rpm
Weight	301 kg (664 lbs)
Additional weight	2x 29 kg (2 x 64 lbs)
Water tank	20 L
Cable length	18 m (57 ft)

Order No. 112 994 500

Optional Accessories

Additional weight 29 kg (64 lbs)

Order No. 112 991 915

comes complete with:

- suction hose
- water tank
- 3 integrated QUICK-CHANGE base plates
- 3 Velcro mounting plates Ø 335 mm (13 1/2")



SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

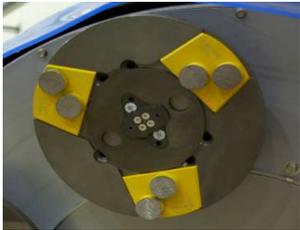
Special features of the new SE-Series TRI-VARO 500 SE - 650 SE - 760 SE

All LAVINA SE machines have forced belt-driven planetary movement and new floating heads with QUICK-CHANGE tools, allowing tools to be mounted directly onto the heads, with no additional plates necessary! (Velcro heads will still be required for attaching Velcro-backed tools)

New security plate locks add extra , preventing QC tools and heads from falling or flying.

Velcro heads are mounted directly onto the base plate.

A new power cable attachment connects to the top of the machine near the handle, allowing the operator to easily remove the plug and cable when work is complete, for added security on job sites.



Machines feature a completely new non-clogging water spraying system, including a pump, which allows the operator to choose between spraying on the side or spraying directly in front of the machine.

Machines are equipped with an upgraded belt tensioner, a belt inspection cover, and a new belt replacing tool.



Special features TRI-VARO 430

- extensive accessory programme
- various PCD inserts for renovation
- metal and plastic coated diamond tools
- widia split plate
- star wheel grinding plate
- velcro plate for use on parquet flooring

By changing the rotating direction the tools can be used very efficiently.



Special features TRI-VARO 650 SE+760 SE

The base of the machines now feature NEW, EXCLUSIVE U-JOINT TECHNOLOGY - an additional axis, which provides the machine with added flexibility, allowing the entire base to move and "float" in any direction over the floor.



Technical Specifications at a glance

	TRI-VARO 430 SE	TRI-VARO 500 SE	TRI-VARO 650 SE	TRI-VARO 760 SE
Power supply	230 V	230 V	400V/50Hz	400V/50Hz
Motor power	2200 W (3 hp)	3000 W (4 hp)	7500 W	11000 W
Grinding Width	430 mm (16 7/8")	510 mm (20")	655 mm (25")	765 mm (30")
Grinding discs-Ø	3 x 178 mm (7")	3 x 225 mm (9")	3 x 225 mm (9")	3 x 335 mm (13 1/2")
Speed	300-980 rpm	300-1100 rpm	300-1100 rpm	300-1100 rpm
Total weight	88 kg (194 lbs)	162 kg (357 lbs)	251 kg (553 lbs)	301 kg (664 lbs)
Additional weight	-	1 x 22 kg (48 lbs)	2 x 29 kg (64 lbs)	2 x 29 kg (64 lbs)
Tank capacity	9 L	20 L	20 L	20 L
Cable length	18 m (57 ft)	18 m (57 ft)	18 m (57 ft)	18 m (57 ft)
Halogen lamp	-	yes	yes	yes
Dimensions				
Length	1160 mm (45 5/8")	1350 mm (53 3/16")	1575 mm (62")	1930 mm (76")
Width	430 mm (16 7/8")	540 mm (21 1/4")	690 mm (27 3/16")	805 mm (31 3/4")
Height	1070 mm (42 1/8")	1100 mm (43 1/4")	1170 mm (46 1/16")	1200 mm (47 1/4")
Order No.	112 998 700	112 990 500	112 991 500	112 994 500

SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

QUICK-CHANGE-Segments for restoration

QUICK-CHANGE PCD Segments

Very rugged and strong diamond tool for restoration work. Highly effective grinding capacity without clogging up.

Main uses:

removing stubborn adhesives, spackling compound, coatings and residues, sanding screed and concrete as well as leveling floors.

QUICK-CHANGE PCD Segment single-row with carbide web

Order No. 112 380 010



QUICK-CHANGE PCD Segment double-row with carbide web

Order No. 112 380 030



QUICK-CHANGE PCD Segment double-row without carbide web

Order No. 112 380 040



QUICK-CHANGE PCD Segment DUO

Heavy duty tool with special PCD base and an extra PCD-split stability bar

Order No. 112 380 060



QUICK-CHANGE PCD head segment

Extremely powerful diamond grinding tool for versatile use on subfloors and surfaces

Main uses:

sanding screed surfaces and concrete, removing sinter surfaces (i.e. anhydrite), coatings and painted surfaces

Order No. 112 380 020



QUICK-CHANGE PCD trapezoid segment

The innovative shape ensures smoother grinding at high removal rate.

Main uses:

sanding screed surfaces and concrete, removing sinter surfaces (i.e. anhydrite), coatings and painted surfaces

Order No. 112 380 070



Hammer

Ø 30 mm (1 3/16") - recoilless

For careful replacement of the QUICK-CHANGE segments. Avoids damage to the base plate or to the segments.

Order No. 262 469 030



QUICK-CHANGE Segments

QUICK-CHANGE diamond segments with one diamond head

YELLOW
for sanding soft surfaces



Grit 6 112 999 506

Grit 14 112 999 514

Grit 30 112 999 530

Grit 50 112 999 550

Grit 70 112 999 570

Grit 120 112 999 520

GREY
for sanding medium and hard surfaces



Grit 6 112 999 606

Grit 14 112 999 614

Grit 30 112 999 630

Grit 50 112 999 650

Grit 70 112 999 670

Grit 120 112 999 620

RED
for sanding very hard surfaces



Grit 30 112 999 753

Grit 50 112 999 755

Grit 70 112 999 757

Grit 120 112 999 758

GOLD
for sanding extremely hard surfaces



Grit 30 112 999 853

Grit 50 112 999 855

Grit 70 112 999 857

Grit 120 112 999 858

QUICK-CHANGE diamond segments with two diamond heads

YELLOW
for sanding soft surfaces



Grit 6 112 999 306

Grit 14 112 999 314

Grit 30 112 999 330

Grit 50 112 999 350

Grit 70 112 999 370

Grit 120 112 999 320

GREY
for sanding medium and hard surfaces



Grit 6 112 999 406

Grit 14 112 999 414

Grit 30 112 999 430

Grit 50 112 999 450

Grit 70 112 999 470

Grit 120 112 999 420

RED
for sanding very hard surfaces



Grit 30 112 999 733

Grit 50 112 999 735

Grit 70 112 999 737

Grit 120 112 999 738

QUICK-CHANGE Tool Holder



Provides a solution for bolting QUICK-CHANGE tooling onto other manufacturers' plates and machines

Order No. 112 999 210

SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Accessories for new SE-Series TRI-VARO 430 SE / 500 SE / 650 SE / 760 SE

(3 discs needed per machine)



Mounting Plate
for Velcro sanding discs

Ø 178 mm (7") - SE-
for TRI-VARO 430 SE

Order No. 112 998 650

Ø 230 mm (9") - SE -
for TRI-VARO 500SE / 650 SE

Order No. 112 995 350

Ø 335 mm (13 1/2") - SE-
for TRI-VARO 760 SE

Order No. 112 994 350

Accessories for

TRI-VARO 430

TRI-VARO 500/650

TRI-VARO 760

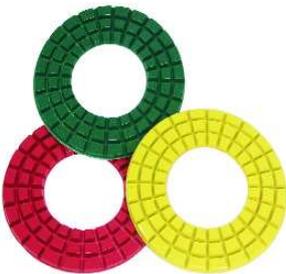


Diamond Velcro Disc for fine grinding

Diamond Velcro disc for fine sanding of natural stone surfaces such as marble.
For mounting onto Velcro disc. (3 discs needed per machine)

TRI-VARO 430	Ø 178 mm (7")
Grit 50	112 996 005
Grit 70	112 996 007
Grit 120	112 996 012
Grit 220	112 996 014
Grit 400	112 996 016
Grit 600	112 996 018

TRI-VARO 500/650	Ø 230 mm (9")
Grit 50	112 990 305
Grit 70	112 990 307
Grit 120	112 990 312
Grit 220	112 990 322
Grit 400	112 990 324
Grit 600	112 990 326



Diamond Velcro sanding ring for polishing

Resin-bond diamond pads with Velcro backing for polishing of concrete surfaces - wet and dry application.
For mounting onto Velcro disc.

(3 rings needed per machine)

TRI-VARO 430	Ø 178 mm (7")
Grit 50	112 998 580
Grit 100	112 998 590
Grit 200	112 998 510
Grit 400	112 998 520
Grit 600	112 998 530
Grit 800	112 998 540
Grit 1500	112 998 550
Grit 3000	112 998 560

TRI-VARO 500/650	Ø 230 mm (9")
Grit 30	112 991 510
Grit 50	112 991 520
Grit 100	112 991 530
Grit 200	112 991 540
Grit 400	112 991 550
Grit 600	112 991 560
Grit 800	112 991 570
Grit 1500	112 991 580
Grit 3000	112 991 590

Resin bond diamond segment for polishing concrete floors

for each treatment 9 (3x3) segments are required.



TRI-VARO 430/500/650/760
Ø 81 mm (3")

Grit 50	112 995 905
Grit 100	112 995 900
Grit 200	112 995 915
Grit 400	112 995 910
Grit 600	112 995 925
Grit 800	112 995 930
Grit 1500	112 995 920
Grit 3000	112 995 935

SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Accessories for previous models TRI-VARO 430/500/650/760 (3 discs needed per machine)



QUICK-CHANGE base plate
(without QUICK-CHANGE segments)

Ø 178 mm (7") for TRI-VARO 430
Order No. 112 999 300

Ø 230 mm (9") for TRI-VARO 500/650
Order No. 112 999 500

Ø 343 mm (13½") for TRI-VARO 760
Order No. 112 999 700



Mounting Plate
for velcro sanding discs

Ø 178 mm (7") for TRI-VARO 430
Order No. 112 998 300

Ø 230 mm (9") for TRI-VARO 500/650
Order No. 112 995 300

Ø 343 mm (13½") for TRI-VARO 760
Order No. 112 994 300



Widia Grit Plate with exchangeable Widia-ring
Removal of coatings, varnish & paint as well as residual adhesive and residual floorcovering.
Roughening of industrial floors.

Ø 178 mm (7") for TRI-VARO 430
Grit 14 112 998 450

Ø 230 mm (9") for TRI-VARO 500/650
Grit 14 112 995 450

Grit 24 112 998 460

Grit 24 112 995 460



Spare Widia ring
Grit 14 112 998 455

Spare Widia ring
Grit 14 112 995 455

Grit 24 112 998 465

Grit 24 112 995 465



PCD-Grinding Plate
with 6 PCD inserts

Ø 178 mm (7") for TRI-VARO 430
Order No. 112 998 500

Ø 230 mm (9") for TRI-VARO 500/650
Order No. 112 999 900

Electrical Equipment

Extension Cords

Extension Cord
(H07RN-F5G2,5)

Plug CEE 16A
400 V
Length 25 m (82 ft)

Order No. 112 991 913



Extension Cord
(H07RN-F5G4,0)

Plug CEE 32A
400 V
Length 25 m (82 ft)

Order No. 112 991 916

**Professional Cable Reel**

Length of cable: 33 m (108 ft)
(H07RN-F3Gx2.5)

ABS-Frame with thermo switch

Order No. 440 009 000

**High Voltage Cable Drum CEE**

Suitable for indoor and outdoor use

- Drum body made from robust special plastic, stable support
- Large, rotatable crank handle
- Innovative plug mounting and locking brake with "Open/Close" switch
- Plastic coated steel-tube base
- Thermal circuit breaker with restarting protection according to VDE 0620
- H07RN-F neoprene cable

Equipment:

1 CEE electrical outlet, 5-pole, 16 A, 400 V
2 grounding-contact sockets, 16 A, 250 V,
Protection class IP X4 water resistant
Cable Length 25 m (82 ft)

Order No. 440 012 000



HAND SANDERS AND ACCESSORIES

Hand Grinder HF 125

This compact, powerful machine grinds right up to the edge.

A nearly dust-free operation is guaranteed when connected to the JANVAC industrial dust extractor. (suction hose included)



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Power input	1400 W (1.9 HP)
Speed	variable 2100-7500 rpm
Working width	125 mm (4 7/8")
Weight	3.6 kg (7.9 lbs)

Complete with:
- container
- suction casing
- suction hose 3.5 m (11")
(without sanding disc)

Order No. 114 200 000

Accessories

Diamond Disc

Available in three different strengths for optimum adaptation to the processing material.



Diamond disc - coarse
Order No. 112 992 100

Diamond disc - medium
Order No. 112 992 200

Diamond disc - fine
Order No. 112 992 300

Diamond Velcro discs
Ø 125 mm (4 7/8")

for grinding of mineral surfaces



Grit 50 112 992 405

Grit 70 112 992 407

Grit 120 112 992 412

Grit 220 112 992 422

Grit 400 112 992 440

Grit 600 112 992 460

Velcro polishing discs
Ø 125 mm (4 7/8")



Resin bond

Grit 50 112 999 100

Grit 120 112 999 110

Grit 220 112 999 120

Grit 400 112 999 130

Grit 600 112 999 135

Grit 800 112 999 140

Grit 1800 112 999 150

Grit 3500 112 999 160

Grit 8500 112 999 170

PCD Head Disc

With 6 PCD split buttons this disc is far more powerful than regular diamond discs.

Leaves smooth and even grinding results.



PCD head disc
Order No. 112 992 400

PCD sanding disc

Especially suited for the removal of coatings, bitumen and residue-materials that normally clog up diamond discs.



PCD sanding disc
Order No. 112 965 401

Rubber Velcro disc



Order No. 112 999 200

Velcro Sanding Discs see page 121

Hand Held Grinder HF 150 P

For accessing areas which are difficult to reach such as doorways and perimeters.

Suitable for removing:

- irregularities complete with dust extraction
- residual adhesive housing with diamond studded disc
- markings, especially epoxy with or without quartz content
- Laitance from anhydrite screed

Cover can be removed to ensure easy access to edges.

With suction port for dust extractors.



Spare / Optional Accessories



Diamond grinding plate
Order No. 114 101 000



Diamond grinding plate **RAPTOR** Ø 125 mm (5")
Effective grinding with angled and self sharpening diamond segments.
Removes tough coatings on concrete (acrylic resin paint, latex, epoxy resin, epoxy with sand, bitumen).

Order No. 114 103 000



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	2000 Watt (2.5HP)
Speed	6500 rpm
Grinding Plate -Ø	125 mm (4 7/8")
Weight without case	8 kg (17.6 lbs)
Weight with case	14 kg (30.9 lbs)

Complete with case and dust extraction cover (extraction hose and sanding disc not included)

Order No. 114 106 000

PCD grinding disc Randfix

This very aggressive PCD grinding disc with slightly protruding PCD inserts reaches right up to stop profiles, threshold profiles or walls.



Highly suited for coatings, bitumen, residues, spackling compounds and all other edge milling tasks.

Order No. 114 101 300

PCD head disc

This new PCD head disc can be used with the HF-150 P (with clear plastic dust-cowl) as well as the HF-150 (with metal dust-cowl)



The height of both dust-cowls can be adjusted for best possible dust collection.

Order No. 114 101 200

HAND SANDERS AND ACCESSORIES

Hand Grinder HF180 Caddy

The solution for grinding and polishing edges, corners, stairs or small areas

The castors are designed to be adjusted very quickly up to stair heights of 22 cm by operating the quick release handles. No additional tools are needed.

An integrated spirit level which is mounted on the guide plate ensures that the CADDY always works perfectly horizontal.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1,5 kW
Speed, variable	800-2400 rpm
Working width	180 mm (7")
Weight	approx. 11 kg

Comes in a carrying case with suction casing, castors with spirit level, QUICK-CHANGE guide plate (grinding inserts and foam plate are not included)

Order No. 114 036 000

Accessories for HF 180 Caddy:

QUICK-CHANGE

Base Plate
Ø 178 mm (7")



QUICK-CHANGE
Segments
Grit 50, 70, 120



see page 29

Mounting Plate
for Velcro
sanding discs



Ø 178 mm (7")

Order No. 112 998 300

Sanding Discs Ø 178 mm (7")
see page 121/122

Handheld Sanding Machine MULTI-MASTER FMM 350Q

- NEXT GENERATION-



For even more powerful, quieter and almost zero-vibration.

- Up to 35% more power
- Up to 70% less vibration
- Up to 50% less operating noise



HM sanding plate (triangular)

Shaped, carbide metal
coating on both sides



Order No. 444 211 000

Sanding Disc Set
non-perforated
(2pcs)



Order No. 444 200 001

Velcro Diamond
Sanding Paper
triangular shape



Grit 46 444 371 046

Grit 50 444 371 050

Grit 70 444 371 070

Grit 120 444 371 120

Grit 220 444 371 220

Grit 400 444 371 400

Grit 600 444 371 600

FEIN Multi-Master FMM 350 Q Version QUICK START

- in carrying case complete with
- 1 sanding plate, non-perforated
 - 3 sanding pads each grit 60/80/120/180
 - 1 E-Cut long life Saw Blade (65 mm)
 - 1 Universal E-Cut Saw blade (44 mm)
 - 1 HSS segment cutting blade
 - 1 spatula

Order No. 444 301 000



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	350 Watt (½ hp)
Vibration of disc	10.000-19.500 rpm
Weight	1.4 kg (3.08 lbs)
Cable length	5 m (16'5")

DUST EXTRACTION

JANVAC 1600-H Dust Extractor

with GS-Certificate No. 5241016

Dust extractors are well suited for extracting sanding dust, cleaning building sites and vacuuming tools such as grinding machines and hand grinders.

Advantages of all JANVAC models:

- self-cleaning Teflon-coated tube filter
- main filter BIA Dust category M
- micro filter BIA Dust category H14
- continuous high suction
- filter cleans itself during operation
- low noise level
- additional socket for machines with tracking and automatic power on
- trolley frame with large wheels



New Features of H-Version:

- new electronic system with start-up and overrun drive
- improved fixation of turbine in chassis
- improved sound insulation
- H-classification, certified according to machine guidelines of 2010
- releases acoustic signal when air flow in the hose is below 20m/sec.

STANDARD ACCESSORIES:

grey suction hose Ø 38 mm (1 3/8")
rolling floor nozzle 45 cm (1 3/4")
suction Pipe, suction nozzle for joints

Order No. 115 095 400

Spare Accessories 1600/2400

Floor suction nozzle with brush
Order No. 115 030 005

Floor suction nozzle - 45 cm (1'5 3/4")
with rubber lips
Order No. 115 030 003

Groove nozzle cone 40 mm (1 1/2")
Order No. 785 000 021

Spare rubber lips, pair
Order No. 115 030 015

Spare brush inserts, pair
Order No. 115 030 505

Suction pipe, grey 5 m (16'5")
Order No. 115 095 110

Accessories Janvac 1600

Channel filter
Order No. 115 095 008

Fleece filter bag
Order No. 115 095 037

Antistatic Set Janvac 1600
Order No. 115 095 900

Adapter antistatic for Janvac 1600
To be used in combination with a mobile garbage bin. (MGB 120 l)

Order No. 115 093 050

Garbage bin plastic blue, 120 L
Order No. 115 093 020

Reinforcement cage for garbage bin
Order No. 115 093 030



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	JANVAC 1600-H	JANVAC 1600-H-A	JANVAC 2400-H	JANVAC 3200	JANVAC 4000-S
Power supply	230 V	230 V	230 V	230 V	230 V
Motor power	1.100 W (1.5 hp)	1.100 W (1.5 hp)	1.100 W (1.5 hp)	2.400 W (3.2 hp)	3.000 W (4.0 hp)
Motor pcs	1 x 1.100 W (1.5 hp)	1 x 1.100 W (1.5 hp)	1 x 1.100 W (1.5 hp)	2 x 1.200 W (1.6 hp)	3 x 1.000 W (1.3 hp)
Noise level 1 m	<70 dB	<70 dB	<70 dB	<70 dB	<70 dB
Airflow max.	194 m³ (6851 ft³)	194 m³ (6851 ft³)	194 m³ (6851 ft³)	238 m³ (8405 ft³)	260 m³ (9181 ft³)
Hose -Ø (outside)	38 mm (1 3/8")	38 mm (1 3/8")	38 mm (1 3/8")	50 mm (2")	50 mm (2")
Hose length	4,0 m (13')	4,0 m (13')	4,0 m (13')	5,0 m (16' 5")	5,0 m (16' 5")
Drum capacity	16 L	16 L	22 L	43 L	120 L
Bag capacity	14 L	14 L	14 L	28 L	-
Filter category micro filter	H according to EN 60335-2-69*	H according to EN60335-2-69*/TRGS 519	H according to EN 60335-2-69*	H according to EN 60335-2-69*	H according to EN 60335-2-69*
Filter surface main filter	8.000 cm² (8.61 ft²)	8.000 cm² (8.61 ft²)	14.000 cm² (15.07 ft²)	18.650 cm² (20.07 ft²)	18.650 cm²
Filter type	teflon coated channel filter	teflon coated channel filter	teflon coated channel filter	teflon coated channel filter	teflon coated channel filter
Filtration efficiency micro filter	99,995%*	99,995%*	99,995%*	99,995%*	99,995%*
Height	795 mm (2' 7 9/32")	795 mm (2' 7 9/32")	1.140 mm (3' 8 7/8")	1.320 mm (4' 4")	1.600 mm (5' 3")
Floor space	425 x 425 mm (1' 5" x 1' 5")	425 x 425 mm (1' 5" x 1' 5")	510 x 575 mm (1' 8" x 1' 10 1/2")	620 x 655 mm (2' x 2' 1 3/4")	820 x 1000 mm (2' 8 1/4" x 3' 3 3/8")
Weight	15 kg (33 lbs)	15 kg (33 lbs)	30 kg (66 lbs)	48 kg (106 lbs)	49 kg (108 lbs)

DUST EXTRACTION

JANVAC 2400-H Dust Extractor

Powerful dust extractor with large channel filter

Useful for trade and industry
to extract health-jeopardizing dust.

- Protection frame for easy transport
- Underframe with large wheels

SPARE ACCESSORIES :
suction hose Ø 38 mm - 4 m (1 3/8" - 13'),
rolling floor nozzle 45 cm (1' 5 3/4"),
suction pipe, nozzle for joints

Order No. 115 096 400

Accessories Janvac 2400
Plastic Bags, set of 50

Order No. 115 096 600



Janvac 3200 Dust Extractor

The dust extractor which removes large amounts of fine and hazardous dust.

Extractor complies with strict regulations for industry and building site use.

Suitable to be connected to large sanding machines (for example TRI-VARO 430) for sanding of screed, concrete, wooden floors and for cleaning large areas.

SPECIAL FEATURES :

- HEPA-Filter (BIA H14 filters 99.997% at 0.3 µm)
- trolley frame with large wheels
- easy transport
- electrostatic discharge

Complete with:
suction hose Ø 50 mm-length 5 m (2"-16' 5"),
suction pipe, rolling floor nozzle 50 cm (1' 7 5/8"),
nozzle for joints, round brush,
anti-static set

Order No. 115 097 000

Spare suction hose D 50 mm (2") / L 5 m (16'5")
complete with connectors

Order No. 115 097 015



JANVAC 4000-S Dust Extractor

Versatile solution for industry and building sites where large amounts of fine dust can be collected directly inside the 200L barrel.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- self-cleaning Teflon-coated tube filter (BIA C-Category, BIA Dust category M)
- continuous high suction
- filter cleans itself during operation
- HEPA-Filter (BIA H14 filters 99.997% at 0.3 mm)
- collection in plastic bag
- sturdy frame design

STANDARD ACCESSORIES:
suction pipe, suction hose, rolling floor
nozzle, nozzle for joints, round brush,
round nozzle, extension

Order No. 115 094 600

Spare suction hose D 50 mm (2") / L 5 m (16'5")
complete with connectors

Order No. 115 094 442

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES
suction hose Ø 90 mm (3 1/2"),
length 5 m (16' 5") with barrel coupling

Order No. 115 094 150

Barrel 120L, on castors (can also be used
for previous model Janvac 4000)

Order No. 115 094 240



DUST EXTRACTION

Asbestos Dust Extractor 1600 H-A

Janvac 1600 H-A meets the highest requirements for the removal of asbestos and is ECR certified.

Asbestos is a hazardous material which has to be removed with extreme caution. The dust extractor is equipped with an antistatic hose pipe, a tank plug and other safety measures.

Don't put your health at unnecessary risk when removing asbestos. The Janvac 1600 H-A can also be used for the removal of other hazardous materials like quartz dust. The separated material is collected in a fleece bag which can easily be removed and deposited in a dust-free manner. The Janvac 1600 H-A is equipped with a Teflon-coated channel filter and a shock valve which allows the cleaning of the channel filter during use.

The built-in alarm indicates when the filter needs to be cleaned. The filter is cleaned efficiently using the jet-pulse method. The machine is equipped with a fine filter (channel filter) and a micro filter (Hepa-filter) and complies with the requirements of filter class H according to European norm (DIN EN 60335-2-69) as well as extra requirements for asbestos dust extractors (TRGS 519).

- Special features:
- suitable for the removal of dust on tools
 - easy transport
 - BIA classified HEPA-Filter filter class H (BIA filters > 99,995% with 3µ)
 - extra requirements TRGS 519
 - with special safety bag for asbestos
 - with safety tank plug
 - soft-start motor
 - antistatic

JANVAC 1600-H-A complete with standard accessories:
 black suction hose Ø 38 mm (1 3/8") - 4m,
 rolling floor nozzle 45 cm (1 3/4")
 suction pipe, suction nozzle for joints

Order No. 115 095 700

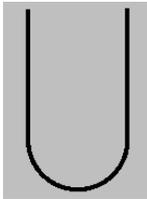
Safety bag for asbestos
 Pack of 5 pcs price per pcs

Order No. 115 095 710



certified
 EN 60335-2-69
 TRGS 519

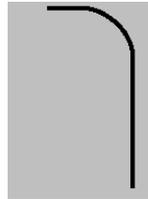
Dust protection door U-shape



allows the complete masking of a door for maximum protection

Dimension: 2150 x 1120 mm (84 5/8" x 45")
 Opening: 1850 x 500 mm (72 7/8" x 19 5/8")
 Pack of 5 pcs price per pcs
 Order No. 115 092 710

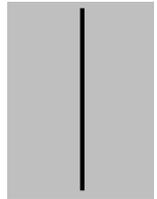
Dust protection door L-shape



with floor opening for easy access with tools and trolleys

Dimension: 2200 x 1120 mm (86 5/8" x 45")
 Opening: 1900 x 680 mm (74 3/4" x 26 3/4")
 Pack of 5 pcs price per pcs
 Order No. 115 092 720

Dust protection foil



Plastic foil
 4 x 5 m (4,37 x 16'5")
 Thickness: 0,1 mm

Pack of 5 pcs - price per pcs
 Order No. 115 092 730

Zipper, self-adhesive length 2 m (2,18 yd)
 Pack of 5 pcs price per pcs
 Order No. 115 092 740



DUST EXTRACTION

JANVAC Separator

The new JANVAC Separator can be used in all environments where vacuum cleaners are at home.

Connected to a sanding machine, saw, portable machine or simply to the suction tube with floor suction nozzle, the JANVAC Separator increases the suction volume significantly.

High separation efficiency only allows the finest dust particles to be picked up by the dust extractor. You save time and protect the filter systems of your dust extractor.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- tried and tested JANVAC quality
- can be used with or without dust bag
- standard connectors for JANVAC dust extractors
- cyclone separator integrated in machine
- your suction volume is significantly increased for longer service life of the dust extraction filters
- connects to all usual dust extractor models
- simple operation

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Dimensions :	79 x 43 x 43 cm (31 1/8 x 16 7/8 x 16 7/8")
Weight:	only 9 kg (20 lbs)
Inlet:	Ø 50 mm (2")
Volume:	50 L
Length of hose:	3,5 m (10')
incl. hose couplings	

Included in delivery - JANVAC Separator
1x hose 3,5 m (10') with hose couplings
1x dust bag 50 L incl. cable ties
1x cardboard tube
1x 90° connection adaptor
Earthing feature as standard

Order No. 115 101 000

Dust Bag for Janvac SEPARATOR
Plastic, 50 L incl. fastener

10 pcs 115 101 010

Optionally available:

Twin accessory set

Allows two dust extractors to be connected to the separator to further increase suction power.

Order No. 115 101 200



DUST EXTRACTION

Dustcontrol DC 1800

The DC 1800 is a vacuum cleaner suitable for general cleaning and source extraction from handheld power tools (with up to 5" suction casings) and small table saws.

ADVANTAGES:

- steel bucket is ideal for the extraction of sharp objects
- excellent performance and optimal weight
- sturdy and compact construction

Standard Accessories:
suction hose Ø 38 mm - 5 m (1 3/8" - 16' 5"),
suction pipe, floor nozzle, nozzle for joints,
narrow tool and 10 plastic bags

Order No. 115 068 000



Dustcontrol DC 2900 P Model with plastic bag

ADVANTAGES:

- separate plastic bag indicates fill level
- plastic bag ensures no spillage of dust when exchanged
- sturdy steel frame
- large wheels for easy transport
- improved handling

Standard Accessories:
suction hose Ø 38 mm - 5 m (1 3/8" - 16' 5"),
rolling floor nozzle B450/38,
handpipe Ø 38 mm (1 3/8"),
nozzle for joints,
narrow tool Ø 38 mm >36 mm,
6 m (20') cable, 5 plastic bags

Order No. 115 063 000

Plastic bags

Set of 10 115 063 010

Set of 50 115 060 600

Suction hose grey

length 5m (16'5") 115 060 130



Dustcontrol DC 2900 K Model with metal bucket

ADVANTAGES:

- metal bucket is ideal for the extraction of sharp objects
- sturdy and compact construction
- large wheels for easy transport
- improved handling
- can be used on stairs

Standard Accessories:
suction hose Ø 38 mm - 5 m (1 3/8" - 16' 5"),
rolling floor nozzle B450/38,
handpipe Ø 38 mm (1 3/8"),
nozzle for joints,
narrow tool Ø 38 mm >36 mm,
6 m (20') cable

Order No. 115 075 000

Filter

for DC 2700/2800/2900 P+K

Paper filter 115 061 048

Polyesterfilter, washable 115 071 200

Micro filter 115 072 021

for previous Model DC 2500 P+K

Paper filter 115 060 048

Polyester filter, washable 115 060 200

Microfilter 115 060 021



TECHNICAL SPEC	DC 1800	DC 2900 P	DC 2900 K
Power supply	230 Volt	230 Volt	230 Volt
Motor power	1400 Watt (1.88 hp)	1400 Watt (1.88 hp)	1400 Watt (1.88 hp)
Motor pcs	1 x 1400 Watt (1.88 hp)	1 x 1400 Watt (1.88 hp)	1 x 1400 Watt (1.88 hp)
Noise level 1 m	68 dB	68 dB	68 dB
Air Flow max.	190 m³/h (248.51 yd³/h)	190 m³/h (248.51 yd³/h)	190 m³/h (248.51 yd³/h)
Hose -Ø (outside)	38 mm (1 3/8")	38 mm(1 3/8")	38 mm(1 3/8")
Hose length	5 m (16' 5")	5 m (16' 5")	5 m (16' 5")
Drum capacity	15 L	-	40 L
Bag capacity	-	20 L	-
Filter category micro filter	H (formerly K1/K2)	H (formerly K1/K2)	H (formerly K1/K2)
Filter surface fine filter	15000 cm² (16.15 ft²) folded filter, polyester	15000 cm² (16.15 ft²) folded filter, polyester	15000 cm² (16.15 ft²) folded filter, polyester
Filtration efficiency fine filter	> 99,900%	> 99,900%	> 99,900%
Filtration efficiency micro filter	> 99,995%	> 99,995%	> 99,995%
Height	740 mm (2' 5 1/8")	1070 mm (3' 6 1/8")	1142 mm (3' 8 31/32")
Floor space	380 x 380 mm (1' 2" x 1' 2")	420 x 510 mm (1' 4 1/2" x 1' 8")	439 x 604 mm (1' 5 5/16" x 1' 11 3/4")
Weight	10 kg (22 lbs)	14 kg (31 lbs)	19 kg (42 lbs)

AIR CLEANER

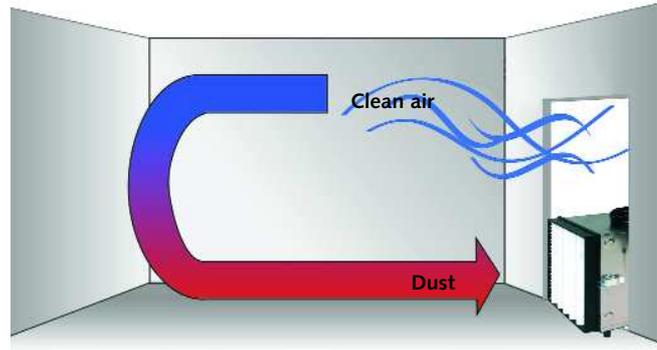
Dust extractor for cleaner air in your work area and adjoining rooms.

DC AirCubes clean the air in a variety of settings. Air is circulated through a highly effective HEPA filter where health jeopardizing dust can be contained.

Fine and dangerous dust up to a minimum of 0,3 micrometer can be filtered. For example dust containing quartz from screed/concrete, bricks or cement falls within this scale.

Air cleaners are ideal when sanding walls and concrete, during demolition work, refurbishing kitchens and bathrooms and general building work. AirCubes are especially suited for use in closed rooms.

Air is circulated through a highly effective HEPA filter where airborne dust particles can be contained.



Separation degree micro filtre EN 60335-2-69, class H 99,95 % EN 1822-1 HEPA 13

Air Cleaner DC AirCube 500

The DC AirCube has been developed to be durable and for easy use. It is built from stainless alu-zinc coated sheet metal to be extra damage resistant.

The fan unit is a radial blower with a highly efficient design to maintain high pressure across its whole flow range. This means the unit works with a large airflow during the entire life of the filter, and a venting hose can also be used without reduction of performance.

The fan has two speed settings, which allow for economical operation such as all night use.

The DC AirCube air cleaner works with airborne dust, the same category that is hazardous for human beings.

A Ø125 venting hose can be fitted to increase the vacuum performance in sealed rooms.

The appliance is suited for rooms up to approximately 60m³.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	230V
Motor power	170 W (0.68 hp)
Connection-Ø	125 mm (4 7/8")
Airflow (without suction hose)	500 m ³ /h (653.97 yd ³ /h)
Length of hose (optional)	5 - 10 m (Ø125) (16' 5" - 32' 10" (Ø 4 7/8"))
Noise level	67 dB(A)
Filter grade H	Hepa 13
Dimensions HxWxL	380 x 340 x 495 mm (1' 3" x 1' 1 3/8" x 1' 7 1/2")
Weight	13 kg (28.66 lbs)
Order No.	115 092 500

Spare micro filter for DC AirCube 500

Order No. 115 092 510

Spare pre filter for DC AirCube 500

Order No. 115 092 530

Air Cleaner DC AirCube 2000

The DC AirCube 2000 is designed to be compact, sturdy and with a capacity of 1800 m³/h, which makes it our most powerful single-phase air cleaner.

It has a 0.7m² pre-filter and a HEPA H13 microfilter of 10m² and an indication lamp showing when to change the filter.

The air hose is directed upwards to prevent stirring up dust from the floor.

With its ergonomic design, it is easy to carry and transport. It can also be connected to a venting hose without reduction of performance.

DC AirCube 2000 can also be positioned horizontally, flat on the floor, with the air exiting on the side.

To increase the vacuum performance in sealed rooms a Ø 250 mm (10") venting hose can be used.

The appliance is suited for rooms up to approximately 200m³.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	505 W (0,68 hp)
Connection-Ø	250 mm (9 7/8")
Airflow (without suction hose)	1.800 m ³ /h (2'354.30 yd ³ /h)
Length of hose (optional)	5-10 m (Ø 250) (16' 5" - 32' 10" (Ø 9 7/8"))
Dust separation fine filter	0,7 m ² (7.53 ft ²)
Dust separation micro filter	10m ² (107.64 ft ²)
Filter grade H	Hepa 13
Dimensions HxWxL	970 x 500 x 480 mm (3' 2" x 1' 5 7/8" x 1' 6 3/8")
Weight	25 kg (51.11 lbs)
Order No.	115 092 100

Spare micro filter for DC AirCube 2000

Order No. 115 092 110

SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Floor Grinder BS 710 self-propelled

The power package for the effective subfloor treatment of larger areas.

Opposite rotating heads and self-propulsion allow the machine to be operated easily by one person despite its weight and size.

- grinding and sanding of concrete and other mineral surfaces
- especially suited for the removal of fillers, adhesive residues and thick coatings

Special features:

- four removable 20 kg (44 lbs) weights
- self-propelled, forward and reverse drive



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Working width	710 mm (28")
Weight	646 kg (1424 lbs)
Motor power	15 kW (20 HP)
Speed	385 - 600 rpm
Sanding pressure	appr. 494 kg (1090 lbs)
BxLxH	749 x 1835 x 1321 mm (29 1/2" x 72 1/4" x 52")
Connector plug	CEE 63 A

Order No. 112 975 000

Tools for BS 710

Each machine needs to be equipped with 6 clockwise rotating and 6 counter clockwise rotating discs of the same type:

PCD Sanding Segments

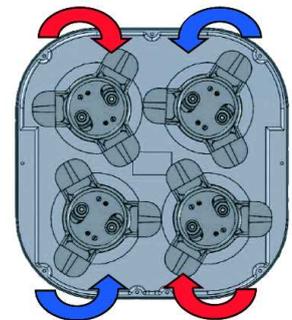
Counterclockwise rotation 112 975 900

Clockwise rotation 112 975 905

Sanding Segments K30

Counterclockwise 112 975 950

Clockwise rotation 112 975 955



Dustcontrol DC 5900 L

The DC 5900L 9.2 kW/15hp generates an extremely large amount of air flow and is therefore optimal for many extraction points.

It is generally used in semi-mobile extraction systems where the machine is conveniently placed in a central location and connected to a hose or tubing system.

Maximum efficiency is maintained with up to four simultaneous users.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	400 V
Motor power	9,2 kW (12 hp)
Neg. pressure	25 kPa
Flow, max	800 m ³ /h
Inlet -Ø	108 mm (4 1/4")
Hose length, max	5-30 m (5 1/2-32yd)
Collecting sack / container	60 L
Filter area, fine filter polyester	8,4 m ²
Filter area, microfilter	3,7 m ²
Degree of separation-fine filter	99,9%
Degree of separation-microfilter	99,9%
Dimensions HxWxL	1942x780x1160 mm (76 1/2 x 30 3/4 x 45 5/8")
Weight	approx. 210 kg (463 lbs)

complete with
1 x Lonogopac plastic bag 20m (21 3/4 yd)
1 x HEPA filter
1 x Fine filter, polyester

Order No. 115 077 000



SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Concrete grinding machine SM 320

"The problem solver for many heavy duty tasks"

For cutting, removing and grinding of concrete during renovation work.

For levelling of irregularities or grinding of concrete grooves. Thick fillers can be perforated from a distance before removal, using the Ride-On Stripper together with the SM 320.

Glued parquet surfaces can be cut into before removal with the Ride-On or STRATO-MOBIL.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- hydrostatic power, infinitely variable speed, forward and reverse drive
- cutting depth adjustable up to 12mm, depending on task and surface
- connection for Janvac 3200/4000 for almost dust-free operation

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	400 V
Motor power	11 KW (14 3/4 HP)
Working width	320 mm (12 5/8")
Weight	330 kg (727 lbs)
Connector plug	CEE 32 A

also available in the 15 KW version

Delivery without blades

Order No. 114 096 000



The machine can be equipped with up to 24 diamond cutting discs:

Diamond Cutting Blade
250 mm (9 7/8")

Order No. 114 096 300

HM-Circular Saw Blade
40 teeth

Order No. 114 096 100

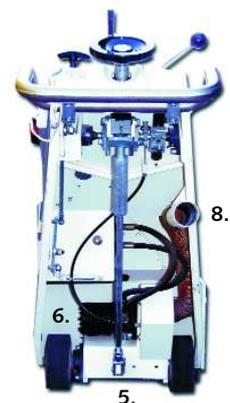
HM-Circular Saw Blade
24 teeth

Order No. 114 096 200



TECHNICAL FEATURES

1. Switch box for electrical system, motor and drive is fitted with ON-OFF button, emergency ON-OFF button.
2. Feed rate infinitely adjustable, forward and reverse drive.
3. Drum control, via single lever.
4. Cutting depth, adjustable according to task and surface.
5. Innovative differential, steady grinding direction and effortless operation in narrow spaces.
6. Drive Unit, hydrostatic drive unit, completely sealed.
7. Safety string for extra safety, optimum operating comfort.
8. Connection for dust extractor, almost dust-free system.



FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

Power-Stripper

Designed for continuous heavy use

IMPORTANT FEATURES:

- original Flex 2000-watt motor (3 hp)
- large bearings for long life cycle
- adjustable handgrips to suit any height
- optional T-handle available
- mechanical components completely enclosed, eliminating penetration of adhesive into blade assembly and bearings
- padded cushion at top of handle to increase pressure with bodyweight



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	2000 Watt (3HP)
Working width	210 mm (8 1/4")
Weight	14.4 kg (31,8 lbs)

complete with adjustable long handle, 2 spare blades and blade protector, carrying case optional extra

230 V **111 095 000**

120 V **111 093 000**



- Serrated Blade**
- removes floor coverings with felt/fleece backing
 - serrated edge cuts off fibres
 - Teflon coating keeps adhesive away from blade

Spare Parts / Accessories

Blade 210x60x1 mm (8 1/4x2 1/8x1 1/16")

Order No. **111 080 001**

Blade 210x130x 1mm (8 1/4x5 1/8x1 1/16")

Order No. **111 080 002**

Carrying case **111 090 200**

Wheels **111 095 900**

Serrated Blade
210 x 60 x 1.5 mm (8 1/4x2 3/8x1 1/16")

Order No. **111 095 400**

Leather Pocket **111 920 000**

T-Handle **111 095 079**



Air-Powered Chisel Scraper

Easily removes vinyl tiles, linoleum, ceramic tiles, carpet, paint build up and more.

See page 76 for compressor

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Air consumption	163 L/min
Pressure	6.3 bar
Weight	5 kg (11 lbs)

Standard equipment includes:

- Carrying case
- 2 extensions with 410 mm (16 1/8") each
- 1 offset chisel 80 mm (3 1/8")
- 1 flat chisel 200 mm (7 7/8")
- 1 tile removal blade
- 1 oiler

Order No. **111 094 500**



Spare Parts / Accessories

Flat Chisel 200 mm (7 7/8")
complete with serrated blade

for the removal of extremely tough PU-adhesive

Order No. **111 094 300**

Spare blade 200 mm (7 7/8") - serrated

Order No. **111 094 310**

Spare blade 200 mm (7 7/8") - straight

Order No. **111 094 210**

Offset chisel 80 mm (3 1/8")

Order No. **111 094 320**



Compact Stripper

For working in smaller spaces.

Suitable for the removal of residual foam and adhesive in confined areas such as stairs and walls.

The Compact Stripper uses a flexible blade which is housed inside a shock absorbing system. Switch for constant use.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	700 Watt (1HP)
Working width	150 mm (6") or 235 mm (9")
Weight	3.5 kg (7.7 lbs)

complete with carrying case and 2 spare blades, long handle optional extra

230 V **111 112 000**

Spare Parts / Accessories

Blade 150x60x1 mm (6x2 1/2x1 1/16")

Order No. **111 102 165**

Blade 235x60x1 mm (9 1/4x2 1/2x1 1/16")

Order No. **111 103 250**

Detachable Handle

Order No. **111 112 010**

FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

Chisel Stripper PM 1600

The professional electric chisel with chassis

Removes parquet, ceramic tiles, rubber and other flooring or roofing material. Peels off elastic bonding and pvc coatings.

Important Features:

- adjustable in working angle and height
- anti-vibration rubber handles
- safety switch (Emergency OFF)
- easy to transport with heavy duty rubber wheels

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1600 Watt (2 hp)
Beat energy	27 Joule
Working width	20-300 mm (¾-1 ¼")
Dimensions HxWxL	100 x 60 x 110 cm (39 3/8 x 23 5/8 x 43 ¼")
Weight	45 kg (99 lbs)
Delivery complete with:	
- flat chisel	
- wide scraper 100 mm for parquet	
Order No.	111 140 000



Spare chisel	
Flat chisel	300 x 75 mm (11 ¾ x 3")
Order No.	111 140 010
Offset chisel	300 x 75 mm (11 ¾ x 3")
Order No.	111 140 020
Wide scraper	300 mm (11 ¾")
Order No.	111 140 030
Spare blade	300 mm (11 ¾")
Order No.	111 140 035
Wide scraper	100 mm (4")
Order No.	111 140 040
Spare blade	100 mm (4")
Order No.	111 140 045
Screw kit for scraper blades (4 sets required per blade)	
Order No.	111 140 039

Removal Machine ELEPHANT

Easily removes any kind of sheet flooring without producing dust or noise.

* SIMPLE * LOW-COST * DUST-FREE * SILENT

ADVANTAGES:

- flexible working width up to 80 cm (2'7 1/2"), stripper machines up to 35 cm (13 3/4")
- light weight, approximately 30 kg (66.14 lbs) plus transformer 18kg (39.68 lbs.)
- can be carried by one person
- noise and dust free operation
- removes old adhesives, coatings, and flooring material
- high performance, approximately 80-100 m²/h (860-1080 sq./h)
- the roller rotates only 13 rpm and the powerful driving unit needs only 50 or 60V DC so it can be driven forward and in reverse without danger
- 230V or 120V are required for the transformer.



Very easy operation:
Near walls only a strip of approx. 10 cm (4") has to be removed manually. The rest of the job is done by the ELEPHANT almost automatically.

Cut the floor covering from the roll with a knife or reverse roll the machine.



delivery complete with transformer
230 V 111 050 000

FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

COSMO II I STRIPPER

A powerful stripper for small and medium-sized areas.

The COSMO Stripper works on wooden or concrete surfaces and will remove virtually any substance adhering to the floor.

The handle and wheel adjustments allow different settings of the blade to fit the floor, while keeping the handle in a proper operating position. An ideal addition to the Power Stripper and MASTER MOBIL.

- adjustable cutting angle
- adjustable handle
- machine runs virtually silent with reduced vibration (62DB)
- big wheels ensure comfort and efficiency
- simple and fast disassembly for storage or transport in the boot of a car

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	750 Watt (1,5 HP)
Weight	45 kg (99 lbs)
Working width	230 mm (9 1/16")



spare blade
230 x 750 x 1,6 mm (9 1/16" x 3" x 1/16")

Complete with spare blade
230 x 750 x 1,6 mm (9 1/16" x 3" x 1/16")
and extension cord 5 m (16'5")

Order No. 111 830 000

Order No. 111 800 107



MASTER MOBIL

Self-propelled machine.

Hydraulic technology combined with variable speed and quiet operation.

The lower weight makes the MASTER-MOBIL the perfect solution for medium-size projects.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230V or 120 V
Motor power	0.75 kW (1HP)
Weight	79 kg (174 lbs)
incl. front weight	93 kg (205 lbs)

complete with 5 different spare blades,
front weight, extension cable and tool kit

Order No. 111 800 000

Order No.
111 800 101

Order No.
111 700 102

Order No.
111 800 103

Order No.
111 800 104

Order No.
111 800 106



European
Patent-No.:
EP 60130811.5



Optional Accessories for STRATO / MASTER

Additional side weight
24kg (52 lbs)



for MASTER-MOBIL

Order No. 111 800 420



Transportation aid



Order No. 111 700 030



FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

STRATO-MOBIL III

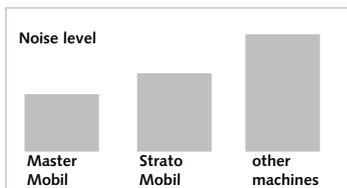
Angle of the handle is adjustable to six different positions in order to match the individual height of the operator or preferred working position.

Hydraulic driven turning handle control with adjustable comfort grips for easier operation. Increased power through modified hydraulic technology.

Adjustable blade holder which allows to adjust the angle of the blade according to the removal conditions in order to ensure best possible removal rates.

Proven benefits:

- extremely quiet operation
- easy release slide weights on the side of the machine to allow a perfect weight balance according to the job condition
- rounded front weight which ensures the removed materials slide away smoothly without impeding the machine's forward movement



European Patent-No.: EP 60130811.5

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230V
Net weight:	approx. 115 kg (253 lbs)
Total weight:	approx. 180 kg (397 lbs)

complete with 5 different spare blades, extension cable, tool kit, trolley base and two angle plates (4° and 8°)

Order No. 111 730 000

further spare blades see page 49

Order No. 111 700 101

Order No. 111 700 102

Order No. 111 700 106

Order No. 111 700 104

Order No. 111 700 108



Transport Position

Working Positions

Angle Shank Holder

Order No. 111 820 110

Angle Shank

Order No. 111 820 120



Parquet Blade

Width 200 mm (7 7/8")
Weight 4,8 kg (10.6 lbs)
for Master-Mobil & Strato-Mobil

Order No. 111 800 620

Width 300 mm (11 7/8")
Weight 7,2 kg (15.9 lbs)
for Strato-Mobil

Order No. 111 700 620



Angle Plate

Enables to reduce the working angle of the blade to the subfloor.

This adjustment can improve the removal performance. The angle plate is available with a 4 or 8 degree reduction.

We recommend:

- on soft subfloors (i.e. wood) 8 degree angle plate
- on medium subfloors (i.e. levelling compound) 4 degree angle plate
- on hard subfloors (i.e. concrete) usually it is best without the angle plate

Angle Plate 4°

Order No. 111 730 900

Angle Plate 8°

Order No. 111 730 950



Easy mounting inside the blade holder



FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

Ride-on Electro-Version

Characteristics:

- easy to operate
- complete hydraulic controls
- quiet operation without fumes
- adjustable blade pitch and angle
- zero turn radius
- non-marking tires
- easy to transport, load and unload, fits through standard doorways and elevators
- quick and easy change of blade
- variety of blades available

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

MOTOR:	
Power supply	230 V or 110 V
Motor power	2 x 1100 Watt (1.5HP)
SPEED:	up to 35 m (114') / min
DIMENSIONS:	
Length (without blade holder):	1270 mm (50")
Width	620 mm (24 1/2")
Height	680 mm (26 3/8")
Height with seat:	1000 mm (39")
WEIGHT:	
Base machine weight	appr. 515 kg (1135 lbs)
Additional front weight	appr. 165 kg (364 lbs)
Additional rear weight	appr. 75 kg (165 lbs)
Total weight	appr. 755 kg (1665 lbs)

Comes complete with

- tool kit
- blade holder 305 mm (12")
- self scoring spare blade 305 x 76 x 1,6 mm (12x3x0,062")
- extension cord 30 m (32' 10")



Ride-on-Mobil Electro-Version
Order No. 111 415 000

Spare blades see page 49
Loading ramps see page 176

Ride-on GAS Propan powered

The Ride-On in the propane gas version has been designed for continuous flooring or adhesive removal on commercial job sites.

The machine can be run without electricity supply or battery charging times and therefore allows for extended run time.

Low noise level of 73-77 dB(A)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

GAS power:	
Pressure	138 bar
Speed	up to 61 m (200') / min
Motor power	16 PS (12 kW)
DIMENSIONS:	
Length (without blade holder):	1295 mm
Width	620 mm
Height with seat:	1168 mm
WEIGHT:	
Base machine weight	appr. 598 kg (1318 lbs)
Additional front weight	appr. 196 kg (432 lbs)
Additional rear weight	appr. 33 kg (73 lbs)
Total weight	appr. 827 kg (1823 lbs)

Comes complete with

- tool kit
- blade holder 305 mm (12")
- self scoring spare blade 305 x 76 x 1,6 mm (12x3x0,062")



Ride-on-Mobil GAS-Version
Order No. 111 461 000

Spare blades see page 49
Loading ramps see page 176

FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

Ride-on ADB

All-Day-Battery

Appropriately named, this machine offers battery run times exceeding the average eight-hour day.

It has the ability to operate through an entire workday (8-12 hours) without requiring a battery change, recharge or electrical cord assistance.

The on-board, built-in charging system has the versatility to plug into any outlet.

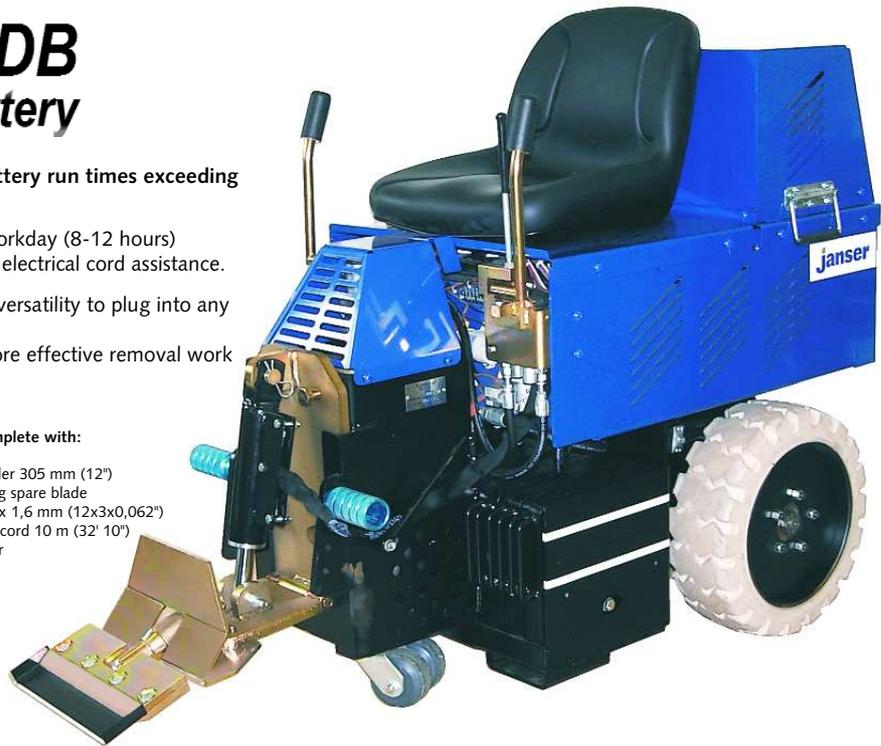
The higher machine weight enables for even more effective removal work using wider blades or chisels.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

BATTERY:	
Run time	8 - 12 hours
Charging time	8 - 10 hours
Speed	up to 37 m (40 ½yd) /min
DIMENSIONS:	
Length	
(without blade holder):	1372 mm (4'6")
Width	622 mm (24 ½")
Height	882 mm (34 ¾")
Height with seat:	1219 mm (3'12")
WEIGHT:	
Machine only	850 kg (1874 lbs)
Total weight incl. additional weights	950 kg (2094 lbs)

Comes complete with:

- tool kit
- blade holder 305 mm (12")
- self scoring spare blade 305 x 76 x 1,6 mm (12x3x0,062")
- extension cord 10 m (32' 10") for charger



Ride-on-Mobil ADB-Version

Order No. 111 450 000

Demo DVD

Ride-on / Strato-Mobil / Master-Mobil

Order No. 111 400 997

Spare blades see page 49
Loading ramps see page 176

Ride-on ADB

All-Day-Battery

"HIGH-SPEED"

Higher speed and increased weight allow at least 30% more productivity.

Included is the hydraulic front angle plate for quick and precise modification of the tilt angle.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

BATTERY:	
Run time	7 - 10 hours
Charging time	8 - 10 hours
Speed	up to 60 m (197) /min
DIMENSIONS:	
Length	
(without blade holder):	1524 mm (5')
Width	762 mm (2,5')
Height	890 mm (3')
Height with seat:	1244 mm (4')
WEIGHT:	
Total weight incl. additional weights & front angle plate	1164 kg (2566 lbs)

Comes complete with:

- tool kit
- blade holder 305 mm (12")
- self scoring spare blade 305 x 76 x 1,6 mm (12x3x0,062")
- extension cord 10 m (32' 10") for charger



Ride-on-Mobil ADB "HIGH-SPEED" - Version

Order No. 111 457 000

FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

RIDE-ON Accessories - Ready for any job!

These accessory sets are a compilation of the most popular and most frequently used tools for our Ride-on machines

Accessory Set - large version (see picture)

- Delivered in a metal carrying case on wheels complete with:
- 7 different blade holders
- 12-piece set of replacement blades
- 2 self-scoring blades width 305 mm (12") and 685 mm (27")
- 4-piece set of blade shanks
- 1 set of scraper blades (50 pcs) 305 x 22 mm (12x7/8")
- 1 blade with collecting container

Order No. 111 490 000



Accessory Set - small version

- Delivered in a metal carrying case on wheels complete with:
- 4 different blade holders
- 5-piece set of replacement blades
- 1 self-scoring blade width 305 mm (12")
- 1 angled Blade Shank
- 1 set of scraper blades (50 pcs) 305 x 22 mm (12x7/8")

Order No. 111 495 000

Blade Extension

is used to reach inaccessible areas and for thick foam or parquet flooring

Order No. 111 400 485



Locking Bracket Ø 9,5 x 70 mm
securing shaft extension

Order No. 111 400 113



Locking Pin Ø 8,0 x 45 mm
securing cutting head

Order No. 029 300 003



Demo DVD

Ride-on / Strato-Mobil / Master-Mobil

Order No. 111 400 997

Cutting Heads

available in 8 different widths, corresponding spare blades in different strengths and cutter blades



for blades:

Width 305 mm (12") 111 400 880

blades 304 x 22 mm (12x7/8")

Pack of 50 pcs 111 400 420

Width 40 mm (1 1/2") 111 400 497

Width 80 mm (3 1/8") 111 400 498

Width 152 mm (6") 111 400 110

Width 203 mm (8") 111 400 120

Width 254 mm (10") 111 400 130

Width 305 mm (12") 111 400 140

Width 355 mm (14") 111 400 150

Width 686 mm 111 (27") 111 400 160

Hydraulic Front Angle Plate

The hydraulic front angle plate can be supplied and fitted to all versions of Ride-On as an option to the manually adjustable version.

Blade angles can be adjusted quickly and precisely by the operator without having to get off the machine. This saves time, especially on building sites with different floor removal requirements.

An additional 90 kg above the blade ensures an increase in removal capacity.

Hydraulic front angle plate
Weight: 90 kg

Order No. 111 455 000

(upgrade plus reassembling costs)



low position



high position

Optional Accessories

Ride-on Battery-Version



The batteries should be replaced after approximately 400 charging cycles. After prior consultation with our service department, please send us your used set of batteries and we will return a new set of batteries to you as soon as possible.

Battery set needed for Ride-on Mobil

Order No. 111 430 770

Spare battery set needed for Ride-on Mobil

Order No. 111 430 745

Individual batteries available upon request.



Charging station complete

Order No. 111 430 780



Battery charger

Order No. 111 430 730

FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

Blades

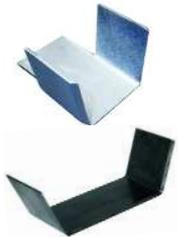
Self-scoring blades



Tough, long lasting, self-scoring blades. 90° angled self scoring wings. Works on vinyl back, soft to medium PVC, linoleum, carpet tiles.

45° angle. The thickness greatly reduces breakage, especially on heavily weighted machines.

V-Blades



Pre-cut as well as removal of sport floor coverings

Standard Blades



Removal of wood flooring

Premium Blades



Ultra high quality spring steel is extra hard for long blade life.

Works on all glued down carpets, VCT, VAT, rubber tile, cork, re-scraping adhesive, elastomeric coatings.

Heavy Duty Blades



A heavy duty blade that still has a little flex. Works on VCT, VAT, wood, tile, rubber epoxy, thin-set, elastomeric coatings, scraping thin-set, glued ceramic.

Extra Heavy Duty Blades



Ultra tough coatings, ceramic & hardwood

Extremely hard, high abrasion wood, tile, lighter ceramic

Increased Angle Blade



Mainly used for VCT, but can be used on most other applications. Supplies more of an angle when needed.

Straight shank with carbide tips



For ceramic tiles, thick epoxy coatings or thermo-plastic coatings. With carbide tip for extended usage.

Angle shank blade



Angled shank and cutting head for precise setting of cutting angle. With carbide tip for extended usage

Ceramic Shank Blade



To lift difficult to remove floor coverings from underneath. Especially suited to remove glued or nailed down parquet floors. Also to be used for PVC or ceramic tiles. With carbide tip for extended usage.

For the removal of ceramic tiles and filler. Strong carbide tip allows sharpening and extended usage.

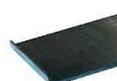
Dimensions	Order No.	COSMO II	MASTER/STRATO	RIDE-ON
152 x 102 mm 1.6 mm (4x6") (0.062")	111 800 101	x	x / x	
223 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x9") (0.062")	111 800 106	x	x / -	x
223 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x9") (0.062")	111 700 108		- / x	
305 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x12") (0.062")	111 700 101		x / x	x
360 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x14") (0.062")	111 700 107		x / x	x
40 x 40 mm 2.4 mm (1½x1½")(0.094")	111 400 495			x
80 x 40 mm 2.4 mm (3.1x1½")(0.094")	111 400 496			x
255 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x10") (0.094")	111 400 492		x / x	x
305 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x12") (0.094")	111 400 490		x / x	x
355 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x14") (0.094")	111 400 491		x / x	x
685 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x27") (0.094")	111 400 499			x
40x40x40 mm 2,4 mm	111 700 495	x	x/x	
40x80x40 mm 2,4 mm	111700 496	x	x/x	
155 x 75 mm 2,4 mm	111 400 370			x
145 x 102 mm 1.6 mm (4x6") (0.062")	111 800 104	x	x / x	x
152 x 127 mm 1.6 mm (5x6") (0.062")	111 700 102	x	x / x	x
254 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x10") (0.062")	111 700 103	x	x / x	
152 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x6") (0.062")	111 400 210	x	x / x	
203 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x8") (0.062")	111 400 220	x	x / x	x
254 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x10") (0.062")	111 800 103	x	x / x	x
304 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x12") (0.062")	111 400 240	x	x / x	x
355 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x14") (0.062")	111 400 250		x / x	x
685 x 76 mm 1.6 mm (3x27") (0.062")	111 400 260			x
152 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x6") (0.094")	111 400 310	x	x / x	x
203 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x8") (0.094")	111 400 320	x	x / x	x
254 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x10") (0.094")	111 700 104	x	x / x	x
304 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x12") (0.094")	111 400 340	x	x / x	x
355 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x14") (0.094")	111 400 350	x	x / x	x
685 x 76 mm 2.4 mm (3x27") (0.094")	111 400 360			x
152 x 76 mm 4.5 mm (3x6") (0.18")	111 700 106	x	x / x	x
152 x 76 mm 6.35 mm (3x6") (0.25")	111 700 105	x	x / x	x
200 x 75 mm 1.6 mm (3x8") (0.062")	111 400 480	x	x / x	x
250 x 75 mm 1.6 mm (3x10") (0.062")	111 400 481	x	x / x	x
50 x 100 mm (2x4")	111 400 451			x
100 x 100 mm (4x4")	111 400 456			x
152 x 100 mm (6x4")	111 400 452			x
50 x 100 mm (2x4")	111 400 453	160,00		x
152 x 100 mm (6x4")	111 400 454	164,00		x
50 x 200 mm (2x8")	111 400 473	252,00		x
90 x 200 mm (3.5x8")	111 400 474	260,00		x
50 x 150 mm (2x6")	111 400 460	284,00		x
100 x 150 mm (4x6")	111 400 461	284,00		x
150 x 150 mm (6x6")	111 400 462	516,00		x

Spare Blades for TURBO-STRIPPER



150 x 60 mm 1,5 mm (6 x 2 3/8") 0.062")	111 600 004
200 x 60 mm 1,5 mm (8 x 2 3/8") 0.062")	111 600 002
350 x 60 mm 1,0 mm (3 x 2 1/2") 0.040")	111 600 003
350 x 60 mm 1,5 mm (3 x 2 1/2") 0.062")	111 600 001
350 x 120 mm 1,5 mm (3 x 4 3/4") (0.062")	111 600 009

Self-scoring U-blades for TURBO-STRIPPER



350 mm cut above	111 600 299
350 mm cut down	111 600 298

FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

Long-Neck Grinder WST 1000 FV

Ceilings and walls can be reached without ladders or scaffolding.

Floor coverings, residual paint and residual tile grout can be removed and screed can be sanded in an upright position.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Discs-Ø	125 mm (4 7/8")
Speed	8000 rpm
Power input	1010 Watt (1.3HP)
Power output	600 Watt (0.8HP)
Disc connection-Ø	28 mm (1 1/8")
Length	1580 mm (61 3/4")
Weight	5.5 kg (12.1lbs)

- Complete with
- concrete diamond disc
 - FixTec-quick fix nut
 - safety cover
 - handle
 - 3 cableholders
 - carrying case
 - connector for suction hose
 - suction hose 4m (13' 1/2") Ø 32 mm (1 1/4")



Concrete joints or concrete ridges are easily reached and quickly eliminated

Order No. 114 500 500

These extremely light sanding discs with their angled diamond segments allows fast progress in comparison to conventional sanding discs.

The large suction nozzle allows extremely fast extraction. The sanding dust is immediately removed from the working surface, preventing the overheating of segments and reducing wear and tear.

Concrete Whirljet Diamond Sanding Disc

For concrete: old concrete, concrete slabs. Natural stone slabs, synthetic stone slabs, limestone, compound stone slabs, tile adhesive, glazed tiles.

Order No. 114 500 100



Screed Whirljet Diamond Grinding Disc

For rough surfaces such as screed, rough screeds with quartz sand, new concrete, plaster, rough limestone with quartz sand, limestone, firebrick, and tarmac.

Order No. 114 500 200



Thermo Whirljet Diamond Grinding Disc

For paint and smoother materials such as thermoplastic bonded floor coverings, paint, graffiti, thin residual glue on screed or concrete and rubber paints.

Order No. 114 500 300



Turbo-Jet Diamond Grinding Plate

With optimum grinding performance. The use of a series of diamond segments ensures a more stable grinding performance and a smoother surface. Also increases the service life of the machine. Ideal for deburring concrete.

Order No. 114 500 400



Long-Neck Sander GIRAFFE GE 5 R

For sanding and polishing



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Power input	500 Watt (0.7 HP)
Power output	270 Watt (0.36 HP)
Speed	1000-1650 rpm
Disc-Ø	225 mm (8 7/8")
Length	1580 mm (1 1/2yd)
Weight	4,80 kg (10.58 lbs)



The sander is equipped with a universal joint and padded sanding disc for clean sanding results without grooves or scratches.

FEATURES:

- extremely light, only 3.9 kg
- optimally balanced for comfortable handling
- easily extendible for high flexibility
- close-edge sanding head for universal application
- innovative bag for easy transportation

GIRAFFE GE 5 R complete with round sanding head in box + anti-static vacuum hose

Order No. 114 520 200



Velcro sanding plate soft Ø225 (8 7/8") for GIRAFFE

Order No. 114 520 001

Velcro Sanding Paper Ø 225 (8 7/8")

Grit 40 114 510 040

Grit 60 114 510 060

Grit 80 114 510 080

Grit 100 114 510 100

Grit 120 114 510 120



Velcro Sanding Screen Ø 225 (8 7/8")

Grit 80 114 510 280



SPECIAL TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES

Universal Hand Grinder

steel plate with scattered hardmetal fragments welded to the surface
200 x 100 x 25 mm (7 7/8 x 3 7/8 x 1")
90° angled

Grit 14	161 525 000
Grit 24	161 526 000
Grit 36	161 527 000



Hand Sander HR

steel plate with scattered hard metal, grit 24

for sanding behind heating pipes

with back fin for sanding between radiator pipes

365 x 60 x 40 mm
(3/16" x 2 3/8" x 1 1/2")

Order No.	161 528 000
-----------	-------------



Rectangular Grinding Stones

carbide and resin are the basic materials used in these stones

holes in the underside provide sharp edges to assist the grinding action

Grit 24	161 505 000
Grit 36	161 507 000

Replacement stone

Grit 24	161 505 001
Grit 36	161 507 001



Oblong-Grinder with metal handle

rectangular, 250 x 200 mm (10 x 8")
complete with 6 grinding stones
75 x 90 mm (3x3 1/2") Grit 46

Order No.	161 515 000
-----------	-------------



Replacement stone with tapped hole

Grit 46	161 515 001
Grit 20	161 515 003



Push Broom

without handle and adapter

40 cm (15 3/4") horsehair	161 901 000
60 cm (2') horsehair	161 902 000
60 cm kokos	161 912 000



Accessories

Adapter

Order No.	161 913 000
-----------	-------------

Wooden handle Ø 22 cm (8 5/8") length 1,5 m (4'11")

Order No.	161 915 000
-----------	-------------

Universal Broom V7

for indoor construction sites as well as outdoor use

The V7 universal broom sweeps on hard surfaces creating a minimum amount of dust and can handle wood- or metal chips.

The V-shaped bristles can sweep fine particles more effectively than round bristles.

The broom's electrostatic charge removes hair, fibres or dust from textile floorings.

Ideal for wet scrubbing and dry brushing.

The V7 universal broom can be cleaned easily.

Order No.	161 903 000
-----------	-------------



Hand Brushes

Industrial Hand Brush Coconut 28 cm (11 3/16")
for use on smooth and abrasive surfaces

Order No.	161 906 000
-----------	-------------



Industrial Hand Brush Horse hair 28 cm (11 3/16")
for use on smooth floors

Order No.	161 905 000
-----------	-------------



Dustpans

Dustpan

painted metal with wooden handle

Order No.	161 907 000
-----------	-------------



Dustpan

heavy type stainless steel with rubber lip

Order No.	161 908 000
-----------	-------------



Garbage Bags

Heavy-duty garbage bags (100 my)
120 l plastic blue

especially suitable for the disposal of larger volumes of mineral dust on construction sites.

Single roll with 25 pcs	161 904 010
-------------------------	-------------

Box with 6 rolls = 150 pcs	161 904 000
----------------------------	-------------



SPECIAL TOOLS AND ACCESSOREIS

Heavy duty trowel

Width of blade 80 mm (3 1/8")
Total length 280 mm (11")

Order No. 161 203 000



Special Trowel

width 8 cm (3 1/8") 161 210 000



Allway Scraper

100 mm (4") blade width with replaceable blade, comes in 2 different lengths.

Short handle 30 cm (1')

Order No. 139 140 000



Long handle 50 cm (19 3/4")

Order No. 139 150 000

Janser-Scraper

100 mm (4") blade width with 3 case-hardened screws, comes in 2 handle lengths.

Short handle - 30 cm (1')

Order No. 139 105 000



Long handle - 50 cm (19 3/4")

Order No. 139 106 000

Janser Hand Scraper

with rotatable handle

handle length 40 cm (15 3/4")

Order No. 139 108 000



Spare Blades for Allway- & Janser scrapers

10 pcs 139 140 001

100 pcs 139 140 100

Heavy Duty Hand Scraper

Order No. 139 191 000

Spare blades, 127 mm (5") width
10 pcs 139 190 001



Hand Scraper

with metal end

Order No. 139 190 000

Spare blades, 127 mm (5") width
10 pcs 139 190 001



Robust Scraper

Capable of withstanding severe impact.

Use with rubber mallet only.

Blade reversible, double-edged.

All four edges usable.



with handle

Order No. 139 170 000

with long handle, length 140 cm (4'8")

Order No. 139 171 000

Spare blades

1 pcs 139 170 001

Floor Scraper

with telescopic handle

205 mm (8") width of blade



Order No. 161 202 000

Spare blades, 205 mm (8") width
10 pcs 161 202 001

Floor Scraper with Long Fixed Handle

removable two-sided blade is easily replaceable through securing wing nuts.

Handle length: 135 cm
Weight: 2.7 kg
Blade width: 280 mm (11")

Order No. 161 201 000

Spare blades
1 pcs 161 201 002



SPECIAL TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES

Floor Scraper
MEGA-200

special scraper with heat-treated head for maximum durability

for the removal of all types of thick film coatings such as epoxy, VTC and adhesives

Handle length: 152 cm (6")
Weight: 3.6 kg (8lbs)
Blade: 204 mm width (8")

Order No. 161 206 000

Spare blades, 205 mm (8") width
10 pcs 161 202 001



Floor Scraper GIGA-130

special scraper with strong and hardened blade holder

ergonomically shaped and padded handle

Handle length: 152 cm (6")
Weight: 4.3 kg (9.5lbs)
Blade: 130 mm width (5")

Order No. 161 207 000

Spare blades, 127 mm (5") width
10 pcs 139 190 001



MUTT Scraper

multiple use tough tool with 18 cm (7") wide blade

rolled forged & heat treated head

Order No. 161 204 000



Strip Cutter JAMAS

Cutting Tool with detachable and adjustable parallel guide. Cuts carpet, vinyl, linoleum or rubber into strips before removing with a stripper or the ELEPHANT.

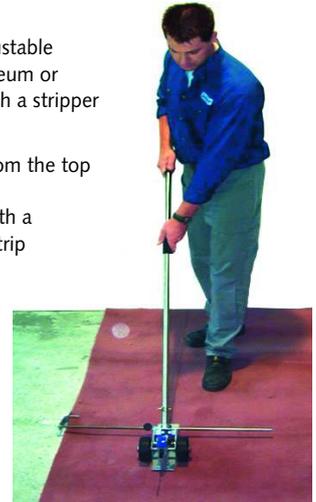
- precise cutting of floorcoverings from the top with hooked or straight blades
- variable cutting marking the cut with a felt pen for guidance on the next strip
- easy to manoeuvre
- stand up use in comfortable working position

Strip Cutter JAMAS

Order No. 111 160 000

Felt Pen, black

Order No. 852 129 200



Pulling Claw

Silver, heavy duty and distinguished attractive, ergonomic design. Made from an almost indestructible aluminium alloy, this pulling claw is an indispensable and unexpectedly powerful aid in the removal of glued-down floor coverings. Clamping action gives a vicelike grip on material to be removed while protecting fingertips and nails.



Order No. 111 107 000



Roughneck Gorilla Bar

Very high quality wrecking bar, tempered and forced steel with comfortable plastic handle.

Integrated ambos to penetrate compacted surfaces with a hammer.

Order No. 161 204 100

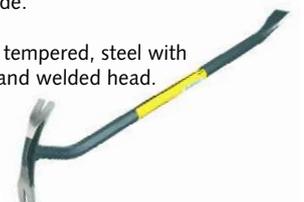


T-Type wrecking bar 120cm (48")

With wider, low profile claw surface for better control, making it easier to fit under the workpiece. It also has a double claw for added versatility and a wider chisel blade.

Made from drop forged hardened and tempered, steel with polished tip. It has a hexagonal shank and welded head.

Order No. 161 204 200



STIRRING TOOLS

Collomix Xo-Series

The Xo machines are well designed tools.
High-quality components and materials ensure long-term safe use.

- Particular advantages over previous models:
- + improved ergonomic handles
 - + very stable and robust handle construction
 - + very long life of carbon brushes
 - + significant noise reduction

all Xo-mixers are equipped with the HEXAFIX clutch

Hand Mixer Xo1 HF

Compact 1-speed machine for a wide range of mixing jobs with a capacity of up to 40 litres.

Very easy to use, featuring the very latest ergonomic design. Excellent gearbox ratio and electronic speed control.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1010 W
Gears	1
Speed	- 680 rpm
Mixing volume	- 40 litres
Weight	5,3 kg

including mixing tool WK 120 HF

Order No. 111 237 000



Hand Mixer Xo4 HF

Very powerful, 2-speed mixer for universal mixing jobs with excellent ergonomics.

High torques provide sufficient power and speed even for high viscosity material; ideal quantity per mix - 65 litres.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1300 W
Gears	2
Speed	
1. Gear	-450 rpm
2. Gear	-620 rpm
Mixing volume	- 65 litres
Weight	6,3 kg

including mixing tool WK 140 HF

Order No. 111 238 000



Hand Mixer Xo55 DUO

Easy operation and less effort through counter-rotating mixing tools

Forced-action mixing effect.
For mixing all types of materials, including viscous and heavy materials, quickly and thoroughly.
Electronic speed control. Variable speed for smooth power transmission

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1450 W
Gears	1
Speed	- 470 rpm
Mixing volume	- 90 litres
Weight	9,1 kg

including mixing tool MKD 140 HF

Order No. 111 239 000



Stirrer

x well suited for
xx very well suited for



	FM	WK	KR	MM	MK	DLX	
LIQUID	Levelling screeds		xx		x	xx	
	Bitumen		xx				
	Wall paint	x				xx	
	Acrylic paint/ varnish	xx				xx	
	Slurry paint			xx		x	xx
	Liquid material			xx			x
	Epoxy			x			xx
MEDIUM	Adhesive cement		xx	xx	xx		
	Filler		xx	xx	xx	x	
	Grouting compound		xx	xx	xx	xx	
	Ready mixed mortar		xx	x	xx	xx	
	Thick coatings			xx		x	
	Gypsum plaster		x	x		xx	
THICK	Fibrous materials		xx		x	x	
	Mortar		xx		x	xx	
	Plaster		xx		x	xx	
	Screed		xx			xx	
	Insulating plaster		x			xx	
Epoxy with sand		x			xx		
Concrete		x			xx		

HEXAFIX® for changing stirring tools – fast, no additional tools needed

Adapter for upgrading handheld stirring tools with M14 thread to HEXAFIX®
For an upgrade you simply need to screw the adapter onto the M 14 thread of your machine.

Order No. 111 233 100



Combi-adapter for upgrading handheld stirring machines with HEXAFIX® to M14 thread.
Screw the combi-adapter onto the 5/8 thread of the handheld stirring machine instead of the Hexafix®-coupling.

Order No. 111 233 200



Stirrer for stirring machine with M14 thread respectively for HEXAFIX connection

Length 600 mm (23 5/8")	M14 thread Order No.	HEXAFIX-shaft Order No.
MK 120 - Ø120 mm (4 3/4")	161 604 000	161 605 900
MK 140 - Ø135 mm (5 1/4")	161 616 000	161 616 900
WK 120 - Ø120 mm (4 3/4")	161 608 000	161 608 900
WK 140 - Ø135 mm (5 1/4")	161 615 000	161 615 900
MM 115 - Ø105mm (4 1/8")	161 613 000	
KR 120 - Ø120 mm (4 3/4")	161 623 000	161 623 900
KR 160 - Ø160 mm (6 1/4")	161 617 000	
DLX 152 - Ø152 mm (5 3/4")	161 625 000	161 625 900
MKD 140 HF		111 204 200

Stirrer with hexagon shaft for use with standard drills

Length 400 mm (15 3/4") SW 8	Order No.
WK 90 - Ø 90 mm (3 1/2")	161 606 000
MM 85 - Ø85 mm (3 3/8")	161 611 000
FM 80S - Ø80 mm (3 1/8")	161 626 000
Length 600 mm (23 5/8") SW 10	Order No.
WK 120 S - Ø 120mm (4 3/4")	161 607 000
MM 115 S - Ø 105mm (4 1/8")	161 612 000
KR 120 S - Ø 120mm (4 3/4")	161 621 000
KR 90 S - Ø 90 mm (3 1/2")	161 620 000
Length 500 mm SW 8	Order No.
LX 90 S - Ø 90 mm (3 1/2")	161 630 000



Stirrer LX 90-S
Mixing volume 5 - 15 kg

STIRRING TOOLS

AOX-S Stirring Station

Different materials can be mixed by using different stirring attachments.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Voltage	230 V / 50 Hz
Mixing power	1,0 kW (1.34 hp)
Mixing volume	50 kg (110 lbs)
RPM of mixing mechanism	750 rpm
Power of tub drive	0,55 kW (0,74 hp)
RMP of mixing tub	18 rpm
Size of mixing tub	65 L
Dimensions (lxwxh)	600 x 820 x 870 mm (1' 11 5/8" 2' 8 1/4" x 2' 10 1/4")
Weight	51 kg (112 lbs)

Complete with 65L cement bucket with handles and 2 stirring tools (1 x AOX-KR, 1 x AOX-DLX), spatula

Order No. 111 250 000



Spare Accessories

AOX-KR Stirring tool (galvanised, M14-adapter)

For concrete (- 8mm grit.), cement screed, light mortar, cement plaster, insulation plaster, 2K-paving mortar, medium-bed mortar, grout, slurry, etc.

Order No. 111 250 500



AOX-DLX Stirring tool (galvanised, M14-adapter)

For thin-bed mortar, stucco mortar, lime mortar, gypsum, slurry, liquid coatings, leveling screeds, grouting mortar, etc.

Order No. 111 250 600



Special mortar bucket 65 l

Black, high-strength material, non-tearable handles

Order No. 111 260 000



Transport trolley for special mortar bucket 65 l

Pneumatic tires, with tub lock for pouring out liquid material, only one person is required for all operations.

comes without 65 L bucket

Order No. 111 270 000



Mixing bucket, 30 l

Black, polyethylene with metal handle, high-strength material, ideal for spackling compound etc.

Order No. 111 285 000



RMX mixing station

Mixing without physical strain.

A particular advantage is the gas-pressurized spring, which enables the swivel arm to be raised and lowered with ease. For tough daily use on building sites, securely supported on 4 strong legs.

For all Xo hand-held mixers
Xo 1/4/6 and Xo 55 duo

WxH 45,5 x 118 cm, Weight 17 kg

Max. height to bottom of mixing tools 450 mm

without mixer and without bucket

Order No. 111 281 000



Stirring Station SMART

The robust stirring station can hold most available mixing machines.

The solid front wheels in combination with castor wheel allow ideal handling. Adjustable front-stabilizer ensures stability. Pouring out can be done by tilting the station.

Weight: 18,5 kg

complete with 50 l mixing bucket

Order No. 111 215 000



Mixing-Bucket-Set

containing:

1 pcs 30 l bucket

1 pcs 50 l bucket

1 pcs 100 l bucket

1 pcs transport caddy

Order No. 111 216 000



Spare Buckets

Bucket 30 l - white 111 208 900

Bucket 50 l - white 111 208 910

Bucket 100 l - white 111 208 920

The Transport Caddy can hold all three bucket sizes safely to prevent sliding off.

Two of the four wheels have fixing brakes.

Load capacity: 150 kg

PROFI Stirring Station

Makes it possible to stir and apply up to 75 l of screed quickly and efficiently.

Component parts: trolley base, tripod, turbine stirrer, 75 l barrel and hose holder. (stirring machine and suction hose not included.)

Order No. 111 214 000

Turbine stirrer 111 214 200

Mixing barrel 75 l 111 214 300

Hose holder 262 362 000



Tiltable Trolley for 30 l bucket

This useful trolley simplifies the application of adhesive and levelling compounds

Without bucket

Order No. 111 214 500



TROWELS AND INSERTS

Trowels and Spreaders

Euro-Trowel

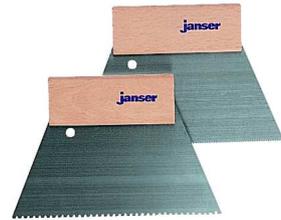
23 cm (9") fine	262 350 000
23 cm (9") coarse	262 351 000
28 cm (11") fine	262 352 000



Adhesive Spreaders with wooden handle

Spreader 18 cm (7")

Notch profile A1	262 344 000
Notch profile A2	262 301 000
Notch profile A3	262 341 000
Notch profile B1	262 307 000
Notch profile B2	262 302 000
Notch profile B3	262 302 300
Notch profile B5	262 302 400
Notch profile B6	262 302 600
Notch profile B11	262 303 600
Notch profile Special	262 302 500
Notch profile PA	262 303 500



Spreader 22 cm (8½")

Notch profile A1	262 342 000
Notch profile A2	262 306 000
Notch profile A3	262 343 000
Notch profile B1	262 308 000
Notch profile B2	262 304 000
Notch profile B3	262 304 300
Notch profile B5	262 304 400
Notch profile B6	262 305 700
Notch profile B11	262 305 600
Notch profile Special	262 304 500
Notch profile PA	262 305 500

Spreader plain edge

18 cm (7")	262 303 000
22 cm (8½")	262 305 000
25 cm (10")	262 300 300

Spreader 25 cm (10")

Notch profile A1	262 305 100
Notch profile A2	262 305 200
Notch profile A3	262 305 300
Notch profile B1	262 306 100
Notch profile B2	262 306 200
Notch profile B3	262 306 300
Notch profile B5	262 305 400
Notch profile B11	262 306 600

Levelling Spreader

stainless, adjustable end gauge

280 mm (11")	161 750 000
--------------	-------------



Trowel Notcher

Order No.	262 371 000
-----------	-------------

Spare parts

Stamp	262 371 001
Cutting Plate	262 371 002



Strong, nickel plated tool with replaceable upper and lower stamps. Cuts profiles in sheet-steel up to 1 mm (3/64") thick.

Seam Trowel

notched, notch form 3

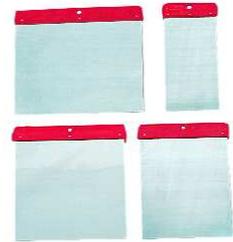
8 cm (2 3/8")	262 353 000
11 cm (4 3/8")	262 356 000



Japanese Trowel

Set of 4 pcs
(5, 8, 10, 12 cm) (2, 3, 4, 4 ¾")

Order No.	262 360 000
-----------	-------------



Japanese Trowel, notched

Set of 3 pcs
(5, 8, 10, 12 cm) (2, 3, 4")

Notch profile A1	262 360 100
Notch profile B1	262 360 200
Notch profile B11	262 360 300



Master Trowel, Aluminium

without insert

18 cm (7")	262 331 000
28 cm (11")	262 331 100



Master Trowel with wooden handle

without insert

18 cm (7")	262 310 000
21 cm (8 ¼")	262 311 000
28 cm (11")	262 312 000



Master Trowel with wooden handle

with angled blade

without insert

18 cm (7")	262 310 100
21 cm (8 ¼")	262 311 100
28 cm (11")	262 312 100



Master Trowel, stainless steel

with ergonomically designed 2-K soft handle, flexible blade allows fatigue-free work

without insert

18 cm (7")	262 310 300
28 cm (11")	262 312 300



Master Trowel, non-stick coated (Teflon)

easy cleaning with ergonomically designed 2-K soft handle, as soon as adhesive or spackling compound has dried.

without insert

18 cm (7")	262 310 200
28 cm (11")	262 312 200



TROWELS AND INSERTS

Notch Profiles			Drawings in original scale	18 cm (7")	21 cm (8 1/4")	28 cm (11")
Double-sided notch				(10 pcs)	(10 pcs)	(10 pcs)
A1	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	1.1 1.5 0.5 ° 55		262 316 000	262 320 000	262 324 000
A2	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	1.4 1.7 1.3 ° 55		262 315 000	262 319 000	262 323 000
A3	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	1.5 1.6 0.4 ° 45		262 330 000	262 334 000	262 337 000
A4	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	0.75 1.1 0.4 ° 55		262 332 000	262 335 000	262 338 000
A5	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	1.0 1.35 1.45 ° 55		262 333 000	262 336 000	262 339 000
B1	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	2.0 2.4 2.6 ° 55		262 314 000	262 318 000	262 322 000
B2	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	2.55 3.0 2.0 ° 55		262 313 000	262 317 000	262 321 000
B3	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	3.25 3.7 3.3 ° 55		262 326 000	262 327 000	262 328 000
B5	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	5.15 5.7 14.3 55		262 325 100	262 325 200	262 325 300
B6	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	3.6 4.1 4.9 55		262 326 700	262 327 700	262 328 900
B11	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	5.0 6.1 7.9 ° 60		262 326 600	262 327 600	262 328 600
B12	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Winkel °	4,9 5,1 5,1 50		262 325 400	262 325 500	262 325 600
B15	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	6.3 5.6 6.9 ° 45		262 326 900	262 327 900	262 328 990
SZ	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	6.0 5.0 5.0 ° 45		262 326 400	262 327 400	262 328 400
PA	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	5.0 6.0 5.0 ° 60		262 326 500	262 327 500	262 328 500
S1	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	2.55 1.8 0.1 ° 30		262 326 200	262 327 200	262 328 200
S2	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	3.35 4.2 0.1 ° 60		262 326 300	262 327 300	262 328 300
S4	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	5.05 10.3 0.1 ° 90		262 326 100	262 327 100	262 328 100
				28 cm (11") (10 pcs)	56 cm (22") (10 pcs)	
R1	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm	3.0 4.0 1.5		262 345 000	262 345 800	
R2	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm	5.0 4.0 2.0		262 345 700	262 345 900	
R3	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm	5,0 6,0 2,4		262 346 500	262 346 600	

CLEANING

Best2Clean Hand & Tool



Wipes + Fluid

Wet wipes for your workshop and building site

- for cleaning your hands, tools and surfaces
- effortlessly remove grease, varnish, resins etc.
- wipes don't dry out
- long shelf-life
- skin friendly hand cleanser with citrus fragrance
- large-format wipes (20x38 cm)

These wipes have an abrasive texture on one side for hand cleansing, the soft side is suitable for cleaning tools and surfaces.

Best2Clean starter pack:

- 1 x dispenser
- 2 x 120 pcs wipes
- 2 x 1 l cleaning fluid

Order No. 119 999 000

Best2Clean refill pack::

- 4 x 120 pcs wipes
- 4 x 1 l cleaning fluid

Order No. 119 999 010



SOLUTIONS FOR UPRIGHT WORKING POSITION

This complete upright trowel system allows for quick and efficient application of all types of screeds and adhesives.

The upright screed and adhesive trowel kit is ergonomically adjustable, allowing for a correct working posture.

The unique click mount and twisting joint of the blade holder imitates the wrist movements made while using a regular hand trowel. This produces perfectly even results.



ERGO Trowel

Kit complete with telescopic handle, without insert

56 cm (22") 262 361 700

Notch Profiles 56 cm (22") see page 57

Spare Trowel for 2nd generation ITOOLS Trowel inklusive insert

56 cm (22 3/4") 262 361 710

90 cm (35 1/2") 262 361 410



Spare Insert for 1th generation ITOOLS Trowel

60 cm (23 1/2") 262 361 320

90 cm (35 1/2") 262 361 420



Pin Leveller

for application of thick layers of screed or screed with fibres

complete with telescopic handle

60 cm (23 1/2") 262 361 430

Pin Leveller

60 cm (23 1/2") 262 361 440

Pins

Set of 2 pcs 262 361 450



Adhesive Trowel Kit

(without insert)



28 cm (11") 262 361 610

Notch holder for adhesive trowel

28 cm (11") 262 361 600



Grips and Fastenings

Telescopic handle 100-190 cm (3' 3 3/8" - 6' 2 3/4")

Order No. 262 361 100

Blade bracket holder complete with swivel joint

Order No. 262 361 260

Clamp holder for trowel (pair)

Order No. 262 361 120

Adaptor for telescopic handle for spiked roller

Order No. 262 361 130

Handle for notch holder

Order No. 262 361 200



SCREED APPLICATION

Trowels and Spreaders

Finishing Trowel

length 40 cm (16") 161 701 000

length 50 cm (20") 161 702 000

length 60 cm (24") 161 703 000

length 70 cm (28") 161 704 000



Smoothing Trowel

length 30 cm (12") 161 710 000

length 40 cm (16") 161 711 000

length 50 cm (20") 161 712 000



Smoothing Float

length 30 cm (12") 161 715 000

length 40 cm (16") 161 716 000

length 50 cm (20") 161 717 000



Plastering Trowel

28 cm (11") 161 721 000

40 cm (16") 161 722 000

stainless

28 cm (11") 161 724 000

40 cm (16") 161 725 000



Ragni Trowel

28 cm (11") 161 771 000

36 cm (14") 161 772 000



Standard Notched Trowel

with replaceable handle

Handle 161 779 000

Spare Blades

Blade 1.0 mm (3/64") 161 780 000

Blade 1.5 mm (1/16") 161 781 000

Blade 2.0 mm (5/64") 161 782 000



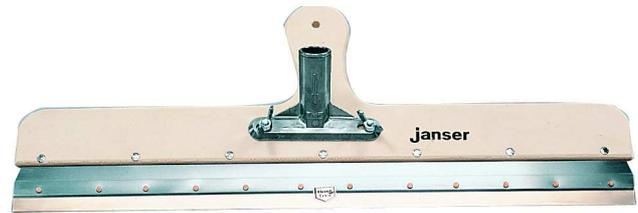
Spread Trowel

for exchangeable notched inserts

28 cm (11") 262 340 000



Pin Levellers



Big Area Trowel

without handle, without notch profile
560 mm (22")

Order No. 161 760 000

Big Area Trowel

Working width 560 mm Including two adjustable stainless levelling pins. For application of all kind of spreadable self levelling compounds. Suitable for upright application.



complete with R2 notch insert and
handle holder (d=28mm) without handle

Spare notch profiles see page 57

Order No. 161 762 000

Screed trowel

with adjustable guide



Working width 58 cm (22 3/4") (6 pins)

Working width 80 cm (31 1/4")

Order No. 161 765 000

Order No. 161 766 000

Levelling Pins save time and costs when levelling sub floors

No more guessing! Now you can level with precision, achieve better results and use less material.

Thanks to an integrated millimeter scale, the poles can be cut to the desired height.

The strong adhesive tape ensures they can be fixed to all surfaces.

The red pins are easily identifiable.

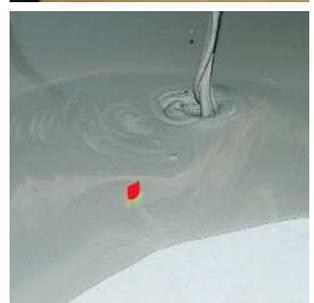


100-piece bag

Order No. 161 855 300

Packing unit with 10 bags, 1000 pieces

Order No. 161 855 400



SUBFLOOR TREATMENT RESTORATION / ACCESSORIES

Groove Cutter HFS

A versatile, professional machine for restoring cracks and grooves of up to 30 mm (1 3/16") depth.

- variable speed
- connection to dust extractor

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Disc width Ø	125 mm (4 7/8")
Motor power	1400 Watt (1.8HP)
Speed	2100-7500 rpm
Weight	2.5 kg (5.5lbs)

comes in case complete with hose
 Ø 27 mm (1"), length 3,5 m (10')
 and diamond disc 2,4 mm (0.094")

230 V 114 130 000

Diamond Cutting Disc

2.4 mm (0.094") 114 110 001



Polyplan Spiked Aeration Roller with splash-guard

Spike length 11 mm (7/16")	
25 cm (10") wide	171 801 000
50 cm (20") wide	171 802 000
75 cm (30") wide	171 803 000



Spike length 31 mm (1 1/4")	
25 cm (10") wide	171 807 000
50 cm (20") wide	171 808 000
75 cm (30") wide	171 809 000



Adapter for telescopic handle for spiked roller
 Order No. 262 361 130



Pre-coating rollers

Priming role Vestanfloor 25 cm
 Order No. 171 815 000



Nylon 25 cm
 Order No. 464 036 000



Moltopren, fine pores 25 cm
 Order No. 171 811 000



Holder
 Order No. 464 034 000

Alu telescopic handle 100-200 cm with soft grip
 Order No. 171 816 000



Spiked Soles

complete with fixing straps
 Nail length 55 mm (2 3/16")
 Order No. 171 805 000

Spare spikes 55 mm (2 3/16") with nuts
 Set of 26 171 805 003

Nail length 35 mm (1 3/8")
 Order No. 171 805 100

Spare spikes 35 mm (1 3/8") with nuts
 Set of 26 171 805 001

Spare fixing straps
 Set of 4 171 805 002



Nail Shoes "Schuh-In" easy slip on

Shoes are made from high quality, long lasting Elastomer.
 Height of nails: 21 mm – delivered as pair

M for shoe size 42 (8) and smaller
 Order No. 171 805 500

L for shoe size 42 (8) - 44 (10)
 Order No. 171 805 600

XL for shoe size 44 (10) - 48 (15)
 Order No. 171 805 700

Spare nails 21 mm (set with 32 pcs)
 Order No. 171 805 701



Copper tape

10 x 0.08 mm
 Roll of 50 m (55 yds) 161 240 000

Roll of 200 m (219 yds) 161 245 000

10 x 0,035 mm (10x0.001")
 2 rolls of 20m (22 yds) each 161 250 000



Corrugated connector

for restoring cracks and for bridging screed grooves

70 x 6 mm (2 1/32"x 15/64")
 1000 pcs 161 212 000

100 pcs 161 212 100

120 x 6 mm (4 3/4"x 15/64")
 10 pcs 161 212 500



HYGROMETERS / MOISTURE METERS



CCM Eco dig in plastic carrying case

Order No. 110 182 500

Test equipment for CCM (Troy / Riedel de Haen) for examinations of manometer-accuracy

10 ampoules 110 155 000

- Contents:
- mechanical manometer to 1.6 bar with direct reading of moisture for the weights 20, 50 and 100gr
 - calibrated pressure bottle with surface thermometer
 - tool case of double bottom plastic
 - precise, digital pocket scale with customer calibration
 - additional measuring accessories



CM-B

Basic version with case

NEW VERSION ! with solid plastic case and digital scale

Order No. 110 181 000

- Content:
- pressure bottle with stainless steel manometer, hand mortar, 20 ampoules of calcium carbide, 5 ampoules test water, debris tray, flat chisel, hammer 1000 g, brush, duster, bottle brush, digital scales, scale holder, weighing container of balls, samples shovel, replacement seals, work gloves, safety glasses and operating instructions



CCM- Alu Business Pro Premium Version in stable aluminum case

Order No. 110 102 000

- Contents:
- durable, digital pressure gauge
 - printer, with personalized printout including business address and logo
 - digital pocket scale with resolution 0.05g,
 - pressure gauge with lid damping and direct reading of moisture for weights of 10g, 20g, 50g and 100g
 - tool box in aluminum look
 - calibrated pressure bottle with surface thermometer

- Retrofit kit protocol printer
- printer with battery pack and charger 220V
 - connection cable
 - 1 spare roll of thermal paper

Order No. 110 102 300



- Retrofit Kit BUSINESS
- digital precision pressure up to 3 bar (accuracy class 0.1)
 - direct reading of moisture for weights 10g, 20g, 50g and 100g
 - measuring time recording and storage of measured values
 - rubber cap
 - damped lid system replacement battery

Order No. 110 103 500

(only works in conjunction with protocol printer)



CM-P

Premium version in wooden carrying case

NEW VERSION ! with hygrometer compact B

content similar as CM-B Version plus Hygrometer Compact B

Order No. 110 186 000

Spare ampoules
Pack of 25 pcs 110 120 000

Pack of 100 pcs 110 125 000

Test equipment for CM-P/-B for examination of manometer- accuracy

Ampoules (10 pcs) 110 180 100

- Content:
- pressure bottle with stainless steel manometer, hand mortar, 20 ampoules of calcium carbide, 5 ampoules test water, debris tray, flat chisel, hammer 1000 g, brush, duster, bottle brush, digital scales, scale holder, weighing container of balls, samples shovel, replacement seals, work gloves, safety glasses and user manual Hydromette Compact-B

TEST AND MEASURING DEVICES

Moisture Meter CMEX Hygro-i SET

The advanced moisture meter - now available with a variety of accessories!

NON-DESTRUCTIVE MEASUREMENT IN SECONDS

The CMEX II is a non-destructive meter for measuring moisture content instantly in concrete floors and floor screeds. Incorporating an optional plug-in port for a pin-type wood probe and an RH probe (Hygro-i), this is the ideal all-in-one instrument for the flooring professional.

SPECIAL FEATURES

- very precise measurements within seconds
- easy to use, easy to read backlit LCD display
- 3 different operating modes:
 - + moisture content determination of concrete and screed
 - + relative humidity and temperature measurement with dew point
 - + measurement of % -moisture content in wood
- 4 various integrated scales:
 - + concrete/cement screed
 - + CM Equivalent (concrete/cement screed)
 - + gypsum/gypsum plaster
 - + reference scale (e.g. comparison measurements on anhydrite)
- measurement - hold function

CMEX II

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Size:	155 x 85 x 38 mm (6 1/8 x 3 3/8 x 1 1/2")
Weight:	280 g
Construction:	ABS Body
Power :	9 Volt PP3
Display:	Digital
Order No.	110 371 100



OPERATION

The instrument operates on the principle that electrical impedance of a material varies in proportion to its moisture content.

Electrical impedance is measured by creating a low frequency alternating electric field

This field penetrates the material under test. The very small alternating current flowing through the field is inverse proportional to the impedance of the material.

The instrument detects this current, determines its amplitude and thus measures the moisture value.



CMEX Hygro-i SET including:

- 1) CMEXpert II (110 371 100)
- 2) Tool kit
- 3) Calibration tester
- 4) Set of sleeves for measurement of well logs
- 5) Measuring cable
- 6) Measuring probe
- 7) Drive-in electrode
- 8) Infrared surface thermometer

Order No. 110 372 000

Replacement Parts

Tool kit

Order No. 110 372 010

Calibration tester

Order No. 110 372 020

Measuring cable

Order No. 110 372 030

Measuring probe

Order No. 110 372 040

Carbide drill with SDS port

Order No. 110 372 050

Drive-in electrode

Order No. 110 372 060

Infrared surface thermometer

Order No. 110 372 070

Set of sleeves (50 pcs) for measurement of borehole

Order No. 110 372 110



Concrete Encounter CME 4

For instantly measuring moisture content in concrete floors and floor screeds without the need to drill or damage the surface.

The concrete encounter CME 4 is a handheld electronic moisture meter operating on the principle of non-destructive impedance measurement.

In operation, it compares the change in impedance caused by the presence of dampness and displays this on a clear, easy-to-read analogue dial.

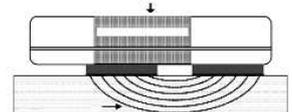
FEATURES:

- instant readings
- non-destructive in operation
- reproducible results
- reading hold function
- battery operated
- pocket sized
- clear, easy-to-read analogue dial
- strong, robust electrodes and body



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Size:	155 x 85 x 38 mm (6 1/8 x 3 3/8 x 1 1/2")
Weight:	280 g (0.62 lbs)
Construction:	ABS Body
Power:	9 Volt PP3 Battery
Display:	Analogue
Measuring range:	To over 6% moisture content for concrete 0 to 4% on carbide method 0 to 100 on the reference scale
Order No.	110 370 000

Co-planer electrodes on the base of the CME 4 transmit parallel low-frequency signals calibrated to give average moisture content by comparing the change in impedance between damp and acceptably dry concrete.



HYGROMETERS / MOISTURE-METERS

Hygrometer UNI 2

Electronic hydrometer with digital LCD display for construction material.

For connection with active electrodes B50 and B60.

Complete with carrying case, 1 pair of electrodes M6, 2 electrode tips each of 23, 40 and 60 mm (7/8, 1 1/2, 2 3/8"), cable MKB and 1 tin of contact jelly

Order No. 110 200 000



Hygrometer HB 30

Electronic moisture meter for wood and other construction materials with digital LCD readout and 2-group wood species correction device

Measuring range:
Wood moisture 4-30%
Building moisture 0-80 digits

Standard set in carrying case, including drive-in electrode M20, pair of electrodes M6 and contact jelly

Order No. 110 345 000



Professional set in plastic case for wood and other construction materials. Also delivered with Active-Electrode B50

Order No. 110 340 000

Hygrometer RTU 600

Four in one meter suitable for use with various active electrodes and resistance measuring electrodes.

Designed in particular for architects, building contractors and construction experts. For wood moisture, structural moisture, air humidity and temperature.

Complete in carrying case including standard accessories:

Drive-in electrode M20, 10 spare pins 16 and 23 mm (5/8" and 29/32"), 1 pair of push-in electrodes M 6 for moisture measurement of construction materials, contact jelly, Active-Electrode RFT 28 for air humidity and air temperature, measuring cable MK 8

Order No. 110 360 000



Electronic Wood Hygrometer COMPACT

Measuring range:
5% to 20 %
wood moisture content.



Order No. 110 260 000

Hygrometer Compact B

Ideal measuring device for quickly locating moisture distribution in floors, walls and ceilings. Ideal for use with moisture analyzers using the carbide method.

Pocket version with LCD display.



Order No. 110 270 000

Accessories for Hydrometer

Aktiv-Electrode B50
For fast location of moisture.
for UNI 2, HB 30, RTU 600

Order No. 110 360 200



Aktiv-Electrode RF-T28
For fast measuring of air humidity and air temperature.
for UNI 2, HB 30, RTU 600

Order No. 110 200 200



Measuring cable
Order No. 110 350 003

Tin of contact jelly
Order No. 110 200 004



Hammer-in-electrodes pair
Order No. 110 350 002



Hammer-in-electrodes
Order No. 110 350 005



Spare electrode tips
M6/M20, 23 mm (100 pcs)
Order No. 110 200 012

M6, 40 mm (100 pcs)
Order No. 110 200 013

M6, 60 mm (100 pcs)
Order No. 110 200 014

M20, 16 mm (100 pcs)
Order No. 110 350 006

HYGROMETERS / MOISTURE-METERS

Hydromette Compact -BL-

Electronic moisture meter used for different kinds of wood as well as for soft building materials and insulating materials.

The pins are pressed into the respective material and enable a precise measurement of the moisture content in sawn timber, chipboard, veneer and fibreboard materials up to a maximum thickness of 25 mm as well as normal gypsum or mixed plasters. After measurement the minimum and maximum values can be accessed in the memory storage depending on the building material.

Measuring range

Wood: 6 - 25 % moisture content

Building materials: 0.4 - 6.0 % of dry weight

Fully equipped with battery, extra pins, protective cap and plastic box

Order No. 110 223 000



Hydromette Compact TF-2 -BL-

Used to measure temperature and air humidity in a wide range of locations, e.g. monitoring of living rooms, air conditioning, printing plants, warehouses, museums, etc.

Three different measured values which are clearly displayed, can be indicated simultaneously

Air humidity:

0 - 100 % RH

± 2 % RH (20 - 80 % RH)

Temperature:

-20 - +70 °C

± 0,5 °C (-10 - +60 °C)

fully equipped with battery and plastic box

Order No. 110 220 100



Hygrometer Compact B -BL-

Electronic building moisture indicator using the high-frequency (dielectric constant) measuring principle.

Features 3-line LCD and versatile ball sensor for the non-destructive detection of moisture in all types of building materials. Also suitable for checking the dispersion of moisture in walls, ceilings and floors. An ideal pre-tester for use with all CM devices.

Measuring ranges:

0 to 100 digits (scanning range)

0,3 to 6,0% by weight

0,3 to 4,0 CM%

fully equipped with battery and plastic box

Order No. 110 270 500



Hydromette Compact TF-IR -BL-

Handy combination meter with infrared surface temperature, air temperature, and air humidity sensors for fast single and multiple measurements.

Automatic calculation of dew point temperature and equilibrium wood moisture content as well as absolute air humidity readout in g/m³

Simultaneous readout of three measured values on the 3-line LCD display, resolution: 0.1% or 0.1 °C

Measuring range:

Air humidity: 5 - 95 % rF.

Air temperature: -20° - +70°C

Surface temperature: -40° - +240° C

fully equipped with battery and plastic box

Order No. 110 221 000



Digital Thermo-Hygrometer LVT 10 C

- digital LCD
- automatic dewpoint calculation
- auto power off

Temperature range internal sensor -10 to +50 °C

Humidity range 5% bis 99%

Humidity tolerance +/- 2%

Temperature tolerance +/- 0.3 °C

Dimensions LxWxH 146 x 79 x 26 mm

Weight (incl. batteries) 155 g

complete with carrying case, batteries and calibration certificate

Order No. 110 137 000

External measuring sensor for LVT 10

Temperature range -50 to +150 °C

Connection via 3/8mm socket

Order No. 110 135 001



Simple Hygrometer

For quickly reading room humidity. The ideal equipment for installers of parquet and laminates.

Measuring time: 5-10 minutes.

Order No. 110 132 000



Thermo-Hygrometer TH 100

A new appliance for parquet layers, measuring temperature, relative moisture and wood moisture.

Order No. 110 131 000



Moisture Indicator CAISSON VI-D1

Suitable for instant testing of floor dampness in wood and screed.

Measuring depth up to 3 cm (1 3/16")

Complete with carrying case

Order No. 110 410 000



Floor-Atmosphere Difference Thermometer Model 26

Measuring range -20 to + 80°C (-4 - 176°F)

Double measuring system:

Floor temperature = red

Air temperature = blue

Order No. 110 130 000



TEST AND MEASURING DEVICES

Subfloor Hardness Tester

The slotted template is held on the floor with one hand.

Using the other hand, the point of the hardness tester is positioned in the slot and the body pressed to the template surface against the adjustable spring resistance.

The tester is then drawn along the slot so that the point creates a score on the floor surface.

Complete with pouch and scoring template

Order No. 110 140 000



Screed Level Measuring Wedge

for measuring unevenness

with measuring units between 1- 20 mm (1/32- 3/4")

Order No. 161 800 000



Screed Flatness Gauge

for checking unevenness of 3-5 mm (1/8-13/16")

100 cm (4") long with handle shaft and adjustable wheels



Order No. 161 849 000

Subfloor Testing Set

ideal for official testing

- light and practical
- with strong, plastic carrying case

complete with:
 floor-air-thermometer,
 moisture indicator Caisson V1-D1,
 thermo-hygrometer TH100,
 subfloor hardness meter,
 screed level measuring wedge,
 folding rule

Order No. 110 136 000



NIV'O Measuring Device

Type H25-PROBAG

NIV'O makes it easy to measure levels, gradients and pivot points, carry out levelling work and check measurements on opposite walls, between trenches and crossbeams as well as over obstacles.

Direct height reading deviation via digital display. Highest accuracy over total measuring range of up to 40 m. With level reading display that can be calibrated manually.

Includes durable storage case

Order No. 110 145 000



Heat Foil CPM

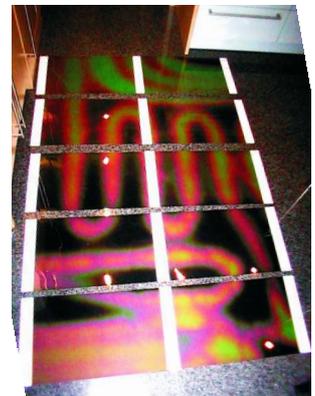
Monitor

330 x 550 mm
 (12 3/4" x 21 1/2")
 per foil

For the reliable location of heating pipes and water pipes under floors.

complete set with 3 pcs for temperature ranges 18-22 / 22-26 / 26-30 °C (64.4-71.6 / 71.6-78.8 / 78.8-86 °F)

Order No. 110 195 100



Safety Gauge

to be set into the floor surface

Measures existing temperatures in underfloor heating systems. For ceramic tiles, natural stone, concrete, elastic floorcoverings and parquet.

Version "Altwater" Pack of 30 pcs

Order No. 110 190 000



CONSTRUCTION SITE EQUIPMENT

Battery LED spotlight

- ready to use - durable - light in the smallest corners
- no fuel element exchange
- 4-position switch for 100% - / 50% - / 25% - / flashing.
- use of power supply without damaging the battery

KIT Battery LED-spotlight 10 Watt with magnetic base

Lumen 900
Running time (hours) 6
Protection class IP 44

comes in a suitcase incl. spare battery, with charger for car and 230 V

Order No. 570 901 050



Battery LED-spotlight 10 Watt with magnetic base

approx. 100 Watt luminosity of a conventional spotlight

Lumen 900
Running time (hours) 6
Protection class IP 65

comes with charger for car and 230 V

Order No. 570 901 150



Battery LED-spotlight 20 Watt

approx. 200 Watt luminosity of a conventional spotlight

Lumen 1800
Running time (hours) 5
Protection class IP 65

comes with charger for car and 230 V

Order No. 570 901 250



Battery LED-spotlight 50 Watt

approx. 500 Watt luminosity of a conventional spotlight

Lumen 4500
Running time (hours) 6-8
Protection class IP 65

comes with charger for 230 V

Order No. 570 901 350



Tripod

Suitable for 10 & 20 watt spotlight. For mounting up to 3 spotlights, infinitely variable height, extendable up to 160 cm (5 1/4')

Order No. 570 901 400



Halogen Lamp

Stable foot stand with isolated hand grip, safety glass and protective grid.
400 W (0.53 hp) - with 1 m (3' 3 3/8") long cable.
Only suitable for indoors.

Including fluorescent tube

Order No. 570 904 000



Halogen Lamp on Telescopic tripod

Continuous adjustment up to 2.0 m (6' 6 3/4")
400 W (0.53 hp) - with 3 m (9 7/8') long cable.
Only suitable for indoors

Including fluorescent tube

Order No. 570 905 000



Spare fluorescent tube 400 W

Order No. 570 904 002

Fans

Floor Fan FD 360°

Use after water damage or after commercial cleaning of carpets to remove moisture.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply 230 V
Motor power max. 0,13 kW (0.17 HP)
Air power 1270 m³/h
Height/width/depth 225 / 385 / 385 mm
(8 7/8" x 15 5/32" x 15 5/32")
Weight 4,6 kg (10.14 lbs)

Order No. 110 600 000



Turbo Dryer TD 300 + TD 2200

particularly suitable for drying fillers, carpets and restoration after water damage

TD 300

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply 230 V
Motor power max. 0,085 kW (0.11 HP)
Air power 540 m³/h
Height/width/depth 300 / 250 / 280 mm
(11 3/4" x 9 27/32" x 11 13/64")
Weight 3,2 kg (7.05 lbs)

Order No. 110 701 000



TD 2200 incl. 3way distributor

targeted ventilation with up to 3 hoses of 10 m each (by means of adapter)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply 230/50 V/Hz
Motor power max. 0,55 kW (0.74 HP)
Air power 1856/1996/2091m³/h
Height/width/depth 460 / 400 / 460 mm
(18 1/8" x 15 3/4" x 18 7/64")
Weight 11 kg (24.25 lbs)

Order No. 110 700 000

Air hose 10 m

Order No. 110 700 100



cable drums see page 31

2

LAYING OF FLOOR COVERINGS

- GROOVING MACHINES
- HEAT WELDING
- KNIVES AND BLADES
- CUTTING TOOLS
- STRETCH INSTALLATION



WORK ON ELASTIC FLOOR COVERINGS

KFU 830 Grooving Machine

Versatile grooving machine for all synthetic materials, linoleum and vinyl.
Works perfectly on uneven floors guaranteeing professional results.
With adjustable lateral edge for rubber nipple flooring.

complete with metal carrying case,
1 HM blade 12 teeth $\varnothing 130 \times 3.8$ mm
(5 1/8 x 3/16") elliptical, xtool kit

230 V	223 920 000
120 V	223 920 800

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 110 V
Input circuit	830 Watt (1 hp)
Revolutions	5.000 rpm
Cutting depth	0-5 mm (0-3/16")
Weight approx.	4.5 kg (10lbs)

Spare grooving blades for KFU 830

HM blade $\varnothing 130 \times 3.2$ mm (5 1/8 x 1/8"), 12 teeth	Order No. 223 920 001
---	-----------------------

Diamond blade $\varnothing 130 \times 3.5$ mm (5 1/8 x 1/8")	Order No. 223 920 002
--	-----------------------

Spare grooving blades for KFU 800

HM blade $\varnothing 130 \times 3.8$ mm (5 1/8 x 5/32") elliptical, 12 teeth	Order No. 223 900 002
---	-----------------------



It is recommended to connect a vacuum cleaner.



KFU 1000 E Grooving Machine

features:

- chippings disgarded at the rear of the machine
- infinitely variable revolutions (8,000-15,000 rpm)
- large dust bag is easily removed for emptying
- variable cutting depth from 0-4.5 mm (0-3/16")

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 110 V
Input circuit	900 Watt (1.21HP)
Weight approx.	4.9 kg (10.9 lbs)
Revolutions	(8.000 - 15.000 rpm)
Cutting depth	4.5 mm (3/16")

complete with one elliptical grooving blade
 $\varnothing 120 \times 3.6$ mm (4 1/16 x 1/8") in
carrying case, dust bag

230 V	223 951 000
-------	-------------

120 V	223 951 800
-------	-------------

Diamond grooving blade for safety floorings

$\varnothing 120 \times 2.4 \times 20$ mm (4 1/16 x 1/16 x 13/16")	Order No. 223 950 300
---	-----------------------

HM grooving blade 12 teeth, elliptical

$\varnothing 120 \times 3.3 \times 20$ mm (4 1/16 x 1/8 x 13/16")	Order No. 223 950 200
--	-----------------------

$\varnothing 120 \times 3.6 \times 20$ mm (4 1/16 x 1/8 x 13/16")	Order No. 223 951 300
--	-----------------------

$\varnothing 120 \times 4.3 \times 20$ mm (4 1/16 x 3/16 x 13/16")	Order No. 223 950 100
---	-----------------------



Dust Bag
for KFU 1000E

Order No.	223 951 500
-----------	-------------

for KFU 1000 (previous model)

Order No.	223 950 007
-----------	-------------

GROOVER Grooving Machine

Perfect turbine technology dust extraction
3-point-support
Adjustable roll for rubber nipple flooring
2-level-speed control: 14.000 + 18.000 rpm

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	700 Watt (1HP)
Weight ca.	6.5 kg (14.4 lbs)
Adjustable cutting depth	0-4 mm (0-3/16")

complete with carrying case and trapezoid
blade $\varnothing 110 \times 3.5$ mm (4 x 3/16"),
dust bag

230 V	223 870 000
-------	-------------

120 V	223 870 800
-------	-------------

HM grooving blades $\varnothing 110$ mm (4")

Trapezoid 3.5 mm (3/16")	223 800 001
--------------------------	-------------

Semicircular 2.8 mm (1/8")	223 800 005
----------------------------	-------------

Semicircular 3.5 mm (3/16")	223 800 030
-----------------------------	-------------

Semicircular 4.0 mm (3/16")	223 800 002
-----------------------------	-------------

Diamond blade $\varnothing 110$ mm (4")

Semicircular 3.5 mm (3/16")	223 800 020
-----------------------------	-------------



WORK ON ELASTIC FLOOR COVERINGS

Leister Hot Air Welding Gun TRIAC S



Multipurpose hot air welding gun for warming, welding, bending and shrinking thermoplastic material. Equipped with electronic control and heater tube with cooled protective tube.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Power	1600 W (2.14 hp)
Temperature	20 - 700°C (68 - 1292 °F)
Airflow (20°C)	230 l/min.
Weight approx.	1.4 kg (3 lbs) incl. cable

Complete in carrying case with regular nozzle

230 V 224 818 000

Spare heating element 1550 Watt (2.2 hp)

Plug-in, for TRIAC S	
230 V	224 810 001

Hot Air Welding Gun KIT complete with carrying case / systainer



complete with carrying case / systainer and accessories:

- grooving tool
- regular nozzle
- speed nozzle
- roller
- Mozart trimming knife incl 5 blades
- cleaning brush
- wire cleaning brush

Leister Welding Kit TRIAC S

complete with carrying case / systainer and accessories

230 V 224 819 000

Leister Hot Air Welding Gun TRIAC ST



Cooled protective tube guarantees more working safety. Both air filters can be easily removed and cleaned which means optimal airflow and performance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Power	1600 W (2.14 hp)
Temperature	40 - 700 °C (104-1292°F)
Air flow	240 l/min.
Weight	1.0 kg (2.2 lbs)

complete in carrying case with regular nozzle

230 V 224 828 000

120 V 224 828 800

Heating element

1550 W for TRIAC ST	
230 V	224 828 001

120 V 224 828 002

Leister Hot Air Welding Gun TRIAC AT



Air volume can be adjusted independently from temperature. Intuitive handling with "e-drive" operating unit. Clearly visible information on the "e-drive" display. Temperature measurement probe guarantees a precise temperature.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Power	1600 W (2.14 hp)
Temperature	40 - 700 °C (104-1292°F)
Air flow	120-240l/min
Weight	1.0 kg (2.2 lbs)

complete in carrying case with regular nozzle

230 V 224 823 000

120 V 224 823 800

Heating element

1550 W for TRIAC AT	
230 V	224 823 101

120 V 224 823 801

Leister Welding Kit HOT-JET S



Lightweight gun for repair work on welded joints and welding in corners, curves and confined areas.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Power	460 W (0.62 hp)
Airflow (20°C)	20 - 80 l/min.
Temperature	20 - 600 °C (68 - 1112 °F)
Weight	0.6 kg (1.3 lbs) incl. cable complete with regular nozzle 5 mm (3/16")

230 V 224 815 000

120 V 224 815 800

Heating element 435 W (0.6 hp)	
Order No.	224 815 001

Carrying case / Systainer see page 99

Spare Accessories



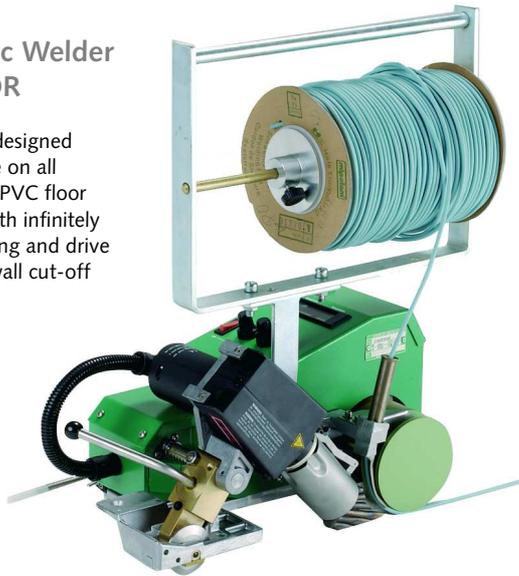
Carrying case for TRIAC S / PID / BT

Order No. 224 819 100

WORK ON ELASTIC FLOOR COVERINGS

Leister
Automatic Welder
UNIFLOOR

Innovatively designed device for use on all linoleum and PVC floor coverings. With infinitely variable heating and drive and flexible wall cut-off switch.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V / 120 V
Motor power	2300 / 1800 W (3.2/2.5 hp)
Temperature	20 - 620°C (68 - 1148°F)
Connection cable	3 m (9'10")
Weight approx.	14 kg (31 lbs)

UNIFLOOR Low-Tech

- complete with de-reeling device
- electronic temperature control (coupler)
- 2 level air-flow switch
- air feeder

230V	225 865 300
------	-------------

UNIFLOOR High-Tech

- complete with de-reeling device
- thermo-electrical temperature control
- infinitely variable potentiometer air-flow control
- current and target levels of temperature and speed display
- adjustable automatic start-up

230 V	225 865 000
-------	-------------

120 V	225 865 500
-------	-------------

Spare Parts / Special Accessories

**Special Nozzle -Air Knife-
for PU-coated PVC**

For heat welding of PVC floors coated with PU (Polyurethane) when using the automatic welder LEISTER UNIFLOOR.

This special nozzle positions confined heat streams into the center of a seam while back-flowing air heats the edges of a seam without damaging PU-coated surfaces.

Order No.	225 860 300
-----------	-------------



2/3 Air Valve for -Air Knife-

Order No.	225 865 310
-----------	-------------



Poly-Olefin-Nozzle

Order No.	225 860 100
-----------	-------------



Carrying Case

for UNIFLOOR or GROOVER
605 x 486 x 312 mm
(1' 11 7/8" x 1' 7 1/8" x 1 1/4")

Order No.	223 870 001
-----------	-------------



Spare heating element 2100 W (3 hp)

Low Tech / Universal

230 V	225 860 004
-------	-------------

120 V	225 860 504
-------	-------------

High Tech + E

230 V	225 865 004
-------	-------------

120 V	225 865 504
-------	-------------

Leister
Industrial Hot Air Blower
ELECTRON ST



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Connection cable length	3 m (9' 10")
Temperature up to	650°C (1202°F)
Weight approx.	1.6 kg (3.6 lbs)

complete with case and adjustable electronic control and heating element

230 V	226 114 000
-------	-------------

Wide-End-Nozzle 75 x 2 mm (3 x 1/16")

Order No.	226 100 006
-----------	-------------

Spare Heating Elements

3400 W for Elektron ST	230 V	226 114 001
------------------------	-------	-------------

1650 + 1650 W (2.3 hp), 3 poles (Flicker version)

230 V	226 111 001
-------	-------------

3000 W (4.2 hp), bipolar (previous electron version)

230 V	226 110 001
-------	-------------

Hot Air Gun

Sonora S1

Universally applicable, ergonomic and quiet compact device.

Used in various fields of application, such as shrinking, car wrapping, shaping and heating.

Special design means you can work without strain.

- compact device weighing just 600 grammes
- low in vibrations and noise, perfect for indoor applications
- power saving thanks to standby mode
- increased power failure safety through start-up protection
- constant temperature with clear display



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230V
Motor power	2000 W (2,72 HP)
Temperature	80 - 650°C (176 - 1202°F)
Dimensions	230x200mm (9 1/16" x 7 7/8")
Weight (without cable)	0,6 kg (1,32 lbs)

complete with case and reducing nozzle, reflector nozzle and solder shrinkage reflector nozzle

230 V	226 150 000
-------	-------------

120 V	226 150 800
-------	-------------

Heating element for Sonora 2000W

230 V	226 150 001
-------	-------------

120 V	226 150 801
-------	-------------



**Plastic Welding Iron
ALK 2/200**

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Heating element	200 W (0.3 hp)
Blade	80x75 mm (3 3/16 x 3")
Weight approx	4.2 kg (9.3 lbs)

230 V	226 600 000
-------	-------------

110 V	226 600 800
-------	-------------



Spare Parts for ALK 2/200

Heating Blade	226 600 001
---------------	-------------

Heating Element 200 W

230 V	226 600 002
-------	-------------

120 V	226 600 802
-------	-------------

WORK ON ELASTIC FLOOR COVERINGS

Standard Welding Nozzles

Regular Nozzle for Leister TRIAC

Order No. 224 800 002



Regular Nozzle for 5 mm (3/16") welding rod for Hot Jet S

Order No. 224 815 003



Tape Nozzle 8 mm (5/16") for ColoRex®

Order No. 224 815 002



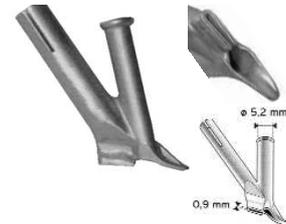
Speed Nozzle for 4 - 5 mm (3/16") welding rod

Order No. 224 700 100



ULTRA Speed Nozzle For 5 mm (3/16") welding rod Specially designed for PO-, PVC, and PU-coated floor coverings and reduced and repositioned air slot openings. (See enlarged picture)

Order No. 224 800 007



ULTRA Nozzle with rounded Nose For welding crownings and tire grooves

Order No. 224 800 013



PUR Pressure Roller Roll-Ø 25 mm (1")

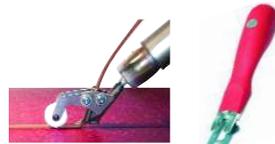
For heat welding polyurethane (PU) coated PVC floors
The PUR pressure roller is simply attached to the ULTRA speed
nozzle. Guarantees solid seam and no damage to the PU coating.

Order No. 225 810 200



PU welding kit consisting of: PUR pressure roller, ULTRA speed nozzle, MOZART trimming knife

Order No. 262 637 000



Hot Air Shaper

For cutting grooves into linoleum and vinyl elastic flooring
with regular nozzle and speed nozzle
without regular nozzle, without speed nozzle

Order No. 224 810 020



Spare blade 10 pcs

262 606 000

Hot Air Shaper

For cutting grooves into safety flooring and linoleum
with regular nozzle.
without regular nozzle

Order No. 224 810 080



Spare blades (1pc.)

Blade E3 262 610 003

Special Welding Nozzles

Speed Nozzle CA 72

With Teflon coated pressure roll
for triangular welding wire.

Order No. 224 400 330



Mipolam-PO-Nozzle 6 E.30

Revised and improved in shape
and airflow. Especially designed
for welding PO-floors. Also
suitable for CV-floorcoverings

Order No. 224 810 030



Wide-Slot Nozzle 20 mm (13/16")

Order No. 224 800 003



Wide-Slot Nozzle 40 mm (1 9/16") For overlay welding

Order No. 224 800 005



Speed Weld Nozzle For wall coverings

Order No. 224 700 300



Bent Welding Nozzle Tip 150 mm (5 7/8"), angled

Order No. 224 810 008



Finishing Nozzles

FIN - Nozzle

For use with regular nozzle.
Hot air blows out of two holes for easy
welding in corners and curves.

Order No. 224 810 050



Swan-Neck-Nozzle

Fits onto regular nozzle, for pressing cord into
edges and internal corner joints
Type 1

Order No. 224 810 040



Type 2

Order No. 224 810 060



Cleaning Brushes

Cleaning brush

Order No. 224 400 009



Wire cleaning brush

Order No. 224 400 011



Basic version

Order No. 224 400 066



WORK ON ELASTIC FLOOR COVERINGS

Grooving Tools

Wheeled Super Groover

The wheeled super groover is a box groover ideal for small and medium areas. It also works well on safety floorings. The blade is adjustable in height to enable uniform grooving at various depths.

complete with 5 spare blades

Order No. 262 611 700



Spare blades 10 pcs 262 606 000

Groover BEETLE Equipped with two height adjustable blades for uniform grooving of PVC or Linoleum. One front blade to cut the surface and the rear blade to be used against the wall.

Order No. 262 611 900

Spare blade 3,5 mm (1/8")

Front blade (1 pcs) 262 611 910

Rear blade (1 pcs) 262 611 920



Groover QUICKY with rapid-change mechanism for blade, with 4 spare blades

Order No. 262 605 500

Spare blades 10 pcs 262 606 000



P-Type Groover with 5 spare blades

Order No. 262 605 000

Spare blades 10 pcs 262 606 000



Adjustable Groover Special

Order No. 262 608 500

Spare blade 1 pcs 262 608 001



ELS Adjustable Groover with 3 spare blades

Order No. 262 601 000

Spare blades 10 pcs 262 602 000



Standard Grooving Tool

with 5 blades

Order No. 262 603 000

Spare blades 10 pcs 262 604 000



Triangular Scraper

Order No. 262 607 000

Spare blade 1 pcs 262 607 001



Triangular Scraper

with carbide blade, sharpened on 6 sides

Order No. 262 613 000

Spare blade 1 pcs 262 613 001



Wall Groover

For U-shaped wall grooving.

Especially good for use on thin wall coverings (e.g. showers)

Order No. 262 629 000

Spare blade 1 pcs 262 629 100



Use in combination with steel ruler
262 612 200 (See page 77)

Rollers

Corner Roller

roll- Ø 20 mm (3/4"), fitted with brass wheel

Order No. 262 615 000



Teflon-Roller for Lino

Order No. 225 810 004



Roller CA

fits universal nozzle CA

Order No. 262 618 000



Brass Ball

for pressing into internal curves and round joints

Ball- Ø 14 mm (1/2") 224 816 000

Ball- Ø 20 mm (3/4") 224 817 000



Silicon-Roller

Ø 32 x 40 mm (1 1/2 x 2")

for overlaps up to 40 mm (1 1/2")

Order No. 224 400 122



Steel-Roller

Ø 30 x 50 mm (1 1/4 x 1 3/16")

for overlaps up to 45 mm (1 3/4")

Order No. 224 400 125



Pressure Roller

ball bearing, galvanized

40 mm (1 1/2") 224 400 400

60 mm (2 3/8") 224 400 600



Pressure Roller

for inner edges

Order No. 224 400 123



Pressure Roller

for outer edges

Order No. 262 614 000



Stair Tool with Roller

suitable for various pressure applications

Order No. 237 543 000



WORK ON RESILIENT FLOOR COVERINGS

Welding Tools - Trimming Knives - Seam Plane - Sharpener

MOZART Trimming Knife with integrated precut slide

complete with distance bracket 0,5 and 0,7 mm
Order No. 262 636 000

Spare parts
Spare blade (5 pcs) 262 636 110

Distance bracket 0,5 mm 262 636 200

Distance bracket 0,7 mm 262 636 300

Leather pouch for MOZART trimming knife and spare blades
Order No. 262 636 400

precut with slide in place



Swing slide out for trimming cut



Speed Trimmer MOZART

Trimming of the welding cord can now be achieved in an upright working position. Instead of two cutting actions (pre-cut and flush-cut), the Speed Trimmer does it in one operation.

Blade and spacer claw are identical to the hand held MOZART trimming knife. However, the two blades are positioned behind each other on a trolley which is connected to a telescopic handle by a universal joint.

Thanks to its combined cutting process and upright position, the tool offers increased productivity, especially with large-scale trimming jobs, in large areas.



Speed Trimmer Mozart With telescopic handle 262 636 550

Without telescopic handle 262 636 500

Telescopic handle for Speed Trimmer Order No. 262 636 510



Trimming Tool RDP

For trimming welding cord in roundings, or outer edges as well as for cove-base jobs. The special blade ensures that the floor covering won't be damaged.



with 2 spare blades
Order No. 262 635 000

Spare blades (5 pcs) 262 635 100



Seam Plane

With adjustable blade
 Double cutting tool for trimming excess welding rods with ease and accuracy in one operation.

Complete with 2 HSS-blades
Order No. 262 626 000

Replacement blades
2 pcs 262 627 000



Quarter Moon Knife

Order No. 262 621 000

with angled blade
Order No. 262 623 000

sharpened on one side
Order No. 262 621 900



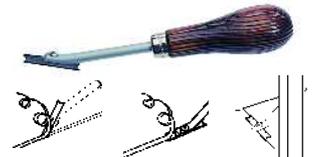
Leather pouch for quarter moon knife
Order No. 262 624 000

Seam sledge
Order No. 262 625 000

Trimming Tool SLIM

Order No. 262 609 300

Spare blades
1 pcs 262 609 310



Trimming Tool for welded rubber nipple flooring

Order No. 262 609 100



Xacto Tool with aluminium handle and E1 blade, for trimming welding rod in skirtings or cove-caps

Order No. 262 610 000

Spare blades (1 pcs)
Blade E1 262 610 001

Blade E2 262 610 002



Blade E3 262 610 003

Blade E4 262 610 004

Diamond Sharpener

sharpens blades, quarter moon knives and other tools

Complete with wooden case
Order No. 262 890 000



DIA Clip

Sharpener, foldable in pocket form

Order No. 262 891 000



Carborundum-File

for sharpening trimming tools (Quarter Moon Knife, Xacto-Tool etc.)

Order No. 262 609 101



PVC COLD WELDING

Tube Type A: PVC Cold Welding Liquid

For welding of tight-cut PVC seams (double-cut). The incorporated metal pin enables the penetration of the welding liquid deep into the seam so that the entire seam is welded together.

Advantages of the welded seam:

- waterproof, long lasting
- no shrinking and rising of the joint borders
- hardly visible
- shelf life of at least two years

Tube type A - 44g (50ml)

sufficient for approx. 20m (33 yds)

Order No. 262 650 000

Tube type A - 132g (150ml)

sufficient for approx. 60 m (65 yds)

Order No. 262 672 000



Tube Type C: PVC Cold Welding Paste

For the welding of PVC flooring with seam gaps of 0.3-4 mm (up to 3/16") in repair work, PVC wall coverings and profiles, fixing carpet loops, welding PVC protective mats and foils from 0.5 mm (less than 1/16") in thickness and repairing imitation leather seam gaps up to 4 mm (3/16").

Advantages of the welded seam:

- waterproof, long lasting
- no rising of the joint borders
- shelf life of at least two years

Tube type C - 44g (50ml)

sufficient for approx. 15 meters (16 yds)

Order No. 262 651 000

Tube type C - 132g (150ml)

sufficient for approx. 45 meters (49 yds)

Order No. 262 673 000



Box for dispatch / display

30 tubes of 44g (50 mm) each

Type A

Order No. 262 650 500

Type C

Order No. 262 651 500



Tube Type T: PVC Cold Welding Paste

Cold welding formula for long lasting and waterproof seam sealing of PVC flooring with a polyester-fleece underlay.

- during the process of cold welding, the difference of height between seam borders is levelled out
- can be guided easily in the seam
- the underlay prevents the product from being soaked up too easily and guarantees optimal sealing.

Tube type T - 44g (50ml)

sufficient for approx. 7 m (7.6 yd)

Order No. 262 671 100



SEAL cold welding equipment

Nozzle Type A

for tight-cut seams



Order No. 262 659 000

SEAL Cold
Welding Liquid 1L
for nozzle type A



Order No. 262 662 000

Nozzle Type C

for repair work



Order No. 262 660 000

SEAL Paste 1L
for nozzle type C
and
for nozzle type C
special



Order No. 262 666 000

Nozzle Type C Special

for
wall coverings
and skirtings



Order No. 262 661 000

Cleaning Bottle
for nozzle type A



Order No. 262 670 000

Cold Welding Working Case



MINI

Contents:

- 1 Nozzle type A
- 1 Nozzle type C
- 1 Nozzle type C special
- 1 L SEAL - cold weld
- 1 L SEAL - paste
- 1 Cleaning bottle 50 ml,
- Cleaning pad, welding pattern,
- work instruction
- Adhesive tape 30 mm x 50 m

Order No. 262 652 000

MAXI

Contents:

- 2 Nozzles type A
- 1 Nozzle type C
- 1 Nozzle type C special
- 2 L SEAL - cold weld
- 1 L SEAL - paste
- 1 Welding tube type C - 44g (50 ml)
- 1 Cleaning bottle 100 ml,
- Cleaning pad, welding pattern,
- work instruction

Order No. 262 654 000

PVC COLD WELDING

Three-Step Box

successful sealing of PVC in three steps

Plastic case complete with:

- Flipper safety knife (1pc. with box)
- straight H/D blades (20 pcs., in dispenser)
- hooked blades (20 pcs., in dispenser)
- wallpaper and textile cutter (1pc.)
- spare blades, circular (5pcs.)
- seam roller (wide, 1pc.)
- adhesive tape (1 roll, 30 mm x 50 m (1 3/16" x 55 yd))
- cold weld type A (1 tube 44 g (50 mL))
- cold weld type C (1 tube 44 g (50 mL))
- cold weld type T (1 tube 44 g (50 mL))



Order No. 262 653 000

Step 1

Apply adhesive tape for precise cut of seam. Use seam roller to press it down.



Special Adhesive Tape

30 mm x 50 m (1 3/16" x 55 yd)
for cold welding
thermo-stable up to 80°C (176°F)

Pack with 4 rolls 262 690 000



Silicone Seam Roller (Wide)
Ø 32 x 40mm (1 1/4 x 1 1/2")

Order No. 224 400 122



Step 2

Guiding the wallpaper cutter on the seam, safely cut the adhesive tape along the seam area.



Flipper 3000 Safety Knife
comes in plastic-holster without blades

Order No. 262 033 000



Wallpaper and Textile Cutter

Order No. 262 040 500

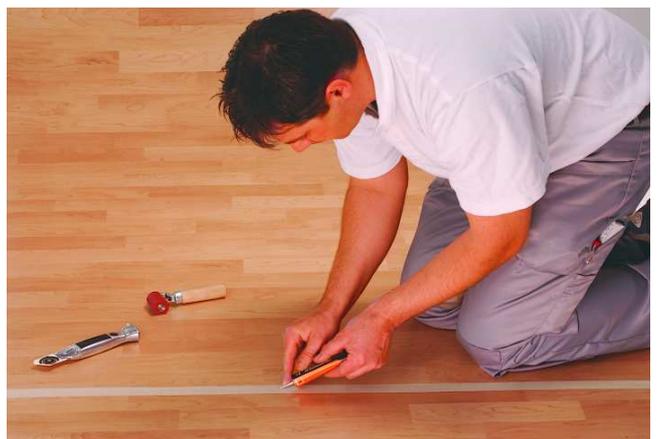


Step 3

Guiding the tube nozzle deep into the seam, apply the cold welding so that it covers the adhesive tape to a width of approximately 5 mm (3/16").

Remove the adhesive tape after approximately 10 minutes.

The result is a waterproof and nearly invisible seam.



KNIVES AND BLADES

Flipper 3000
Safety Knife



Comes in plastic holster
without blades in chamber

Order No. 262 033 000

Plastic holster, black

Order No. 262 010 001

Empty blade chamber, black

Order No. 262 033 096

HARLEKIN
Safety Knife

Comes in plastic holster
without blades in chamber



Red 262 091 000



Yellow 262 092 000



Blue 262 093 000



Green 262 094 000



Silver 262 096 000

Dispenser, empty, silver

Order No. 262 059 600

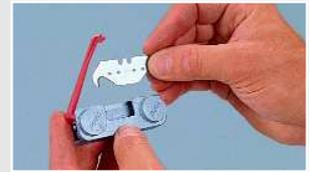


Dispenser, empty, red

Order No. 262 059 400



Unlocking of blade chamber.



Opening of the blade chamber.



Insertion of the new blade.



The blade chamber is securely locked and the knife is ready for use.

GREEN KNIFE
Safety Knife



Comes in plastic holder and green box
with 20 straight H/D blades.

Order No. 262 040 000

Plastic holster, green

Order No. 262 040 001



GREEN KNIFE
Display Box

Contents:
15 GREEN KNIVES, each complete with
GREEN BOX with 20 straight H/D blades

Order No. 262 040 120



Flipper 3000
Display Box



Contents:
15 knives in plastic holster
without blades

Order No. 262 033 120

HARLEKIN
Display Box



Contents: 15 knives in red, yellow, blue,
silver, green in plastic holster
without blades

Order No. 262 059 120

KNIVES AND BLADES

Original GREEN BOX blades

Ice-hardened, 0,65 mm (<1/16"), Grade 1A quality in eco-friendly plastic dispenser.



fits safety knives Flipper, Harlekin and Green Knife

Used blades are disposed of in the GREEN BOX.



Pack of 5 dispensers.

Each dispenser contains 20 blades (100 blades total)

- Straight H/D blades 50 mm (2")** 262 035 500 ●
- Straight H/D blades 60 mm (2 3/8")** 262 038 500 ●
- Hooked blades** 262 036 500 ●
- Deep hooked blades** 262 037 500 ●
- Dual edge sharpened blades** 262 034 500 ●
- Concave blades** 262 039 500 ●



Titan-coated GREEN BOX Blades

The titan coating ensures the blade has a longer life. Less changes are necessary

The GREEN BOX System is considered the quickest ever blade-change system.

The ice-hardened steel from Sweden is titan coated and sharpened at three angles. The blades come in a eco-friendly dispenser.



fits for safety knives Flipper, Harlekin, Green Knife

Pack of 5 dispensers. Dispensers contain 20 blades. (100 blades total)

- TITAN blades, straight**
Order No. 262 035 300 ●
- TITAN blades, hooked**
Order No. 262 036 300 ●
- TITAN blades, deep hooked**
Order No. 262 037 300 ●



GREEN KNIFE Safety Knife for slotted Blades (USA Style)



complete with plastic holster and GREEN BOX with 20 slotted blades

Order No. 262 070 000

extra-sharp blades with 4 usable edges

Spare Slotted Blades

Pack with 5 GREEN BOX dispensers (total of 100 blades)

Order No. 262 048 500



Accessories for GREEN KNIFE/FLIPPER/HARLEKIN



Saw blade for wood

Order No. 228 870 001

Saw blade for metal

Order No. 228 870 002

Wallpaper / textile cutter

Order No. 262 040 500

Glass/ tile Cutter

Order No. 262 040 600



Case-Set Flipper 3000

Contents:

- Flipper 3000 - knife,
- 5 Straight - , 5 hooked Blades
- 1 Saw blade for wood,
- 1 Saw blade for metal
- 1 Wall paper cutter
- 1 Glass cutter

Order No. 262 033 900



Leather Knife Sheath

suitable for Flipper knives, SILVER knives, GREEN knives or HARLEKIN knives (knife and holster not included)

To hold 1 knife

Order No. 262 040 017

To hold 2 knives

Order No. 262 040 018



KNIVES AND BLADES

DOLPHIN® Safety Knife

One of the most popular professional safety knives for cutting carpet, pvc, underlay and other flooring material. With integrated blade chamber. Save storage in plastic holster.

Delivered in plastic holster without blades
Order No. 262 010 200



MARLIN Safety Knife

The body of the knife, which is designed like the shape of a fish can hold up to 10 straight and hooked blades.

Delivered in plastic holster without blades
Order No. 262 010 600



Universal Knife

with 1 hooked and 3 straight blades

Order No. 262 000 000



Original-SCHILLER Knife

Order No. 262 019 000



STANLEY-Knife No. 199

Order No. 262 015 000



L-2500 GRP Cutter Knife

Heavy duty metal cutter with blade chamber of up to 6 snap off blades, ergonomic rubber grip, blade-stop, screw-lock.

Comes with 2 spare blades 18 mm (3/4") and blade breaker

Order No. 262 022 100



L 2000P Deluxe Cutter Knife

Heavy duty metal finish with 2-blade cartridge. Comes with 2 blades

Order No. 262 022 000



L-500 GP Cutter Knife

Metal version with screw-locking, complete with 1 snap-off blade

Order.No. 262 022 400



L-17 Cutter Knife

Heavy duty, ergonomic safety knife with 2 spare blades.

Holds up to 8 blades.

Order No. 262 022 500



ASSIST Cutter Knife

Hard rubber ergonomic handle guarantees secure handling and accurate cutting. With 3 snap-off blades 18 mm (3/4").

Order No. 262 022 800



OLFA Cutter Knife

in metal housing, with 2 snap-off blades

Order No. 262 020 700



BRILLANT Blades

ice-hardened, 0.65 mm (<1/16"), grade 1A quality in dispenser.

Pack of 10 dispensers, each contains 10 blades = 100 blades
Straight H/D blades 262 035 200

Hooked blades 262 036 200

Deep hooked blades 262 037 200



Industrial Blades

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades

0.3 mm (<1/16") 262 110 000

0.4 mm (<1/16") 262 120 000



Original MOZART Blades

ice-hardened, 0.65 mm (<1/16"), grade 1A quality in dispenser

Pack of 10 dispensers, each contains 10 blades = 100 blades

Straight H/D blades 262 001 500

Hooked blades 262 003 500

Hooked blades, XL 262 004 500



Snap-off Blades

for Cutting Knives + Perfect Cutter

Flipbox

with 10 snap off straight blades

18 mm (3/4") 262 020 100



Flipbox

with 10 snap off hooked blades

18 mm (3/4") 262 023 100



Snap-off blades, straight 18 mm (3/4")

Dispenser contains 10 blades

Pack of 5 dispensers = 50 blades

Order No. 262 020 350

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades

Order No. 262 020 400



Titan-coated snap-off blades 18 mm (3/4")

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades

18 mm (3/4") 262 030 300



TITAN coated for cutting rubber coverings and artificial turf

Snap-off straight blades 9 mm (3/8")

Case with 10 blades

Order No. 262 021 501

LAYING AIDS

Steel Rulers

Steel Rulers

width 8 cm (3 1/8"), can be rolled up, T-piece can be unscrewed, T-piece 60 cm (1' 11 9/16")



Steel ruler with T-piece, steel
210 cm (6' 10 11/16") length
Order No. 262 231 000

410 cm (13' 5 3/8") length
Order No. 262 233 000

510 cm (16'9") length
Order No. 262 234 000

Steel ruler with T-piece, stainless steel
210 cm (6' 10 11/16") length
Order No. 262 230 000

410 cm (13' 5 3/8") length
Order No. 262 235 000

510 cm (16'9") length
Order No. 262 236 000

Steel ruler without T-rail, steel
210 cm (6' 10 11/16") length
Order No. 262 231 100

410 cm (13' 5 3/8") length
Order No. 262 233 100

510 cm (16'9") length
Order No. 262 234 100

Steel ruler without T-rail, stainless steel
210 cm (6' 10 11/16") length
Order No. 262 230 100

410 cm (13' 5 3/8") length
Order No. 262 235 100

510 cm (16'9") length
Order No. 262 236 100

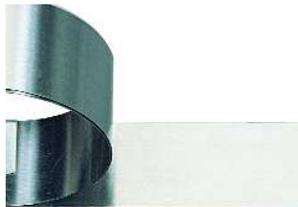
T-piece stainless 60 cm (1' 11 9/16") length
Order No. 262 234 500

Steel Rulers

6 cm (2 3/8") width, L=200 cm (6' 6 3/4")
Order No. 262 202 000

10 cm (4") width, L=210 cm (6' 10 11/16")
Order No. 262 206 000

10 cm (4") width, L=410 cm (13' 5 3/8")
Order No. 262 207 000

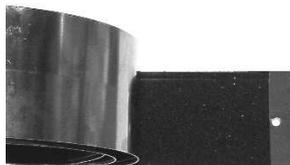


Steel Rulers "NON-SLIP"

ideal for use on vinyl or wood surfaces
Width 8cm (3 3/16"), vaulted

Length 205 cm (6' 8 11/16")
Order No. 262 203 000

Length 405 cm (13' 3 7/16")
Order No. 262 204 000



Angular Rulers

Rigid T Straight-Edge

205 x 60 cm (6' 8 11/16" x 1' 11 9/16")
40 x 3 mm (1'3 3/4" x 1/8")
Order No. 262 229 000

Steel Ruler beveled on one side
200 cm (6' 6 3/4") length
Order No. 262 226 000

Steel Angle
100 x 50 cm (3' 3 3/8" x 1' 7 3/8")
Order No. 262 220 000

80 x 40 cm (2' 7 1/2" x 1'3 3/4")
Order No. 262 221 000

Ruler mitre beveled, stainless steel
60 cm (1' 11 9/16")
Order No. 262 612 220



Rulers for Carpet Seaming



Waved Ruler

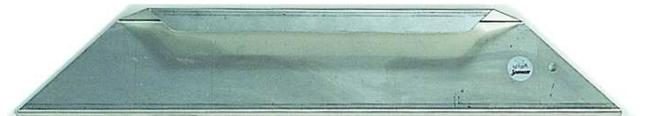
One straight and one waved edge for achieving virtually invisible seams when laying carpets. Prevents peaking.

Length: 1900 mm (75")
Order No. 262 232 000



High-Grade Steel Ruler
Length 800 mm (2' 7 1/2") with handle

Order No. 262 612 200



Seaming Straight-Edge Ruler
Length=600 mm (1' 11 9/16") stainless steel

Order No. 262 227 000

Door Rulers



Door Ruler
retractable, 60 - 100 cm (1' 11 9/16" - 3' 3 3/8")

Order No. 262 237 000



Threshold Ruler
retractable, 60 cm - 110 cm (1' 11 9/16" - 3' 11 1/4") stainless, with wooden handle

Order No. 262 238 000



Threshold Ruler
stainless, with vaulted, hardened steel rails

retractable, 70 - 120 cm (2' 3 9/16" - 3' 11 1/4")
Order No. 262 239 000

retractable, 46 - 73 cm (1' 2 1/16" - 2' 4 3/8") for narrow doors
Order No. 262 240 000

CUTTING OF ELASTIC & TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

Lino Edge Trimmer

for pre-cutting factory edges
of linoleum (12 mm)

Order No. 262 415 000

Spare blades

5 Blades 262 415 001

**Lino Edge Trimmer**

special Version, 25 mm cut

Order No. 262 415 500

Spare blades

5 Blades 262 415 001

**Mittag Seam Cutter**

complete with 10 blades

Order No. 262 101 000

Spare industrial blades

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades
0.3 mm (<1/16") 262 110 000

**Lino Plane**

Order No. 262 413 000

Spare blades

1 pcs 262 414 000

**LINOCUTTER**

Cutting depth and cutting width are infinitely adjustable.

Straight blades for scribing and
hook blades for cutting of thin
coverings.

Works with standard blades, which
saves a lot of cost and pays for the
tool over time.

Order No. 262 412 500

**LINOCUT**

**Seam cutter for PVC, Linoleum
and needle punch**

- blade adjustable
- for use in both directions
- cuts from wall to wall
- cuts the top sheet

Order No. 262 412 000

Spare blades

57 E (10 pcs.) 262 021 000

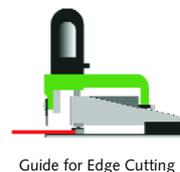
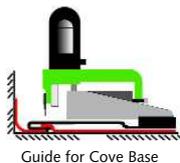
**Special Accessories**

Guide for seam cutting, e.g. next to a
skirting board

For needle punch 262 412 100

for Cove Base 262 412 200

For Edge Cutting 262 412 300

**Carpet Cutter**

with hold-down slide,
for textile floor coverings
with foam backing

complete with 10 two-hole blades

Order No. 262 254 000

Spare two-hole blades

10 pcs 262 255 000

100 pcs 262 255 100

**Carpet Cutter**

for textile floor coverings with
jute backing

complete with 10 spare blades

Order No. 262 250 000

Spare industrial blades

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades
0.3 mm (<1/16") 262 110 000

**Mittag Carpet Cutter**

ideal for woven or tufted carpets

complete with 10 spare blades

Order No. 262 250 100

Spare industrial blades

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades
0.3 mm (<1/16") 262 110 000

**Tapicut**

Carpet Cutter

Order No. 262 251 000

Spare blades

12 pcs 262 252 000

**Loop Pile Cutter**

for textile backed carpet

complete with guiding rail
and 2 spare blades

Order No. 262 250 500

Spare slotted blades

100 pcs 262 048 500

**Acrylic Seam Cutter**

Seam cutter for cutting carpets
along the ridges. Also suitable
for double cutting.

Order No. 262 254 600

Spare slotted blades

Pack with 5 GREEN BOX dispensers
(total of 100 blades)

Order No. 262 048 500



Due to the transparent casing, the cut
seam remains visible so that it can be
carried out with maximum accuracy.
Recommended by leading carpet
manufacturers.

CUTTING OF RESILIENT & TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

Strip Cutter

adjustable from 45 to 100 mm
(1 3/4 - 4")

Order No. 262 266 000

Spare industrial blades

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades

0.4 mm (<1/16") 262 120 000



Strip Cutter

for strips from 30-140 mm
(1 3/16 - 5 1/2")

Order No. 262 273 000

Spare two-hole blades

10 pcs 262 255 000

100 pcs 262 255 100



Lino- and PVC-Strip Cutter

for the cutting of cove bases,
strip patterns and stair work

for Strip widths 0-11 cm (0 - 4")

Order No. 262 246 500



for Strip widths 3-20 cm (1 3/16 - 8")

Order No. 262 246 000



for strip widths 6-30 cm (2 3/8 - 12")

Order No. 262 247 000



Spare blades, large and small, 5 pairs

Order No. 262 247 100

Spare crosspiece

Order No. 262 246 002

Reversion set for hooked blades

Order No. 262 247 300

Reversion set for hooked blades

(green design)

Order No. 262 247 250



Perfect Cutter

Edge-cutting tool for textile, PVC and CV coverings

Special installation tool for perfect edge-cutting due to angled blade position.

Adjustable height to match the thickness of the floor covering and adjustable cutting-depth ensure that only the covering is cut and not the sub-floor. This helps to protect blades.

complete with 10 hooked and 10 straight Perfect Cutter snap-off blades

Order No. 262 020 900



Flipbox

with 10 snap off straight blades

18 mm (3/4") 262 020 100



Flipbox

with 10 snap off hooked blades

18 mm (3/4") 262 023 100



(other snap-off blades see page 78)

Base Edge Trimmer ARASEUR

Order No. 262 259 000

Spare Blades

Straight blades, 10 pcs 262 260 000

Hooked blades, 10 pcs 262 261 000



PROFI Circle Cutter

Secured by vacuum cups, enabling fast radius adjustment. Scribe or cut, depending on the depth setting.

A router is attached to the connector for parquet or laminate flooring.

comes with a perspex plate, extending to 130 cm (4'3 1/4") radius and transport case

Order No. 262 287 000



Spare blades

SB-pack, 10 pcs 262 262 001

Accessories

Extension rail up to 5 m (5 1/2 yd.)

Order No. 262 287 100

Connection for router

Order No. 262 287 200

Mount for adding a router

Order No. 262 287 300



Adaptor for corner and wall radius

Order No. 262 287 400



Circle Cutter

Ø 40 - 210 mm (1 9/16" to 8 1/4")

Order No. 262 262 000

Spare blades

SB-pack, 10 pcs 262 262 001



DE LUXE Circle Cutter

Ø 30 - 160 mm (1 3/16" to 6 1/4")

Order No. 262 265 000

Spare blades

SB-pack, 5 pcs 262 265 002



CUTTING OF ELASTIC & TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS



Tip Top Seam Cutter

Cuts perfect seams for all flexible and textile floor coverings with the patented twin-cut method (Euro-Patent 1060848).

This type of seam cutter is guided on ball bearings within a parallel guiding rail in order to ensure an absolutely straight cut.

The result is a superbly accurate and closed seam which is almost invisible. The integral knee sledge stabilizes the whole working area and guarantees a good working position.

The most important advantages at a glance:

- cuts from wall to wall without interruption
- material thickness does not affect precision
- much quicker than conventional methods
- no costly complaints due to untidy seam cuts
- no shifting or moving of the seam due to the guided cutting sledge



Basic model consists of :

- guiding rail 2m (6' 7")
- cutting sledge
- knee sledge
- carrying bag



Order No. 262 289 000

Accessories



Back Square (pair)

for strip cutting, strip width from 4.5 - 30 cm (2" - 12")

Order No. 262 289 100



Threshold Rail

Length 70 cm (2' 3 1/2")

Order No. 262 289 400



T - Stud

for rectangular cutting

Length 60 cm (1' 11 9/16")

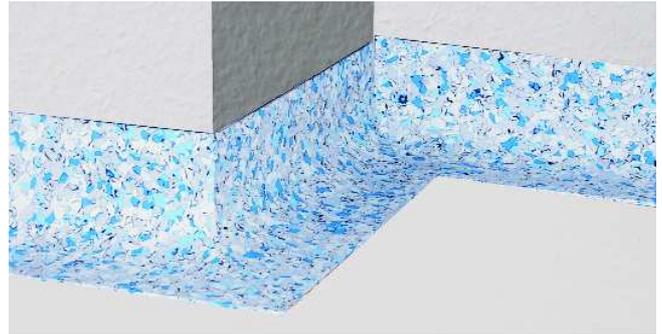
Order No. 262 289 200



Lino - Guide

by using clamps, the guide is screwed onto the threshold rail complete with fixing squares

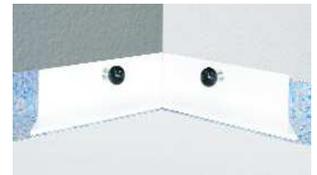
Order No. 262 289 500



Corner Template

For precise cutting of inner- and outer corners for PVC or linoleum installations.

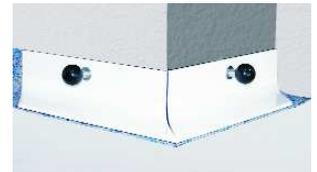
Guarantees perfect result of corners, edges and skirtings.



comes with left and right side template

for 60 mm (2 3/8") skirting height

Order No. 262 147 000



for 100 mm (4") skirting height

Order No. 262 148 000



Templates for Wall Profiles

Radius of 25 mm (1") 262 144 000

Radius of 50 mm (2") 262 145 000



Mitre-Template 45°

30x10 cm (11 3/4 x 4") 262 146 000



INSTALLATION AIDS FOR PVC DESIGN FLOORING

Installation Kit for LVT design flooring

All necessary tools and installation aids for laying design flooring are included.

- comes in systainer complete with
- 1 edge strip master
- 1 bevelling master
- 1 multi-roller
- 1 safety knife Flipper 3000
- 3 straight blades 50 mm PU 20 pcs
- 1 straight blades 50 mm PU 20 pcs, Titan
- 1 concave blades PU 20 pcs
- 1 professional pen "Green Pen"
- 1 deep hole marker "Blue Mark"
- 1 mitre template
- 1 mitre shear
- 1 folding rule



Order No. 262 244 100

Edge Strip Master

Especially designed for length cuts of large design sheets and tiles in order to fit them nearly flush to the wall.

- comes with a pencil holder with which parquet/laminate/vinyl can be easily marked without measuring
- can be transformed quickly into a strip cutter for cutting skirting strips effortlessly and accurately



comes with 20 straight spare blades

Order No. 262 244 500

Spare blades for edge strip master (Janser standard straight blades)

100 pcs 262 035 500



Bevelling Master

Bevelling and cutting without interim assembly

- cuts material accurately to a tenth without interim assembly, all achieved from one ergonomic position
- the integrated industrial blade even cuts the roughest floor coverings effortlessly and accurately
- changing blades and making adjustments can be achieved in less than a minute



comes with 10 spare blades

Order No. 262 244 700

Spare blades for bevelling master

100 pcs 262 110 000



Pressure Roller TWIN

with 26 ball bearings

Can be used to comfortably and firmly press the seam when laying vinyl coverings, linoleum, PVC, LVT, carpet etc.

pressing width 130mm with 26 ball bearings

Order No. 262 398 000



Pressure Roller Triple-Flex

New generation of pressure rollers especially for elastic and design coverings.

The particular features of these new pressure rollers are the mechanics of the rollers, their universal use and their ergonomic handling.

available in two widths:

Triple-Flex 150 - width 150 mm

Order No. 262 396 000

Triple-Flex 300 - width 300 mm

Order No. 262 397 000

(other pressure roller see page 72)



PVC Edge - Trimmer

for achieving a 25 degree mitre on PVC edges complete with 6 spare blades

Order No. 659 100 000

Spare Blades

SB-pack, 10 pcs 262 262 001



INSTALLATION AIDS

Scribers

Combi Scriber

Order No.	262 130 000
Spare blades / spare pins	
5 blades	262 415 001
20 pins	262 126 000



Seam Scriber Armstrong

Order No.	262 135 000
Spare pins	
5 pcs	262 126 002



Seam Scriber

Order No.	262 125 000
Spare pins	
20 pcs	262 126 000



Scriber with wooden grip

Order No.	262 156 000
Spare pins	
25 pcs	262 132 002



Recess Scriber

Order No.	262 127 000
Spare pins	
20 pcs	262 126 000



Double Scriber

especially for laying PVC stair edges

Order No.	262 128 000
Spare pins	
20 pcs	262 126 000



Stair Scriber

for marking rear edge

Order No.	262 129 000
Spare pins	
20 pcs	262 126 000



Seam and Threshold Scriber

Order No.	262 124 000
Spare pins	
20 pcs	262 126 000



Stair Bevel

Order No.	262 143 000
-----------	-------------



Combination Bar Scriber

long version with adjustable scriber bar

Order No.	262 132 000
-----------	-------------

Spare blades / spare pins

Blades, 6 pcs	262 132 001
---------------	-------------

Pins, 25 pcs	262 132 002
--------------	-------------



Standard Bar Scriber

41 cm (1'4 3/16")	262 139 000
-------------------	-------------

Spare pins

20 pcs	262 137 000
--------	-------------

Dividers

150 mm (6"), with bent leg section

Order No.	262 150 000
-----------	-------------



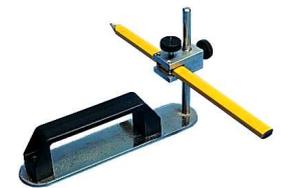
200 mm (8"), with straight legs

Order No.	262 151 000
-----------	-------------



200mm (8"), with pencil holder

Order No.	262 152 000
-----------	-------------



Height Marking Tool for skirting boards

Order No.	222 430 000
-----------	-------------

Professional Pen GREEN-PEN

With replaceable specialty leads, marks and writes on all surfaces. Also suitable for dusty, raw, oily, wet and dark surfaces.

Order No.	262 485 000
-----------	-------------

Spare refills kit with 10 graphite leads

Order No.	262 485 100
-----------	-------------

Spare refills kit with 8 special leads

- 4 x graphite leads
- 2 x coloured leads, red
- 2 x coloured leads, yellow

Order No.	262 485 200
-----------	-------------



Deep hole marker BLUE-MARK

With self-adjusting stainless steel tip for permanent marking of hard to reach areas.

Order No.	262 486 000
-----------	-------------



CUTTING GUILLOTINES

Design Cutter DS-330

Cuts all kinds of design coverings fast, accurate, quiet, dust-free and without electrical connection.

Suitable for LVT, Cork, Carpet Tiles, CV, Rubber

Cutting width 330 mm (13")
 Cutting angle 0-45°
 LxWxH 620 x 430 x 200 mm
 34 3/8 x 16 7/8 x 7 7/8")
 Weight 7.0 kg (15.5 lbs)
 Order No. 222 446 000



Spare blade for DS-330
 Order No. 222 446 001

Profi-Design-Cutter

Materials: Cork, Carpet Tiles, PVC, CV, Rubber

- fast and accurate
- quiet and dust-free
- lightweight and portable
- long life and economical

Cutting angle 0-45° with adjustable stop, extendable handle up to 90 cm

Profi-Design-Cutter MH 330

Length of blade: 330 mm (13")
 Max. material thickness 16 mm (5/8")
 Max. object width 320 mm (12 5/8")
 Weight 9,4 kg (20.72 lbs)



Assembled size
 650 x 460 x 500 mm
 (25 1/2 x 18 1/8 x 19 11/16")
 Order No. 222 441 000

Spare blade for MH-330
 Order No. 222 441 001

Profi-Design-Cutter MR 630

Length of blade: 630 mm (24 13/18")
 Max. material thickness 16 mm (5/8")
 Max. object width 620 mm (24 7/16")
 Weight 18,8 kg (41.45 lbs)



Assembled size
 510 x 740 x 520 mm
 (20 x 29 1/8 x 20 1/2")
 Order No. 222 445 000

Spare blade for MH-630
 Order No. 222 445 001

Tile Cutter IDEAL

cutting length 710 mm (2'4")

Order No. 659 000 000

Spare parts
 Special material blade complete with cutting guide for carpet tiles

Order No. 659 000 050



Paper blade kit (upper/lower blade) for carpet tiles with heavy coating
 Order No. 659 000 200

Accessories
 Adaptor for 45° guide
 Order No. 659 000 500

MAGNUM Cutting Guillotines

For cutting laminate, wood, plastic and rubber flooring, object-carpet tiles, cork, etc.

max. cutting height up to 24 mm (1")

Improved version with integrated laser cutting line.



Cuts fast with little effort, precise, free of dust and noise. Clean cut without splintering and chipping. Best for cutting laminate flooring, pre-finished parquet, design flooring such as Amtico, Scala, PVC, cork tiles, etc.

I-series:

- reduced weight
- better stability via twofold I-profile
- equipped with large premium quality knife
- automatic safety lock for lever

MINI MAGNUM I-Series 33

Cutting length 33 cm (13")
 Weight 16,7 kg (37 lbs)
 Order No. 222 421 000



MAGNUM I-Series 50

Cutting length 50 cm (19 11/16")
 Weight 19 kg (42lbs)
 Order No. 222 422 000



Spare blades

Spare blade I-Series (with hole)

Cutting length 33 cm (13")
 Order No. 222 421 001

Cutting length 50 cm (19 11/16")
 Order No. 222 422 001

Optional accessories

Universal angle with parallel guide
 Order No. 222 426 020

Transport Rollers for Magnum I-Series
 Order No. 222 421 005



MAGNUM Cutting Guillotine - RCT series

Great for cutting wider "soft tile" products up to 1 metre.

Lightweight and easy-to-handle, with smooth rollers for transporting on the job site.

- fixed fence for straight cuts
- locking angle guide for 45° cuts
- easy to use safety lock

Includes wall template, angle guide and precision ruler for precise cutting jobs.

MAGNUM RCT 76 cm

Cutting length 76 cm (29")
 Cutting depth 18 mm (3/4")
 Weight 19 kg (42 lbs)
 Order No. 222 423 000



Spare blade RCT-series
 Cutting Length 76 cm (26")
 Order No. 222 423 001

SHEARS



Miniket Shears

Length 22 cm (8½") with offset handle

Top selling carpet shears with plastic coated handle especially designed to cut curves and along walls

Length 22 cm (8½"), with offset-handle

Order No. 262 274 000



Floor Layer Shears

Top grade quality extra fine teeth, long handles and short blades make these shears very strong.

20 cm (7¾") 262 294 000



-> Improved handles with silicon coated finish.

Carpet Shears

Premium quality with pvc coated handles

26 cm (10¼") 237 534 000

30 cm (12") 237 533 000



FINNY Carpet Shears

26 cm (10¼") long, stainless 262 296 000



Leather / Carpet / Underlay Shears

serrated on one side, first grade quality

22 cm (9") 262 271 000

27 cm (10½") 262 272 000



2-Finger Napping Shears

with offset, plastic coated handle

18 cm (7") 237 535 000



3-Finger Napping Shears

18 cm (7") 237 536 000



Robuso-Elastic Knife Edge Shears

Top grade quality

Fine teeth prevent even fine fabric from slipping. The inner spring between the blades ensures a continuously smooth operation.

24 cm (9½") 262 293 000



-> Improved handles with silicon coated finish.

Knife Edge Shears

first grade quality

21 cm (8¼") 262 275 000



24 cm (9½") 262 276 000



26 cm (10¼") 262 277 000



29 cm (11½") 262 278 000



Knife Edge Shears

left hand

26 cm (10¼") 262 279 000



FINNY Textile Shears

stainless

22 cm (8½") 262 297 000



26 cm (10¼") 262 298 000



FINNY Wallpaper Shears

stainless

25 cm (10") 565 055 000



Textile Shears

Textile Shears

13 cm (5") curved 562 285 000

16 cm (6 ¼") straight 562 288 000



Tailor Shear

stable, fabric shear made of stainless cast steel, polished.

20 cm (7¾") 562 289 000



FINNY Deko Shears

stainless

13 cm (5") 262 295 000



SHEARS

Gripper Shears

Gripper Shears

Order No.	237 530 000
Spare blade	237 530 001
Spare anvil	237 530 002



Mitre Shears with mitre guide

Order No.	262 280 000
Spare blade	262 280 001
Spare mitre guide	262 280 002



Mitre Shear with adjustable stud (every 15°)

Order No.	262 280 100
-----------	-------------



Mitre Shear with trapezoid blade For cutting design flooring recesses. 45° angle facilitates mitre cuts.

comes with straight blade 60 mm (2 3/8")	
Order No.	262 280 200



Spare straight blades 60 mm (2 3/8")	
20 pcs	262 038 510
100 pcs	262 038 500

Profile Shears with enhanced leverage complete with stud 90° and 45°

Order No.	262 284 000
Spare blade	
Order No.	262 284 001



Spare stud 90°, for straight cuts	
Order No.	262 284 200

45°, for angle cuts	
Order No.	262 284 100



Adjustable Vinyl Mitre Shears for PVC-profiles and PVC cable covers 45° angle cut

Order No.	262 282 000
-----------	-------------



Metal Shears

Metal Shears with enhanced leverage

Order No.	233 931 000
-----------	-------------



Metal Snips

Order No.	233 935 000
-----------	-------------

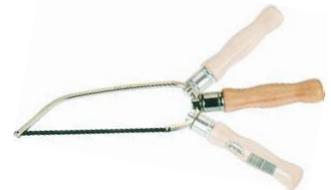


Metal Saws

Junior Hacksaw

Order No.	262 411 000
-----------	-------------

Spare blades 12 pcs	262 411 001
------------------------	-------------



Mitre Box

Wood	241 000 000
Semi-steel	245 000 000



Skirting Board Punch

for clean cuts of synthetic or wooden profiles, skirting boards etc.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Width x height	235 x 420 mm (7/8 x 9/16")
Length of handle	380 mm (1'3")
Cutting height max.	28 mm (11/8")
Cutting length	130 mm (5")
Cutting angle	45 - 90°
Weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs)

- Complete with:
- replaceable blade made of high-grade steel
 - ridged base
 - adjustable stud for cuts up to 90 degree

Order No.	233 960 000
-----------	-------------



Cover Strip Guillotine REVOCUT

Clean cuts without any effort !
Cuts your cover strips quickly and accurately.

- Usage:
- stainless steel: 50 mm x 1,0 mm (2 x 3/64")
 - brass : 50 mm x 1,2 mm (2 x 1/16")
 - aluminium : 50 mm x 1,7 mm (2 x 5/64")

Order No.	233 952 000
-----------	-------------



ADHESIVES AND CARTRIDGES

Spray-Contact-Adhesive GLUKON®

Ready to use without electric power or compressor. Easy to transport to the job site.

GLUKON® can be used to bond a wide spectrum of materials including carpet, caoutchouc, felt, fabric, linoleum, cork, rubber, foam, wood, glass, MDF and most plastics and metals.

Both sides of the material need be coated with the contact adhesive to achieve optimum strength.

Other features:

- almost odour-free, water-resistant and clear
- ideal for covering stairs - approx. 30% higher productivity
- with a double sided coating one container lasts for approx. 125 m²
- 17 kg GLUKON® replaces approx. 65 kg of regular contact adhesive
- shelf life: min. 12 months after opening container
- low initial investment
- self-contained maintenance free system
- high solids content - low solvent content

Advice: please note our safety-datasheets and regulations when working with solvent adhesives.



Glukon® Premium Quality

container with 17 kg (37.48 lbs)
(without hose, without spray gun)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Quantity needed :	7,5 m ² (9 yd ²)/kg (applied to both sides)
Shearing strength :	approx. 150 psi
Transpiration time :	1- 3 min
Processing time :	4 h
Heat resistance :	approx. 130°C (266°F)

Order No. 334 073 000



Glukon® Classic Quality

container with 17 kg (37.48 lbs)
(without hose, without spray gun)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Quantity needed :	7,5 m ² (9 yd ²)/kg (applied to both sides)
Shearing strength :	approx. 150 psi
Transpiration time :	1- 3 min
Processing time :	24 h
Heat resistance :	approx. 100°C (212 °F)

Order No. 334 072 000



Glukon® Accessories

Glukon®
Premium Quality
500 ml tin



Order No. 334 073 100

Glukon®
spray gun



Order No. 334 072 100

Glukon®
spray gun
- premium



Order No. 334 072 150

Glukon® spare nozzle



Order No. 334 072 200

Glukon® hose
(Length 5,5 m)



Order No. 334 072 300

Glukon® KIT spray gun + hose

Order No. 334 072 400

GLUKON® Wagon our successful spray-contact-adhesive-system GLUKON® now even more mobile

- Advantages:
- secure transport frame made of coated steel
 - easy-rolling castors
 - guide handle adjustable in height
 - weight approx. 7 kg

(without GLUKON® tank
without hose, without spray gun)

Order No. 334 075 000



Glukon®
Citrus-Cleaner-Spray
with natural ingredients,
for removing glue
residues



500 ml aerosol can

Order No. 334 610 000

ADHESIVES AND CARTRIDGES

Adhesives

Anker Weld Latex Adhesive

made of solvent-free natural rubber latex (60%)

500 ml - tin

Single tin 334 041 300

Pack of 12 tins 334 041 400



Spray Adhesive

for textiles, polystyrene foam etc.

500 ml tin

Single tin 334 051 000

Pack of 12 tins 334 051 100



Contact Adhesive

Contact adhesive based on synthetic rubber. For boards made of synthetic materials, wood, veneer, PVC, metal and leather. Suitable for porous surfaces.

1 l can 334 081 000

5 l can 334 081 200



Anti-fraying Spray

Prevents woven carpets, sisal and coco from fraying when cut.

500 ml tin

Single tin 334 032 000

Pack of 12 tins 334 031 100



GLUKON PU multi

PU adhesive with very fast drying time, moisture curing, waterproof, weatherproof, temperature range -40 ° C to 100 ° C. Ideal for quick installation of i.e. nail strips, transition profiles, etc.

Cartridge of 290 ml

Single cartridge 334 065 000



GLUKON MS premium

MS adhesive with an extremely high initial strength. Paintable, waterproof, weatherproof hard, temperature range -40 ° to 90 ° C. Ideal for installation of stair nosing, baseboards, etc.

Cartridge of 290 ml

Single cartridge 334 066 000



TKL adhesive & cartridge guns see page 149

Carpet Seam Protection

prevents high edges from fraying

This protection can be used on all types of carpeting where the seam needs to be strengthened.

Carpet seam protection stabilizes the longitudinal seam as well as in-cut seams. Prevents fraying and can be used for repairing damaged seams.

132 gr (4.65 oz) / 150 ml sufficient for approx. 25 running meters (27 yds)

132 ml tube 334 017 000



Seam Tape

adhesive on both sides, highly resistant to softener agents

Width 50 mm (2 ")

10 m (11 yds) 335 250 100

25 m (22 yds) 335 350 100



Glue Guns

Ideal tools for glueing wood or aluminium profiles onto all types of subfloors. Also suitable for other tasks such as upholstery.

- high melting power
- light and versatile
- adjustable temperature
- convenient handling
- integrated on/off switch
- mechanical setting for precise and continuous application volume
- distance of trigger can be adjusted to size of operator's hand

Glue Gun HB 220

for glue cartridges Ø 12 mm (½")



Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Heating capacity	220 W
Application temperature	140 - 220°C (284-428°F)
Glue sticks	200 x Ø12mm (½")
Melting power	0,7 - 1,2 kg (1.5-2-6lbs)/h
Dimensions	290 x 230 x 55 mm (11 ½ x 9 1/16 x 6 3/16")
Weight	600 g (21.12oz)

comes in case with spare nozzle

Order No. 237 085 000

Glue Sticks Ø 12 mm (½")

200 mm (7 7/8") length / transparent
for HB 220 / TEC 700 / Mod.211

Pack of 5 kg (11 lbs) 237 092 500

Pack of 2 kg (4.4 lbs) 237 092 000

Glue Gun HB 325

for glue cartridges Ø 18 mm (¾")



Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Heating capacity	600 W
Application temperature	140 - 230°C (284-446°F)
Glue sticks	300 x Ø18mm (¾")
Melting power	1,5 - 2,0 kg (3.3-4.4 lbs)/h
Dimensions	300 x 240 x 80 mm (11 ¾ x 9 ½ x 3 1/16")
Weight	980 g (34.57 oz)

comes in case with spare nozzle

Order No. 237 097 600

Glue sticks Ø 18 mm (11/16")

300 mm (11 7/8") length / transparent
for HB300/ 320

Pack of 5 kg (11 lbs) 237 098 000

Glue cartridges Ø 43 mm (5")

for TEC 3200
50 mm (2") length / transparent
Pack of 2 x 5 kg (11 lbs) = 10 kg (22 lbs)

Order No. 237 098 500

Adhesive Injector Syringe

unbreakable nylon

with 3 needles

Order No. 237 070 000

Replacement needles

3 pcs 237 070 002



Rapid-Applicator

for accurate application of adhesive to the wall when fitting skirting boards

Order No. 229 000 000



Adhesive applicator for wall cover bases

Order No. 229 100 000

Tin of adhesive

Order No. 229 100 001



STRETCHING TOOLS AND DEVICES

Stretchers

Knee Kicker Deluxe

Order No. 237 405 000



Knee Kicker Standard

5 settings, pins are adjustable to different heights

Order No. 237 407 000



Spare gripper inserts for knee kickers

3 pcs 237 405 001

Double Headed
Strecher

With independently adjustable pin pads. A versatile tool. This stretcher serves both as a tubeless stretcher and a seam closing tool, especially useful for matching up patterns.



Comes with an additional lever so that the device can also be used as a tubeless lever stretcher.

complete with metal case

Order No. 237 443 000



Power Stretcher - Swivel Head



complete with carrying case, 4 extension tubes up to 7 m (7 ½ yds), with two heads, fine pinned cotton head and coarse pinned head plate

Order No. 237 410 000

Replacement parts
Cotton grip head, fine

Order No. 237 410 001

Stretching Felt

compound textile: wool/ mixed fibers with synthetic fleece

25 m (27 yds) roll, width 2m (6' 6 ¾")
PE foil-packaged

Thickness of 6 mm (¼") 332 500 000

Thickness of 7 mm (¼") 332 500 100



Heat Bond Irons and Tapes



Iron

with built-in heat shield and thermostat with four settings, Teflon base

complete with stand

230 V 237 000 500

120 V 237 000 900

Iron kit complete

metal iron complete with carrying case, with stand, one 20 m (22 yds) roll of standard heat bond tape, 10 m (11 yds), extension lead

230 V 237 000 000



Heat Bond Tapes

Standard Quality

for domestic use or use with standard woven carpets

1 x 20 m (22 yd.) 237 010 000

10 x 20 m (22 yd.) 237 010 100

4 x 50 m (55 yd.) 237 010 300



Super Quality

for woven carpets, jute backings and synthetic double back, for even heat distribution

1 x 20 m (22 yds) 237 012 100

10 x 20 m (22 yds) 237 012 200

4 x 50 m (55 yds) 237 012 300



Gold Quality

extra heavy duty for commercial use with gold foil, for even heat distribution

1 x 20 m (22 yds) 237 013 100

10 x 20 m (22 yds) 237 013 200

4 x 50 m (55 yds) 237 013 300



STRETCHING TOOLS AND DEVICES

Stretching Tools

Tack and moulding lifter

Order No. 237 540 000



Stair Tools

7 cm (2¾") 237 542 000

9 cm (3½") 237 542 100

bent, for working underneath radiators
Order No. 237 542 001



Claw Hammer

570 g (20 oz) 237 545 000

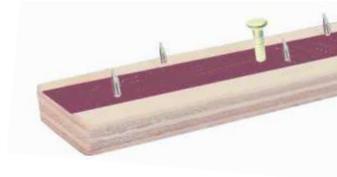


Standard Tack Hammer

460 g (16 oz) 237 546 000



Carpet grippers



Standard No. 140
for standard carpet flooring

Height of nails 5 mm (3/16")
Order No. 331 200 500



Standard No. 141
for thin carpet flooring

Height of nails 4 mm (3/16")
Order No. 331 201 500



Standard No. 185
pre-nailed for subfloor and concrete subsoil

Height of nails 5 mm (3/16")
Order No. 331 203 000



Packaging unit no. 140/141/185:
Pack of 100 pcs, 152 cm (4'12") each
= 152 m (166 yds)

Extra Wide No. 142
3-rowed, width 40 mm (1 ½"),
for standard carpet flooring

Height of nails 4 mm (3/16")
Order No. 331 204 000



Packaging unit no. 142: pack of 50 pcs,
152 cm (4'12") each = 76 m (83 yds)

Seam Rollers

Seam Roller

single axle with star wheel roller

Order No. 237 100 000



Carpet Tractor

triple axle with 12 star wheels each

Order No. 237 105 000



Multi-Roller

with 24 star wheels

Order No. 237 101 000



Combi-Multi-Roller

with 3 hard rubber rollers
and 18 star wheels

Order No. 237 102 000



Multi-Roller

with 4 hard rubber rollers

Order No. 237 103 000



Multi-Roller

with 2 narrow steel rollers

Order No. 237 104 000



Seam Clamp

plastic coated holder,
pin-cushion 30 x 70 mm
(1 3/16 x 2 3/4")

Order No. 262 242 000



Scratch Awl

Round 237 547 000

Square 237 548 000



Carpet Edge Cutter "de Luxe"

For cutting stretched carpet flooring
next to walls.
Adjustable to accommodate varying pile
heights. PVC coated handle, suitable for
work underneath radiators, with
adjustable handle (up to 180°).

Order No. 262 281 000



Spare blades
10 pcs 262 281 001

PRESS-ON TOOLS

Pressure Roller

detachable handle and galvanized rollers, complete with protector caps * (*30 kg and 50 kg pressure rollers only)



Pressure Roller 30 kg (66 lbs)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
3 parts W	
Weight approx.	30 kg (66 lbs)
Roll-Ø	120 mm (4¾")
Total width	310 mm (12 ¼")
Order No.	262 390 000



Pressure Roller 50 kg (110 lbs)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
4 parts	
Weight approx.	50 kg (110 lbs)
Roll-Ø	120 mm (4¾")
Total width	510 mm (20")
Order No.	262 391 000



Pressure Roller 80 kg (176 lbs)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
4 parts	
Weight approx.	80 kg (176 lbs)
Roll-Ø	160 mm (6 ¼")
Total width	510 mm (1' 8 1/16")
Order No.	262 400 000



Accessories

Chassis	
for pressure rollers	
50 (110 lbs) + 80 kg (76 lbs)	
Order No.	262 395 000

Transport wheels protector caps	
Ø 120 mm (4 1/16"), pair	
for pressure rollers	
30 kg (66 lbs) + 50 kg (110 lbs)	
Order No.	262 390 015



GLIDA for dual purpose

Working width
38 cm (1'3")
Handle length
120 cm (3'11¼")



Weight approx.
10 kg (22 lbs)

Order No. 262 406 000

Light Weight Roller

Working width
45 cm (1' 7 ¾")

The new press-on roller can also be used as a seam roller.

Body weight is transferred to the tool.

Work can be done in an upright position.



Order No. 262 401 000

Carpet Presser made from beech wood

Working width
40 cm (1' 5 ¾")

Weight approx.
1.8 kg (3.97 lbs)

Handle length
150 cm (5' 9")



Order No. 262 406 600

Wall / Floor Roller with telescopic extendable handle



Order No. 262 403 000



Pressing Hammer

Order No. 262 378 000



Weights

container with 15 weights, approx. 22 kg (49 lbs)

Order No. 262 392 000

Cork Press with rounded edges

300 x 120 x 25 mm
(11¾ x 4¾ x 1")



Order No. 262 380 000

Cork Press with wooden handle

300 x 137 x 25/40 mm
(11¾ x 5 3/8 x 1/ 1½")



Order No. 262 381 000

Sand Bag (empty)

47 x 19 cm
(1' 6 ½ " x 7 ½ ")



Order No. 262 405 000

INSTALLATION AIDS

Fitting & Fixing of Skirting boards

Universal Skirting Corner Cutter Type 1000

Suitable for Döllken skirtings,
cove bases S40/22

Order No. 222 436 000

Replacement parts

Spare spring

Order No. 222 428 001

Spare handle long + short lever
complete with spring

Order No. 222 436 015

Spare blade 100 mm (4")

Order No. 222 428 006

Pressure kit

for design floors 2-3 mm (3/32 - 1/8")

plastic, pair

Order No. 222 436 010



Skirting Corner Cutter

suitable for Gardinia skirting boards

Order No. 222 434 000

Skirting Corner Cutter

suitable for Bolta skirting boards

Order No. 222 434 500



Edge Cutter

for straight cutting of
shock-type skirtings

Order No. 222 435 000



Metal Hammer

300 g (11 oz) 262 461 000

500 g (18 oz) 262 463 000



Rubber Hammer

Black 262 467 000

White (non-marking) 262 468 000



Pliers

160 mm (6 3/8") 262 455 000

200 mm (8") 262 456 000



Chalk Line

30 m (33yds) 262 420 000

Chalk refill - bottle, 230 gr (8 oz)

White 262 421 000

Blue 262 422 000



Protective Coverings

COVERTAC special protective foil

Self-adhesive, residue-free when
removed

For protection during renovation and
decoration. Simply unroll COVERTAC
onto flooring with special COVERTAC
applicator.

Only suitable for textile floor coverings.

COVERTAC special protective foil

Width 60 cm (1' 11 9/16"),

Length 100 m (109 yds)

Order No. 896 100 000

Unroll tool Universal

Order No. 896 000 000



STAPLERS AND NAILERS

Electric Nailers and Guns for professional use with: ME 80 - ME 4000 - ME 4/606 - ME 30

Interior designers, floor layers, joiners, carpenters, and decorators have been using these reliable tools for many years to apply staples and brads neatly and effortlessly.

All MET tools operate without vibration or kickbacks. The housing is made of shockproof, fibre-enhanced synthetic material. Power supply is 120/230V. Tool comes complete with a carrying case.

ME 80 Staple Gun

The proven stapler for upholstery.

Order No. 571 460 000



Staples for ME 80 (pack of 10.000 pcs)

8 mm (5/16") 571 460 208

10 mm (3/8") 571 460 210

12 mm (1/2") 571 460 212

14 mm (9/16") 571 460 214

16 mm (5/8") 571 460 216

ME 4000 Staple Gun

For all upholstery purposes. Suitable for fixing textile floor coverings on stairs, around bathroom fittings and on mouldings.

For countersinking staples into plywood, chipboards, fiber boards and panelling

Order No. 571 461 000



Staples for ME 4000 (packaging unit in pcs.)

16 mm (5/8") (10.000 pcs)

Order No. 571 461 216

20 mm (13/16") (10.000 pcs)

Order No. 571 461 220

MET 4/606 Staple and Brad Gun

A multipurpose gun for both staples and brads. Useful for repairing chipboard and plywood.

Also suitable for deep pile carpets and all types of floor coverings.

Order No. 571 462 000



Staples for ME 4/606 (packaging unit)

18 mm (11/16") (5.000 pcs)

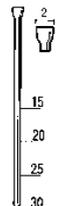
Order No. 571 462 218

23 mm (7/8") (5.000 pcs)

Order No. 571 462 224

25 mm (1") (5.000 pcs)

Order No. 571 462 225



Brads for MET 4/606 (packaging unit)

15 mm (9/16") (8.000 pcs)

Order No. 571 462 115

20 mm (13/16") (7.000 pcs)

Order No. 571 462 120

25 mm (1") (5.000 pcs)

Order No. 571 462 125

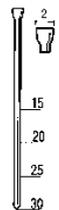
ME 30 Brad Gun

Suitable for fixing laminate, profiles, skirting boards and beading.

Fitted with a rubber underlay to prevent damage to working surfaces.

Brads are almost invisible.

Order No. 571 463 000



Brads for ME 30 (packaging unit)

15 mm (9/16") (8.000 pcs)

Order No. 571 462 115

20 mm (13/16") (7.000 pcs)

Order No. 571 462 120

25 mm (1") (5.000 pcs)

Order No. 571 462 125

30 mm (1 3/16") (4.000 pcs)

Order No. 571 462 130

STAPLERS AND NAILERS

Pneumatic Stapler RO-MA 50 TG

complete with carrying case

Order No. 571 870 000

Accessories

Accessories set containing:

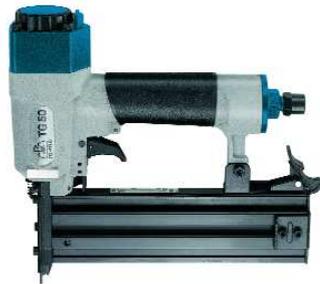
- 10 m (11 yds) air hose
- fast attachment clutch
- hose clamp

Order No. 571 501 000

Spare Parts

Spiral spring 4m / 9 mm (13' 1 1/2 / 3/8")

Order No. 571 415 000



STAPLES/BRADS/NAILS

Brad Nailer FN 1850 new design

- easy depth control
- quick clear feature
- for brads Ø 1,2 - 15-50 mm

comes in new high quality case

Order No. 571 910 000

Spare Parts / Accessories

Spiral air hose with standard coupling
length 5 m (16 1/2')

Order No. 571 910 010

High quality spiral air hose with safety coupling
length 6 m (19')

Order No. 571 910 020



ROCAMA 16 Hand Tacker

Top of the line staple and brad gun for professional use.

- infinitely adjustable penetration depth
- solid metal casing
- small and versatile
- weighs only 670 g (24 oz)

Staples

Type 53 for ROCAMA 16 / Novus J19
(PU in pcs.)

8 mm (5/16") (5,000) 571 191 208

10 mm (3/8") (5,000) 571 191 210

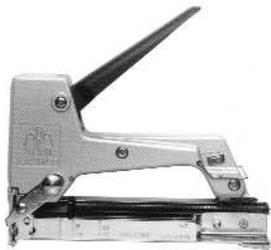
12 mm (1/2") (5,000) 571 191 212

14 mm (9/16") (5,000) 571 191 214

16 mm (5/8") (4,000) 571 191 216

Brads for ROCAMA 16
(packaging unit in pcs.)

15 mm (9/16") (8,000) 571 462 115



Order No. 571 191 000

Staple Hammer

Heavy duty version for affixing thin materials (e.g. underlay to subfloor).



Order No. 237 504 000

Stapels for MART 50 (Pack of 5,000)

6 mm (1/4") 237 504 206

8 mm (5/16") 237 504 208

10 mm (3/8") 237 504 210

Tjep Nailer

A versatile tool for fixing coverings, strips, panelling, plywood, chipboard, fiberboard and plasterboard.



Order No. 221 900 000

Brads for Tjep

(Pack of 2,000)

19 mm (3/4") 221 912 000

25 mm (1") 221 913 000

Staples

Staples for Duo-Fast electric staple nailer 5018, hand staple gun LT 850 and pneumatic nailer IE-D16 / 1m-D16 / HG6-16

6 mm (1/4") (5,000 pcs) 571 506 000

8 mm (5/16") (5,000 pcs) 571 508 000

10 mm (3/8") (5,000 pcs) 571 510 000

Staple Remover

Order No. 571 591 000



T-Brads

Brads for MET 30/08
15 - 30 mm (9/16" - 1 3/16")

Brads for TG 50
15 - 50 mm (9/16" - 2")

15 mm (9/16") (8,000 pcs) 571 462 115

20 mm (13/16") (7,000 pcs) 571 462 120

25 mm (1") (5,000 pcs) 571 462 125

30 mm (1 3/16") (4,000 pcs) 571 462 130

40 mm (1 9/16") (7,000 pcs) 571 462 140

50 mm (2") (5,000 pcs) 571 462 150

T-brads type J for Novus J105 / J100 / J-19EADHG / J-172 / J-172A / J-230

(Pack of 1,000 pcs)

16 mm (5/8") 571 710 000

19 mm (3/4") 571 711 000

25 mm (1") 571 712 000

30 mm (1 3/16") 571 713 000

T-brads Ø 1,2 for Pneumatic Nailer DF50/ 32 SD / BB-4440 / rivet hammer / DEB-30 and FN1850 (packaging unit)

16 mm (5/8") (10,000 pcs) 571 606 000

18 mm (11/16") (10,000 pcs) 571 603 000

25 mm (1") (5,000 pcs) 571 601 000

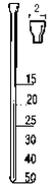
29 mm (1 3/16") (5,000 pcs) 571 608 000

32 mm (1 1/4") (5,000 pcs) 571 602 000

35 mm (1 3/8") (5,000 pcs) 571 609 000

40 mm (1 9/16") (5,000 pcs) 571 610 000

50 mm (2") (5,000 pcs) 571 612 000



STAPLERS AND NAILERS

Impulse IM 50 F18 Brad Gun tubeless and cordless

Advantages:

- tubeless and cordless
- immediately ready for use
- as powerful as pneumatic nailer
- light but heavy duty
- adjustable penetration depth
- proven reliability worldwide

Operation:

After positioning the gun, a tiny quantity of fuel is injected into the combustion chamber.

By pulling the trigger, a spark is ignited and the piston moves down.

Without having to use a compressor, this mechanism is as powerful as a pneumatic device.

Application:

Skirting boards and strips (also on plaster), interior decoration and installation

For the following trades: interior design, floor laying, carpentry, joinery, painting, stage construction, fairs/exhibitions



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Weight	2.3 kg (5 lbs)
Height x length	290 x 275 mm (11 3/8 x 11")
Length of nails	16 - 50 mm (5/8 - 2") (Type F18)
Nail thickness	Ø 1.2 mm (3/64")
Nail head	Ø 1.6 mm (<1/16")
Capacity	
- Magazine	100 brads
- 1 fuel cell approx.	1,000 brads
- Battery approx.	4,000 brads

Impulse Nailer IM50 F18 complete with carrying case, 1 battery, 1 battery charger, 1 pair of protective goggles

Order No. 571 900 000

Service case with:
spray cleaner, spark plug, spark plug spanner, oil, allen key, cleaning cloth, cleaning manual (on CD)

Order No. 571 900 116



Accessories

PACK of 2000 brads and 2 fuel cartridges

Brad length 16 mm (5/8") 571 900 050

Brad length 25 mm (1") 571 900 051

Brad length 32 mm (1 1/4") 571 900 052

Brad length 38 mm (1 3/8 ") 571 900 053

Brad length 50 mm (2") 571 900 054

Single T brads can be used for measurements from 16-50 mm (5/8 - 2") (see page 95)

PACK of 2000 brads and 2 fuel cartridges

Brads (V2A / high-grade steel)

Brad length 16 mm (5/8") 571 900 080

Brad length 25 mm (1") 571 900 081

Brad length 32 mm (1 1/4") 571 900 082

Brad length 38 mm (1 3/8") 571 900 083

Brad length 50 mm (2") 571 900 084

Fuel cartridges

(Pack of 2 pcs.)

Order No. 571 900 060

Spare battery IM 50 F18 Lithium

Order No. 571 900 066

Charger IM 50 F18 Lithium

Order No. 571 900 067

Spare battery IM 50 F18 -previous version

Order No. 571 900 61

Compressor Proline 115 Silent

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	0,75 kW (1 HP)
Motor	oil free
Maximum pressure	8 bar
Suction rate	115 L/min.
Filling capacity (8 bar)	80 L/min.
Tank capacity	6 L
Weight	15 kg (33.07 lbs)

Order No. 223 400 000



Complete Sets

KIT Compressor & Brad Nailer FN 1850

consisting of:

- compressor Proline 115 Silent
- brad nailer FN 1850
- spiral air hose with standard coupling, 5m
- brads FN 19 mm (3/4") (5000 pcs)

Order No. 223 400 500



Compressor Leonardo extra silent

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	0,75 kW (1 HP)
Motor	oil free
Filling capacity (8 bar)	105 L/min.
Tank capacity	6 L
Weight	15 kg (33.07 lbs)

Order No. 223 410 000



KIT Silent Compressor & Brad Nailer FN 1850

consisting of:

- compressor Leonardo extra silent
- brad nailer FN 1850
- high quality spiral air hose with safety coupling, 6m
- brads FN 19 mm (3/4") (5000 pcs)

Order No. 223 410 500



SPECIAL AIDS

2-Gear Screwdriver ALi 10,8 G with lithium-ion technology

With this compact impact drill all assembly work can be quickly and precisely carried out.

Thanks to its high performing lithium-ion batteries, this impact drill is always ready for use. No more battery charging before starting work.

The built-in LED light helps with precision work or when working in dark areas.

This versatile and lightweight impact drill is the perfect partner for continuous use.



Includes separate LED lamp.



integrated LED-light



Advantages:

- 20 torque levels and 1 drill setting
- quick-action chuck with spindle lock
- exchangeable lithium ion battery 1,3 Ah
- no memory effect
- integrated LED light
- rapid battery charger (charge time 60 min)
- small powerful machine
- ergonomically designed, non-slip, soft grip handle for safe, comfortable operation
- perfect for drilling into wood, plywood, plastics and metals. Thanks to its compact design it is especially useful when working in restricted spaces.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Battery voltage	10.8 V
Battery capacity	1.3 Ah
Torsion	38 Nm
Torque levels	20+1
Speed (no-load) - 1 gear	0-345 rpm
Speed (no-load) - 2 gear	0-1240 rpm
Tool fixture	0,8-10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Weight with battery	1.10 kg (2.4 lbs)

complete with plastic carrying case, additional battery pack, rapid battery charger, LED light and socket and bit set

Order No. 575 300 200

Spare battery 10,8 V

Order No. 575 300 101

Foam Saw

The foam saw is available with a wide range of different blade sizes for different materials.

Cuts foam materials of up to 300 mm (11 7/8") thickness.

without saw blades and without blade guide

Order No. 572 000 000

Saw blades, pair for materials

up to 130 mm (5 1/8") 572 000 002

up to 200 mm (8") 572 000 003

up to 300 mm (12") 572 000 004



Saw blade guide for materials

up to 130 mm (5 1/8") 572 000 006

up to 200 mm (8") 572 000 007

up to 300 mm (12") 572 000 008

Lifting and Carrying Aids

DUOPLAC Transportation Tool

- innovative and solid design
- can be fixed to a belt
- rubber coated grip



Pair

Order No. 262 425 500



Claw Lifter

for lifting tiled carpet floor coverings



Order No. 262 428 200



Vacuum Lifter

for lifting tiled floor coverings with smooth surfaces, e.g. synthetic materials, rubber nipple coatings or linoleum and ceramic tiles



Order No. 262 428 100



2-Head Suction Lifter

for transporting panels and for making adjustments when laying floor coverings

Order No. 262 428 000



TOOL CASES

CLASSIC LIGHT Tool Cases

lightweight and inexpensive,
designed for daily commercial use

without middle wall

- front wall with 11 loops
- rear wall with 9 loops
- front pouch
- lockable quick-action lock
- handle

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Material	black industrial leather
Dimensions (inside)	420 x 165 x 278 mm (16 ½ x 6 ¼ x 9 7/8")
Weight	1.4 kg (4.6 lbs)

Tools not included

Order No. 262 443 800

PARAT 



NEW CLASSIC Tool Cases

ideal for professional craftsmen

- embossed leather
- extra heavy duty
- number- or key locks
- high moisture protection
- stable handles with metal rails
- sturdy internal compartments
- protective floor gliders, integrated
- long lasting, high durability
- enforced with aluminium angles and ABS side frames

NEW CLASSIC Tool Case

- front and back can be opened
- centre panel can be removed

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Material	black leather
Dimensions (inside)	390 x 185 x 310 mm (15 3/8 x 7 ¼ x 12 3/16")
Weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs)

Tools not included

Order No. 262 445 000

PARAT 



NEW CLASSIC Universal Tool Case

- front can be opened, with 11 adjustable loops
- 8 adjustable loops on back wall
- bottom shell made of unbreakable plastic
- lockable

PARAT 

Complete with tools

Content:

- 1 lifting claw
- 1 Allway hand scraper
- 1 pack Allway blades (10 pcs)
- 1 rubber kneepads (pair)
- 1 Miniket-shear
- 1 carpet scissors (for 3 fingers)
- 1 pliers
- 1 locksmith's hammer 300 g (11 oz)
- 1 high-quality ruler
- 1 rough edged hammer
- 2 seam staples
- 1 multi-roller Combi
- 1 bodkin
- 1 chalk line
- 1 chalk refill blue
- 1 silver knife (red)
- 1 silver knife (yellow)
- 100 straight blades
- 100 hooked blades
- 1 saw blade wood
- 1 saw blade metal
- 1 spatula for adhesive 21 cm (8 3/8")
- 10 blades for adhesive spreaders A2 21 cm (8 3/8")
- 10 blades for adhesive spreaders B1 21 cm (8 3/8")
- 1 sanding brick

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Material	black leather
Dimensions (inside)	440 x 185 x 300 mm (1'5 5/16" x 7 ¼" x 12")
Weight	2.9 kg (6.4lbs)

Tools not included

Order No. 262 438 000



Order No. 262 610 900

TOP LINE Tool Cases

The Top Line series was developed together with professional craftsmen and is extremely well designed and durable.

With the CP7 tool holding system, the pockets can be packed individually.

- clip locks
- extra thick and embossed leather
- protective floor gliders, integrated
- ergonomic, cushioned carrying handle
- extremely durable and enforced with aluminium edges and ABS side frames

TOP LINE Tool Case

Front wall fitted with tool holder Ø 26 mm (1")

Back wall fitted with tool holder Ø 15 mm (9/16")

Front compartment, snap-in locks

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Material	black leather
Dimensions (inside)	440 x 185 x 300 mm (17 3/8 x 7 ¼ x 11 ¾")
Weight	2.9 kg (6.4lbs)

Tools not included

Order No. 262 446 500

PARAT 



TOOL CASES

TOP LINE Drawer Case

Four-part drawer case with new tool holding system. The front wall can be opened and the middle wall is fitted with one tool holder Ø15 mm (9/16"). Back wall can be partly opened, fitted with one tool holder Ø26 mm (1"). Carrying tray, subdivisions for small parts and snap-in locks included.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Material	black leather
Dimensions (inside)	410 x 190 x 280 mm (1' 5 11/16" x 7 1/2" x 1' 1 3/8")
Weight	4.6 kg (10.1 lbs)
Tools not included	
Order No.	262 449 000

NEW CLASSIC Drawer Case with 5 drawers

- fold-out front wall
- compartment for small parts
- 40 mm stowage space
- drawers
- quick-action locks



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Material	black industrial leather
Dimensions (inside)	410 x 170 x 310 mm (1'4 3/16" x 7 1/8" x 12")
Weight	3.7 kg (10.4 lbs)
Tools not included	
Order No.	262 440 500

PROFI LINE Tool Box

- plastic case which is resistant to oils and chemicals
- medium size with great capacity

PROFI LINE Tool Box

This black, polypropylene toolbox is fitted with a sturdy grip and a removable carrying tray with subdivisions. Also includes mountings for circular saw blades up to Ø180 mm (7 1/4") and a quick-lock closure system that is lockable with a padlock.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Material	black leather
Dimensions (inside)	585 x 290 x 280 mm (23 1/32 x 11 3/8 x 11 1/4")
Weight	3.06 kg (6.75 lbs)
Tools not included	
Order No.	262 439 900

JANSER Tool Bag

This especially designed tool bag is ideal for storage of all tools used for floor laying and carpentry. It has 15 exterior pockets, a tape measure holder and a nametag. There are 22 practical pockets and holders inside the tool bag.

The two sturdy Velcro straps enable you to carry telescopic handles, spirit levels and other tools which are too long to fit in the bag. The solid handles are made of metal with a comfortable, ergonomic grip. With the ergonomic shoulder strap the tool bag can be carried conveniently.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Material	600D polyester
Dimensions LxWxH	600 x 300 x 300 mm (23 1/2 x 11 7/8 x 11 7/8")
Weight	3 kg (6.6 lbs)
Tools not included	
Order No.	262 443 700



SYSTAINERS

Systainer I® (T-Loc) for Welding Kit

Height: 105 mm (4 1/8")
Dimensions (inside) HxWxD:
75 x 383 x 273 mm (3 x 15 x 10 3/4")
without insets

Order No. 262 429 100



Systainer II® (T-Loc) for Iron Kit

Height 157,5 mm (6 3/16")
Dimensions (inside) HxWxD:
127,5 x 383 x 267 mm (5 x 15 x 10 1/2")
without insets

Order No. 262 429 200



Systainer III® (T-Loc) for KFU / DOOR TRIMMER

Height 210 mm (8 3/4")
Dimensions (inside) HxWxD:
180 x 382 x 266 mm (7 x 15 x 10 1/2")
without insets

Order No. 262 429 300



Maxi-Systainer III® for HF 150

Height 210 mm (8 3/4")
Dimensions (inside) HxWxD:
168 x 545 x 330 mm (6 1/2 x 21 1/2 x 13")
without insets

Order No. 114 100 310



Systainer IV®(T-Loc) for HF 125, HFS

Height 315 mm (12 7/16")
Dimensions (inside) HxWxD:
285 x 382 x 266 mm (11 1/4 x 15 x 10 1/2")
without insets

Order No. 262 429 400



Systainer V® (T-Loc) for GAP-FILL-Cartridges

Weight 2,7 kg (5.95 lbs)
Height 420 mm (16 1/2")
Dimensions (inside) HxWxD:
384 x 381 x 265 mm (15 x 15 x 10 1/2")
without cartridge inset

Order No. 262 429 500



Roller Board SYS-CART

Simple, fast and secure coupling of T-Loc Systainers for easy transport.

Dimensions HxWxD	157 x 519 x 365 mm (6 3/16 x 20 1/2 x 14 3/8")
Load capacity	up to 100 kg (220.46 lbs)
Roll-Ø:	100 mm (3 15/16")
Weight:	2,86 kg (6.31 lbs)
Order No.	262 429 000



MEASURING TECHNOLOGY

Leica DISTO™ D110

Small size, great capacity

By using its precise measurements users can create floor plans and sketch easily by connecting it to the Leica DISTO™ sketch app on a smartphone or a tablet.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Typ. measuring accuracy	± 1,5 mm (1/16")
Range	0,2 - 60 m (7 7/8' x 196 3/4')
Measuring units	m, ft, in
Power range technology	Yes
Display illumination	Yes
Free App	Yes
Data interface	Bluetooth® Smart
Measurements per set of batteries	upto 5000
Batteries	Typ AAA 2 x 1,5 V
Dimension	120x37x23 mm (4 3/4 x 1 1/2 xy 7/8")
Weight with batteries	92 g (0.2 lbs)



includes holster, hand loop and batteries

Order No. 270 516 700

Leica DISTO™ D210

This compact and handy entry-level model has many interesting functions and is still simple to use.

Addition and subtraction, area and volume calculations for rapid and reliable site measurement. The last 10 results are stored.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Typ. measuring accuracy	+ -1 mm (1/64")
Range	up to 80 m (262')
Measuring units	0,000, 0,000, 0,00 m
Distance in m (*)	10, 50, 100m (33', 164', 328')
Laser dots Ø in mm (")	6, 30, 60 mm (¼", 1 3/16", 2 3/8")
Protection class	IP54
Measurements per set of batteries	up to 5000
Batteries	Typ AAA2 x 1,5V
Dimension	114x50x27mm (4 1/2x2x1")
Weight with batteries	126 g (0,29 lbs)



includes holster, hand loop and batteries

Order No. 270 516 600

Leica DISTO™ X310

Laser distance meter dust-proof, splash-proof to IP65.

In addition, it passes drop tests of up to 2 m height. Thanks to the integrated tilt sensor, it can take indirect distance and height measurements absolutely precisely.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Typ. measuring accuracy	+ -1 mm (1/64")
Range	up to 80 m (262')
Measuring units	0,000, 0,000, 0,00 m
Distance in m (*)	10, 50, 100m (33', 164', 328')
Laser dots Ø in mm (")	6, 30, 60 mm (¼", 1 3/16", 2 3/8")
Protection class	IP54
Measurements per set of batteries	up to 5000
Batteries	Typ AAA2 x 1,5V
Dimensions	122 x 55 x 31 mm (4 13/16" x 2 3/16" x 1 1/4")
Weight with batteries	155 g (0,35 lbs)



includes holster, hand loop and batteries

Order No. 270 517 200

Leica DISTO™ D510

Best outdoor functionality and Apps

The unique combination of digital pointfinder and 360° tilt sensor allows measurements which are not possible with conventional distance meters.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Typ. measuring accuracy	+ -1 mm (1/64")
Range	up to 200 m (656 3/16')
Measuring units	m, ft, in, yd
Tilt sensor measuring range	360°
Power range technology	Yes
Free App	Yes
Data interface	Bluetooth® Smart
Measurements per set of batteries	up to 5000
Memory	30 Displays
Batteries	Typ AA 2 x 1,5 V
Dimensions	143 x 58 x 29 mm (5 5/8 x 2 1/4 x 1 1/8")
Weight with batteries	198 g (0,43 lbs)
Protection class	IP 65



includes holster, hand loop and batteries

Order No. 270 517 300

further models on request

X2 Crossline Laser

Self-levelling line laser

- long life even in damp or dusty work surroundings
- diodes are protected from damage during transportation
- no time consuming calibrations and settings needed
- can be used on tripod

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Range	r = 15 m (16yd)
Operating temperature	0 bis +40°C (32-104°F)
Accuracy of measurement	max ±1.0 mm(1/32")/m (0.057")
Dimensions	120 x 65 x 105 mm (4 3/4 x 2 1/2 x 4 1/8")
Batteries	2 x 1.5VAA
Shelf life (20°)	12h
Weight	400 g (14oz)



includes 2 x 1.5V AA batteries

Order No. 270 581 000

FCL Floor Crossline Laser

Cross line laser

- spider lines show the centre
- individual selection of laser lines

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Range	r = 10 m (10.9 yd) / pro Line
Operating temperature	-10 bis +50°C (14-122°F)
Accuracy of measurement	max ±0,030 mm (<1/32")/m (0,017")
Dimensions	55 x 235 x 115 mm (2 3/16 x 9 1/4 x 4 1/2")
Batteries	4 x 1,5VAA
Shelf life (20°)	16h
Weight	650 g (22.88oz)



includes 4 x 1.5V AA batteries and laser goggles

Order No. 270 591 000

Laser Goggles

for better visibility of laser marks for bright work surroundings

Order No. 270 537 100



Measuring Tape KDS

5 m (16'8"), 22 mm (7/8") 262 480 000

5 m (16'8"), 25 mm (1") 262 481 000



Tape Popular

5 m (16'8"), 19 mm (3/4") 262 483 000

8 m (8.7yd.), 25 mm (1") 262 484 000



Fibron Tapes

10 m (11 yds) 262 418 200

30 m (33 yds) 262 418 300



Folding Rule

plastic, unbreakable length 2 m (6' 6 3/4")

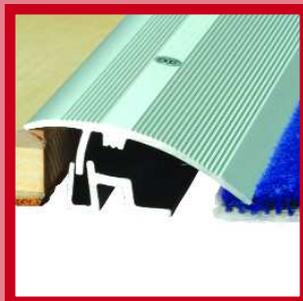
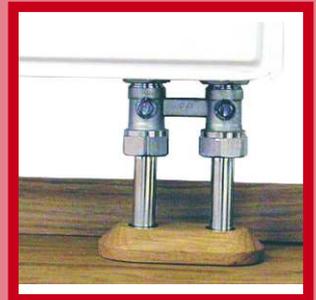
Order No. 262 417 000



3

ACCESSORIES FOR LAYING PARQUET AND LAMINATED FLOORING

- PROFILES AND STRIPS, MICRO-ANGLES
- SKIRTING BOARDS
- PROTECTIVE OFFICE MATS
- SCREWS, DOWELS, NAILS

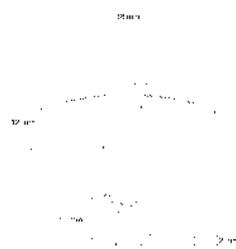
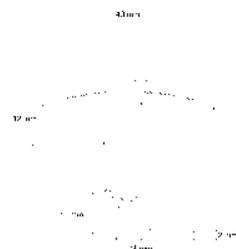


METAL PROFILES AND STRIPS

Transition Profiles

For transitions of the same height, for equalizing differences in height of up to 8 mm (5/16") and for floor covering thickness of 7-17.5 mm (1/4 - 11/16").

Illustrations for using Transition Profiles



Width 43 mm (1 11/16")

Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")	
Alu-Silver	396 101 000
Alu-Gold	396 102 000
Alu-Sahara	396 103 000
pack of 10 pcs	price per pcs

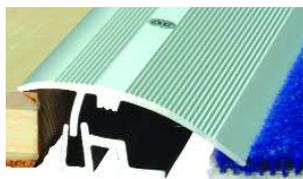
Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8")	
Alu-Silver	396 105 000
Alu-Gold	396 106 000
Alu-Sahara	396 107 000
pack of 10 pcs., SB-packed	price per pcs

Width 38 mm (5/16")

Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")	
Alu-Silver	396 110 000
Alu-Gold	396 111 000
Alu-Sahara	396 112 000
pack of 10 pcs	price per pcs

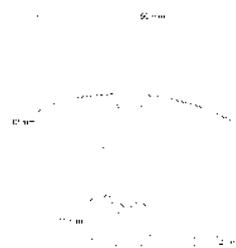
Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8")	
Alu-Silver	396 115 000
Alu-Gold	396 116 000
Alu-Sahara	396 117 000
pack of 10 pcs., SB-packed	price per pcs

Illustrations for using Adaption Profiles



Adaption Profiles

For equalizing differences in height of up to 17.5 mm (11/16"), ensuring smooth transition.



Width 50 mm (2 ")

Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")	
Alu-Silver	396 120 000
Alu-Gold	396 121 000
Alu-Sahara	396 122 000
pack of 10 pcs	price per pcs

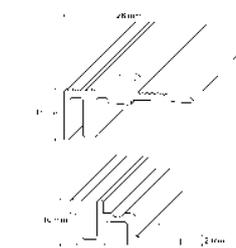
Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8")	
Alu-Silver	396 125 000
Alu-Gold	396 126 000
Alu-Sahara	396 127 000
pack of 10 pcs., SB-packed	price per pcs

Illustrations for use Border Profiles



Border Profiles

For edges against walls and balcony doors.



Width 28 mm (5/16")

Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")	
Alu-Silver	396 140 000
Alu-Gold	396 141 000
Alu-Sahara	396 142 000
pack of 10 pcs	price per pcs

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8")	
Alu-Silver	396 145 000
Alu-Gold	396 146 000
Alu-Sahara	396 147 000
pack of 10 pcs., SB-packed	price per pcs

Quick and perfect installation in 4 steps



1. Fitting the base profile

Although glue may be used to fix the base profile to the sub floor, we strongly recommend using screws and dowels.

Align the base profile on the ground surface by allowing an expansion gap of at least 6 mm.

Through the provided screw holes in the base profile, use a 5mm (1/4") drill bit to drill the holes for the dowels into the sub floor.

The dowels can now be directly inserted into the sub floor through the screw holes in the base profile.



2. Fitting the cover piece

Insert the tongue of the cover piece into the groove of the base profile. The cover piece will automatically adjust to the flooring levels and ensure a smooth transition.



3. Selecting the correct screws

Establishing the correct screw length by inserting screw through one of the screw holes in the cover piece. The correct screw will jut out by 4-8 mm (1/4 - 3/8").



4. Fixing the cover piece

By using a drill or screwdriver and applying light pressure, drive the screw at medium torque level into the screw base of the base profile.



For dismantling take out the screw and drive it back in.

METAL PROFILES AND STRIPS

DOS -Aluminum-Profile System

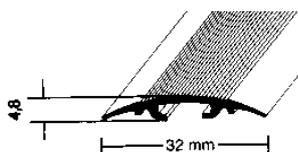
Complete with DOS-Nylon dowels for parquet, laminated flooring and cork flooring.

Instead of base profiles and screws, the DOS-Profile-System uses DOS-Nylon dowels. Base profiles and screws are no longer needed!

Please see page 100 for separate orders of laminated dowels.

Transition Profile

for transitions of the same height and for equalizing differences in height of up to 6 mm (1/4")



Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

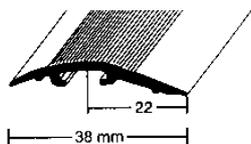
Gold	390 700 000
Silver	390 701 000
pack of 10 pcs	price per pcs

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8")

Gold	390 705 000
Silver	390 706 000
pack of 10 pcs, SB-packed	price per pcs

Adaption Profile

for equalizing differences in height from 4 to 15 mm (3/16 to 3/16").



Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Gold	390 710 000
Silver	390 711 000
pack of 10 pcs	price per pcs

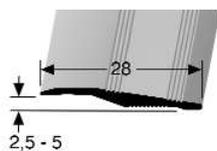
Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8")

Gold	390 715 000
Silver	390 716 000
pack of 10 pcs, SB-packed	price per pcs

DOS- Nylon Dowels
Order No. 390 500 100
see page 104

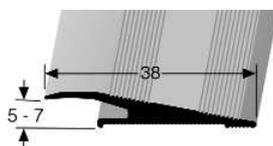
Ramp Profiles

Aluminium anodized, without holes.
Width 28 mm (1 1/8") ideal for use of wheel-chairs or shopping carts.
Width 38 mm (1 1/2") also suitable for transportation trolleys or fork lift trucks.



(Price per pcs.)
Ramp profile for floorcoverings of height approx. 2.5 - 5 mm (1/8 - 3/16")
Width 28 mm (1 1/8")
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver	390 009 100
Sand	390 009 200
Stainless steel	390 009 300



Ramp profile for floorcoverings of height approx. 5 - 7 mm (3/16 - 1/4")
Width 38 mm (1 1/2")
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver	390 009 500
Sand	390 009 600
Stainless steel	390 009 700



Cover Strips

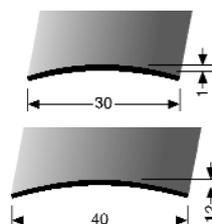
Centered drilled profile with countersunk holes, in protective foil.

SB = SB-packed with dowels and screws
SB/SK = SB-packed, adhesive

(Price per pcs)

Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")
30 mm (1 3/16") x 1 mm (1/16")
Order No. 390 001 000

Brass Cover Strip

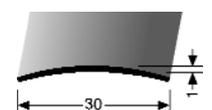


40 mm (1 9/16") x 1,2 mm (1/16")
Order No. 390 015 000

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8")
30 mm (1 3/16") x 1 mm (1/16") SB
Order No. 390 001 200

30 mm (1 3/16") x 1 mm (1/16") SB/SK
Order No. 390 001 900

Stainless Steel Cover Strip

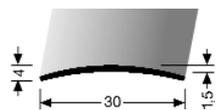


Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")
30 mm (1 3/16") x 1 mm (1/16")
Order No. 390 006 000

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8")
30 mm (1 3/16") x 1 mm (1/16") SB
Order No. 390 006 200

30 mm (1 3/16") x 1 mm (1/16") SB/SK
Order No. 390 006 900

Aluminum Cover Strip anodized (also anodized inside the holes)



Width x height:
30 mm (1 3/16") x 1.5 mm (1/16")
(Price per pcs)

Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver	390 005 100
Sand	390 004 300
Stainless steel	390 004 100

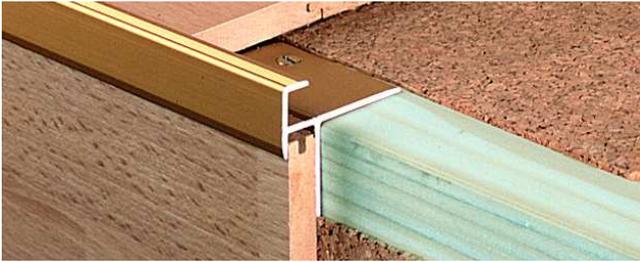
Length 90cm (2' 11 3/8") SB/SK

Silver	390 005 300
Sand	390 005 800
Stainless steel	390 005 700

Length 90cm (2' 11 3/8") SB

Silver	390 005 500
Sand	390 005 850
Stainless steel	390 005 750

METAL PROFILES AND STRIPS



Stair-Nosing-Profiles

A very solid constructed profile - proven design for many years. Countersunk screw holes for either screwing to the tread or to the riser. The tread is designed with slip blocking grooves.

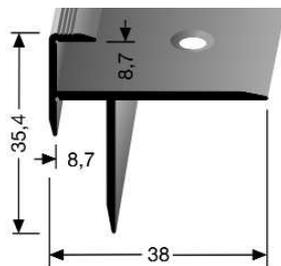
Suitable for stairs with wooden or concrete square steps

- countersunk screw holes
- without screws and dowels

for laminate
floor covering thickness
8 - 9 mm (5/16 - 3/8 ")

Length 100 cm (3' 3 3/8")

Silver	390 791 000
Sand	390 793 000
Stainless steel	390 794 000



Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver	390 781 000
Sand	390 783 000
Stainless steel	390 784 000



Stair-Ending-Profile

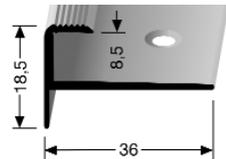
Suitable for platforms, stair ends on galleries, frames, stairs with wooden or concrete square steps

- countersunk screw holes
- without screws and dowels

for laminate
floor covering thickness
8 - 9 mm (5/16 - 3/8 ")

Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")

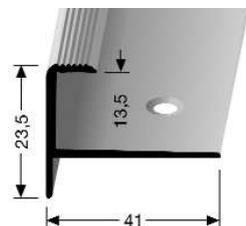
Silver	390 811 000
Sand	390 813 000
Stainless steel	390 814 000



for parquet
floor covering thickness
13 - 15 mm (1/2- 9/16 ")

Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")

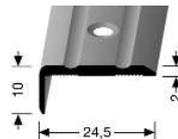
Silver	390 816 000
Sand	390 818 000
Stainless steel	390 819 000



Aluminum Angle Section,

Angular anodized aluminum profile with countersunk holes, also anodized inside the holes.

24.5 mm (1 ") x 10 mm (3/8 ")



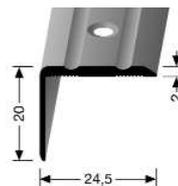
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver	390 076 000
Sand	390 078 000
Stainless steel	390 078 200

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8") SB

Silver	390 076 100
Sand	390 078 100
Stainless steel	390 078 300

24.5 mm (1 ") x 20 mm (13/16 ")



Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver	390 086 000
Sand	390 088 000
Stainless steel	390 089 000

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8") SB

Silver	390 086 100
Sand	390 088 100
Stainless steel	390 089 100

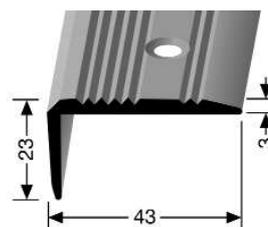
SB = SB-packed with dowels and screws

Aluminum Stair Ending Profiles

Single sided profiled and long lasting anodized aluminum profile with countersunk holes, also anodized inside the holes.

Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")

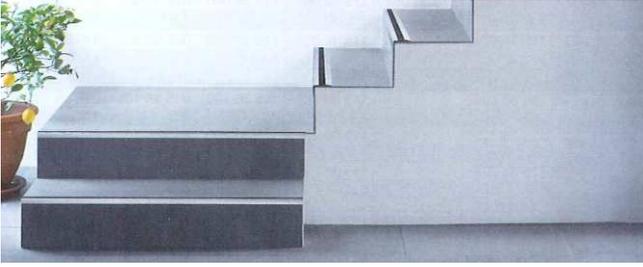
Silver	390 096 000
Sand	390 091 000
Stainless steel	390 092 000



Length 100 cm (3' 3 3/8")

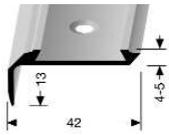
Silver	390 096 100
Sand	390 091 100
Stainless steel	390 092 100

METAL PROFILES AND STRIPS



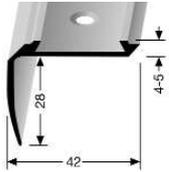
Combined Aluminum Profile

Long lasting anodized aluminum profile with countersunk holes, also anodized inside the holes and designed to accommodate exchangeable colour PVC inserts.



42 mm (1 9/16 ") x 12 mm (1/2 "),
Length 250 cm (8' 3/8 ")

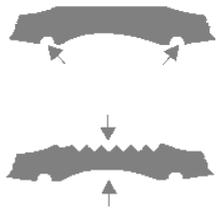
Silver	390 111 000
Sand	390 113 000
Stainless steel	390 114 000



42 mm (1 9/16 ") x 27 mm (1 1/16 "),
Length 250 cm (8' 3/8 ")

Silver	390 222 000
Sand	390 221 000
Stainless steel	390 224 000

PVC inserts



Price per meter

25 m (27 yds 1') roll, smooth

Black	390 111 100
Dark brown	390 111 300
Light-grey	390 111 500
Beige	390 111 700

25 m (27 yd 1') roll, grooved

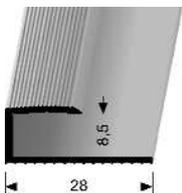
Black	390 115 100
Dark brown	390 115 300
Light-grey	390 115 500
Beige	390 115 700

Edge Profiles

Without screw holes.

For parquet and laminated floors.

for floor covering thickness of
7-9 mm (1/4 - 3/8 ")



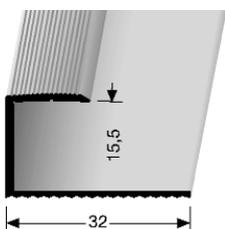
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

Silver	390 721 000
Sand	390 723 000
Stainless steel	390 724 000

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8 ") SB

Silver	390 726 000
Sand	390 728 000
Stainless steel	390 729 000

for floor covering thickness of
14 - 16 mm (9/16 - 5/8 ")

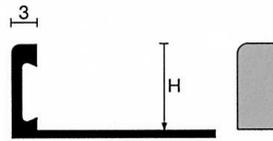


SB = SB-packed with dowels and screws

Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

Silver	390 731 000
Sand	390 733 000
Stainless steel	390 734 000

Special Ending and Transition Profile



Aluminum, silver anodized

Length 250 cm (8' 3/8 ")

Height 6 mm (1/4 ") 390 860 000

Height 8 mm (5/16 ") 390 861 000

Height 10 mm (3/8 ") 390 862 000

Height 12.5 mm (1/2 ") 390 863 000

Brass

Length 250 cm (8' 3/8 ")

Height 6 mm (1/4 ") 390 865 000

Height 8 mm (5/16 ") 390 866 000

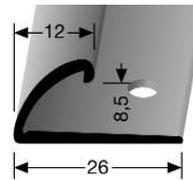
Height 10 mm (3/8 ") 390 867 000

Height 12.5 mm (1/2 ") 390 868 000

Aluminum Finishing Profile

Aluminium

Long lasting anodized aluminum profile with oval drillings



Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

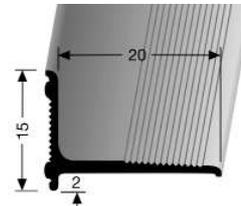
Silver	390 010 000
Sand	390 045 000

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8 "), SB

Silver	390 011 000
Sand	390 046 000

Border Profile

Aluminium anodized, polished self adhesive



SB = SB-packed with dowels and screws

Width 20 mm (3/4 ") x Height 15 mm (1/2 ")
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

Silver	390 012 100
Sand	390 012 200
Stainless steel	390 012 300

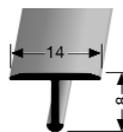


T-Profile

Aluminium anodized

for bending with bending machine

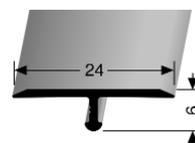
(see page 98)



Width 14 mm (1/2 ") x Height 8 mm (5/16 ")

Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

Silver	390 894 100
Sand	390 894 200
Stainless steel	390 894 300

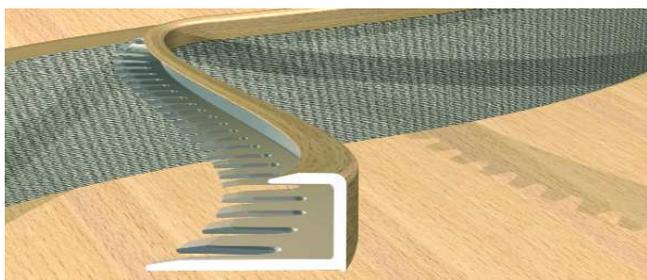


Width 24 mm (1 ") x Height 6 mm (1/4 ")

Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

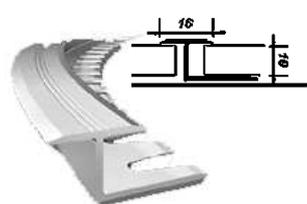
Silver	390 894 500
Sand	390 894 600
Stainless steel	390 894 700

BENDABLE PROFILES



ZIC-ZAC Bendable Profiles

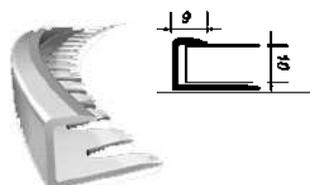
These profiles can be bent easily to the required form by hand.



Transition moulding

Length 2.5 m (8'2")

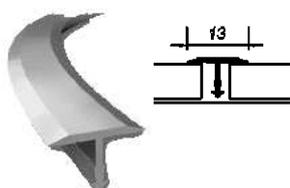
Beech	390 896 010
Oak	390 896 020
Mahogany	390 896 030
Bavarian Beech	390 896 040
Red Alder	390 896 050
Alder	390 896 060
Aluminium	390 896 000
Brass	390 896 080



Edge finishing moulding

Length 2.5 m (8'2")

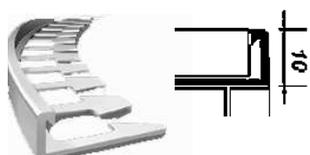
Beech	390 896 110
Oak	390 896 120
Mahogany	390 896 130
Bavarian Beech	390 896 140
Red Alder	390 896 150
Alder	390 896 160
Aluminium	390 896 100
Brass	390 896 180



Divider

Length 2.5 m (8'2")

Beech	390 896 210
Oak	390 896 220
Mahogany	390 896 230
Bavarian Beech	390 896 240
Red Alder	390 896 250
Alder	390 896 260
Gold. Karat	390 896 270
Aluminium	390 896 200
Brass	390 896 280
Aluminium, polished	390 896 290



Cap for Arches

Length 2.5 m (8'2")

Aluminium	390 896 300
Brass	390 896 380

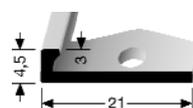


EB-Profiles

Bendable natural aluminum and brass profiles for transitions and joints of ceramic, marble, wood and carpeted floors.

The profile is stamped in a way that it can be bent easily to match curved or round shapes.

It is recommended to screw the profile down after bending it.



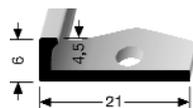
Length 250 cm (8' 10 1/4")

pack of 10 pcs price per pcs

3.0mm (1/8") x 21 mm (13/16")

Alu, natural Silver 390 887 000

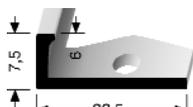
Brass 390 880 000



4.5 mm (3/16") x 21 mm (13/16")

Alu, natural Silver 390 888 000

Brass 390 881 000



6.0 mm (1/4") x 22,5 mm (7/8")

Alu, natural Silver 390 889 000

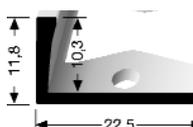
Brass 390 882 000



8.0 mm (5/16") x 22,5 mm (7/8")

Alu, natural Silver 390 890 000

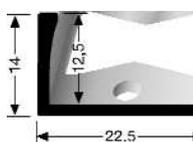
Brass 390 883 000



10.3 mm (3/8") x 22,5 mm (7/8")

Alu, natural Silver 390 891 000

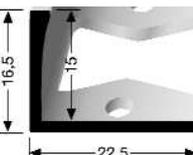
Brass 390 884 000



12.5 mm (1/2") x 22,5 mm (7/8")

Alu, natural Silver 390 892 000

Brass 390 885 000



15 mm (9/16") x 22,5 mm (7/8")

Alu, natural Silver 390 893 000

Brass 390 886 000



Bending Machine high grade quality

For the exact and precise bending of circles and radii of EB-Profiles

Order No. 390 895 100

FLEXIBLE FLOOR PROFILES



Flexible Motion and Transition Profiles

Pro-flex bendable floor profiles made of homogeneous thermoplastic synthetic material.

Pro-flex adapts ideally to different floor thicknesses.

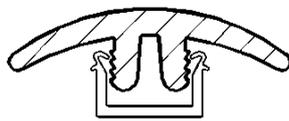
Can be used with carpet, parquet, laminate, linoleum, tiles, etc.

Flexibility to 80 cm (2' 7 5/8") radii.



Pro-Flex Floor Profiles

Packaging unit: 6 m (19' 8 1/4") strip
Price per pcs



Oak	390 901 891
Beech	390 901 892
Maple	390 901 893
Cherry	390 901 894
Mahogany	390 901 895
Grey (RAL 7035)	390 901 896
White(RAL 9016)	390 901 897
Gold	390 901 898
Silver	390 901 899
Black	390 901 900

Fixing Systems Klik-Fix

Length 268 cm (8' 9 1/2")
Packaging unit: 10 pcs, in foil
Price per pcs



FN Klik-Fix MS

as transition profile:
for thickness of 0 - 12 mm (up to 1/2")
as motion profile:
for thicknesses of 4 - 10 mm (3/16 - 3/8")
Order No. 390 901 506

FN Klik-Fix 7

as transition profile:
for thicknesses of 3 - 18 mm (1/8 - 11/16")
Order No. 390 901 507

FN Klik-Fix 9

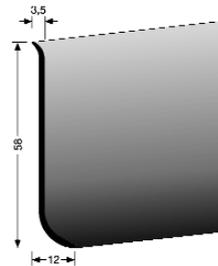
as transition profile:
for thickness of 06-18 mm (1/4 - 11/16")
as motion profile:
for thicknesses of 11-17 mm (7/16 - 11/16")
Order No. 390 901 508

ALUMINIUM SKIRTING BOARD



Aluminium skirtings

without holes, to fix with adhesive



Dimensions 58 x 12 mm (2 1/4 x 1/2")
Thickness 3,5 mm (1/8")
Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")
packaging unit = 10 pcs price per pcs
Stainless steel 399 950 000
Silver 399 950 010



Inside Corners

Stainless steel	399 950 100
Silver	399 950 110

Outside Corners

Stainless steel	399 950 120
Silver	399 950 130



Right End-piece

Stainless steel	399 950 140
Silver	399 950 150

Left End-piece

Stainless steel	399 950 160
Silver	399 950 170



Connector

Stainless steel	399 950 180
Silver	399 950 190

STAIR PROFILES

Mico®

-Mico Sheet Metal Edges

MICO-Sheet Perforated Angular Metal Edges

For repairing old and blunt stone stairs. Also suitable for wooden stairs. The angle should be glued with the synthetic filler "Prestolith".

ICO-Sheet Perforated Angular Metal Edges

Catch approx. 34 mm (1 3/8")
 pack of 16 pcs Price per pcs
 Length 100 cm (3' 3 3/8")
Order No. 362 572 000

Length 120 cm (3' 11 1/4")
Order No. 362 587 000



MICO-Sheet Perforated Rounded Metal Edges

Catch approx. 34 mm (1 3/8")
 pack of 16 pcs Price per pcs
 Length 100 cm (3' 3 3/8")
Order No. 362 573 000

Length 120 cm (3' 11 1/4")
Order No. 362 588 000



Plastic Profiles for Stair Mats

35x25 mm (1 3/8" x 1") Pack of 100
 Length 63 cm (2' 13/16") 333 940 000
 Length 100 cm (3' 3 3/8") 333 941 000



Metal stencil

For cutting stair mats
 Length 70 cm (2' 39/16") for angle of 67.5°
Order No. 399 000 999
 Length 80 cm (2' 7 1/2") for angle of 77.5°
Order No. 399 000 998



Prestolith Plastic

Quick drying filler for processing MICO-sheet metal edges and various other applications.

Tin with hardener included
 2 kg (4.4 lbs) 362 590 000



Repairing Profiles

Galvanized Metal

Profiles for mending well-worn stairs. Length 100cm (3' 3 3/8")

Type H 20 for wooden stairs with medium wear and tear, approx. 20 mm (13/16") catch

Pack of 50 profiles and 1000 screw nails

Type H 20 362 560 000



Type H 38 for wooden stairs with heavier wear and tear, approx. 38 mm (1 3/8") catch

Pack of 25 profiles and 500 screw nails

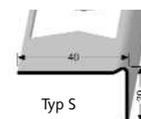
Type H 38 362 561 000



Type S for stone stairs approx. 20 mm (13/16") catch

Pack of 30 profiles and 120 dowels and screws

Type S 362 562 000

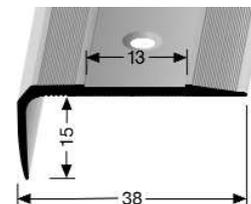


DUPLEX-Stair Ending Profile

- long lasting anodized aluminum
 - countersunk holes

Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")
 Height 15mm (9/16")

pack of 20 pcs Price per pcs
Silver 390 841 000
Sand 390 843 000

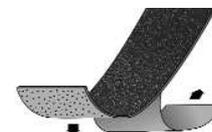


Insert Cover

self-adhesive, width 13 mm (1/2"), for profile 38 x 15 mm (1 1/2 x 1/2")

25 m (27 yds 1') rolls pack of 25 rolls

Black 390 850 000
Sand 390 852 000
Brown 390 853 000



Non-skid insert EKO Grip

self-adhesive

Black 18 m (3/4") roll
Width 19 mm (3/4") 390 855 000

Width 25 mm (1") 390 856 000

Width 50 mm (2") 390 857 000



STAIR RODS

Stair Rods

round stair rods \varnothing 9 mm (3/8") and \varnothing 11 mm (7/16") with brass end stop

Packaging: 10 pcs

Price per pcs



\varnothing 9 mm polished tubular, MS polished

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 041
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 042
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 043
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 044

\varnothing 11 mm (7/16") tubular, MS polished

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 051
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 052
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 053
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 054

\varnothing 9 mm solid, MS polished

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 001
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 002
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 003
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 004

\varnothing 11 mm (7/16") solid, MS polished

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 011
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 012
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 013
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 014

\varnothing 9 mm solid, nickel

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 021
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 022
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 023
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 024

\varnothing 11 mm (7/16") solid, nickel

Length 70 cm (2' 3")	390 980 031
Length 75 cm (2' 5")	390 980 032
Length 80 cm (2' 7")	390 980 033
Length 100 cm (3' 3")	390 980 034

Stair rod eye, round (pair)



Brass polished	Price per pair
\varnothing 9 mm (3/8")	390 980 081
\varnothing 11 mm (1/2")	390 980 082



Brass nickel	Price per pair
\varnothing 9 mm (3/8")	390 980 083
\varnothing 11 mm (1/2")	390 980 084

Stairrod eye, round (pair) with fastening screw



Brass polished	Price per pair
\varnothing 9 mm (3/8")	390 980 091
\varnothing 11 mm (1/2")	390 980 092



Brass nickel	Price per pair
\varnothing 9 mm (3/8")	390 980 093
\varnothing 11 mm (1/2")	390 980 094

Stair rod clip, open, round pair



Brass polished	Price per pair
\varnothing 9 mm (3/8")	390 980 085
\varnothing 11 mm (1/2")	390 980 086



Brass, nickel	Price per pair
\varnothing 9 mm (3/8")	390 980 087
\varnothing 11 mm (1/2")	390 980 088

Stair Rods

Quarter-round
Smooth brass cover



Quarter-round steeled-tube

16 x 16 mm (5/8x 0.63")

Polished, Length 500 cm (16' 5")
Packaging unit: 10 pcs
(different lengths on request)

Order No. 390 980 089



Stair rod clip

Side closed, quarter-round
16 x 16 mm (5/8x 0.63")

Brass, polished
Order No. 390 980 090

ROSETTES FOR RADIATORS

Rosettes for Radiators, varnished



Drilling 22 mm (1/2")

Oak	390 901 801
Beech	390 901 802
Ash	390 901 803
Maple	390 901 804
Mahogany	390 901 805
Black	390 901 806
White	390 901 807
Cork	390 901 808

Drilling 27 mm (3/4")

Oak	390 901 821
Beech	390 901 822
Ash	390 901 823
Maple	390 901 824
Mahogany	390 901 825
Black	390 901 826
White	390 901 827
Cork	390 901 828

Drilling 18 mm (3/8")

Oak	390 901 841
Beech	390 901 842
Ash	390 901 843
Maple	390 901 844
Mahogany	390 901 845
Black	390 901 846
White	390 901 847
Cork	390 901 848

Drilling 15 mm (1/4")

Oak	390 901 861
Beech	390 901 862
Ash	390 901 863
Maple	390 901 864
Mahogany	390 901 865
Black	390 901 866
White	390 901 867
Cork	390 901 868

Double Rosettes

without drilling for individual dimensions

L x W x H 108 x 56 x 20 mm
(4 1/4 x 2 3/16 x 13/16")

Oak	390 901 881
Beech	390 901 882
Ash	390 901 883
Maple	390 901 884
Mahogany	390 901 885
Black	390 901 886
White	390 901 887



DOOR STOPPERS

Door Stoppers for walls and floors



Oak	390 901 901
Beech	390 901 902
Ash	390 901 903
Maple	390 901 904
Mahogany	390 901 905

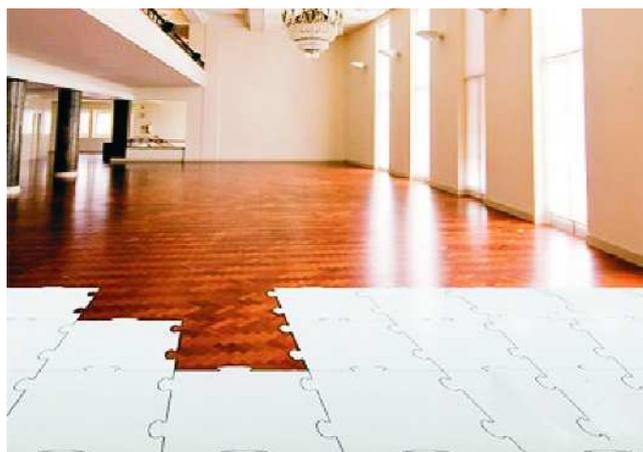
Door Stoppers >Safe<

Heavy duty door stopper, securely screwed into flooring (thickness of 7.5 mm (5/16") minimum). Does not damage the sub-floor, suitable for under-floor heating.



Silver	390 901 906
Gold	390 901 907
Steel	390 901 908

FLOOR PROTECTION SYSTEM



Floor protection plate EASY-SAFE

Newly developed protective lining with patented click connection. Connection even faster thanks to rounded edges.

Heavy duty, quickly installed and removed - no disposal costs since reusable and recyclable.

suitable for all floors
easy to clean

Ideal protection for ready installed and finished floors

- no damages to parquet flooring
- no scratch marks on linoleum
- no broken ceramic tiles

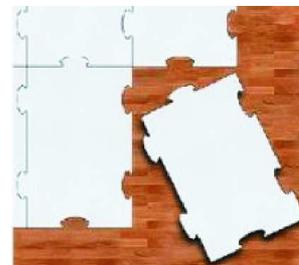
Strength 4.5 mm (3/16")
colour white/clear

Measurements: 1200 x 800 mm
(3' 11 1/4 x 31 1/2")

Weight: 1,0 kg (2.2 lbs) per sheet
Material: Polypropylene

single pcs 896 700 000

pallet of 220 pcs 896 700 100



RELE Special Adhesive Tape

- to fix and seal joints
- keeps joints flat
- ensures residue-free removal

Width 15 cm (5 7/8")
Length 150 meter (164 yd)

Order No. 896 500 900



PROTECTIVE OFFICE MATS

Polycarbonate Mats - without PVC

TOP-Quality - 10-year guarantee!

UV-resistant, fireproof, 100% recyclable, in 4 shapes and 7 different sizes.

Ecopro-Quality - 5-year guarantee!

The cost-efficient alternative.

Also with secured top - extremely strong and solid, available in 2 shapes and 3 sizes

discounted PVC mats available on enquiry

Form A
Square
120 x 120 cm
(3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4")

Form B
Rectangular
120 x 90 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 3/8")
120 x 100 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 3 3/8")
120 x 150 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11")
120 x 200 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 6' 6 3/4")

Form C
Circular
Ø 120 cm
(3' 11 1/4")

Form D
Outlined
120 x 142 cm
(3' 11 1/4" x 4' 7 7/8")

CLEAR-ROLL

Suitable for hard floors as well as for smooth floors, e.g. for wood, parquet, laminate, cork, marble, stone and concrete floors. The non-skid coating provides a high degree of stability without damaging the floor surface.



Ecopro-Quality

Thickness: 1.5 - 1.8 mm (approx 1/18")

B / 120 x 90 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 3/8")

Order No. 333 502 100

A / 120 x 120 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4")

Order No. 333 501 100

B / 120 x 150 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11")

Order No. 333 504 100

TOP-Quality

Thickness: 1.5 - 1.8 mm (approx 1/18")

B / 120 x 90 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 3/8")

Order No. 333 502 000

B / 120 x 100 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 3 3/8")

Order No. 333 503 000

A / 120 x 120 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4")

Order No. 333 501 000

B / 120 x 150 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11")

Order No. 333 504 000

B / 120 x 200 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 6' 6 3/4")

Order No. 333 505 000

C / Ø 120 cm (3' 11 1/4")

Order No. 333 506 000

D / 120 x 142 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 7 7/8")

Order No. 333 507 000



CLEAR-GRIP

Perfect for rugs and carpeted floors.

Smooth anti-skid knobs ensure a high degree of stability without damaging the carpet.



Ecopro-Quality

Thickness: 1.9 - 2.0 mm (approx 1/16")

B / 120 x 90 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 3/8")

Order No. 333 602 100

A / 120 x 120 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4")

Order No. 333 601 100

B / 120 x 150 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11")

Order No. 333 604 100

TOP-Quality

Thickness: 1.9 - 2.0 mm (approx 1/8")

B / 120 x 90 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 3/8")

Order No. 333 602 000

B / 120 x 100 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 3 3/8")

Order No. 333 603 000

A / 120 x 120 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4")

Order No. 333 601 000

B / 120 x 150 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11")

Order No. 333 604 000

B / 120 x 200 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 6' 6 3/4")

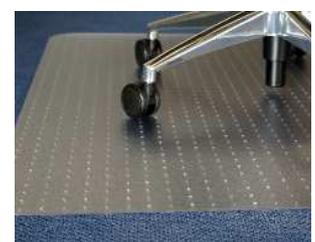
Order No. 333 605 000

C / Ø 120 cm (3' 11 1/4")

Order No. 333 606 000

D / 120 x 142 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 7 7/8")

Order No. 333 607 000



FIXING MATERIALS

2-Gear Screwdriver ALi 10,8 G

With lithium-ion technology

With this compact impact drill all assembly work can be quickly and precisely carried out.

Thanks to its high performing lithium-ion batteries, this impact drill is always ready for action. No more battery charging before starting work. The built-in LED light helps with precision work or when working in dark areas. This versatile and lightweight impact drill is the perfect partner for continuous use.

Advantages:

- 20 torque levels and 1 drill setting
- quick-action chuck with spindle lock
- exchangeable lithium ion battery 1,3 Ah
- no memory effect
- integrated LED light
- rapid battery charger (charge time 60 min)
- small powerful machine
- ergonomically designed, non-slip, soft grip handle for safe, comfortable operation
- perfect for drilling into wood, plywoods, plastics and metals. Thanks to its compact design it is especially useful when working in restricted spaces.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Battery voltage	10.8 V
Battery capacity	1.3 Ah
Torsion	38 Nm
Torque levels	20+1
Speed (no-load) - 1 gear	0-345 rpm
Speed (no-load) - 2 gear	0-1240 rpm
Tool fixture	0,8-10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Weight with battery	1.10 kg (2.4 lbs)

complete with plastic carrying case, additional battery pack, rapid battery charger, LED light and socket and bit set

Order No. 575 300 200

Spare battery 10,8 V

Order No. 575 300 101

also see page 97



includes separate LED-lamp and integrated LED-light

Screws

Chip board screws Flako K4

The perfect match to the universal dowel for fixing carpet profiles and transition profiles.



- Flako = Flat head
- K = Small head of Ø 6,0 mm (¼ ")
- with TORX-Drive

Screw diameter of Ø 4 mm (3/16 ") ensures a perfect fit in the pre-drilled profile.

Chromium plated (500 pcs per pack)
K 4 x 25 mm (3/16 x 1") 393 025 000

K 4 x 35 mm (3/16 x 1 3/8") 393 035 000

K 4 x 45 mm (3/16 x 1 3/4") 393 045 000

Brass coated (500 pcs per pack)
K 4 x 25 mm (3/16 x 1") 393 125 000

K 4 x 35 mm (3/16 x 1 3/8") 393 135 000

K 4 x 45 mm (3/16 x 1 3/4") 393 145 000

Gunmetal finish 500 pcs per pack
K4 x 35 mm (3/16 x 1 3/8") 393 235 000

K4 x 45 mm (3/16 x 1 3/4") 393 245 000

Nails

Steel nails

Ø 1.5 mm (1/16 ")

100 pcs, packaged in plastic bag (Packaging unit: 20 bags)



blank
25 mm (1") 362 515 000

30 mm (1 3/16") 362 516 000

35 mm (1 3/8") 362 517 000

galvanized
25 mm (1") 362 540 000

30 mm (1 3/16") 362 541 000

35 mm (1 3/8 ") 362 542 000

Pack of 1000 pcs

blank

15 mm (9/16 ") 362 509 000

20 mm (13/16 ") 362 510 000

25 mm (1") 362 511 000

30 mm (1 3/16") 362 512 000

35 mm (1 3/8") 362 513 000

45 mm (1 3/4") 362 514 000

galvanized

20 mm (13/16") 362 525 000

25 mm (1 ") 362 526 000

30 mm (1 3/16") 362 527 000

35 mm (1 3/8") 362 528 000

45 mm (1 3/4") 362 529 000

Dowels

Self-Drive Hollow Space Dowel

made of cast aluminum

Self-drilling dowel for sandwich type plaster boards and aerated concrete plates.



(200 pcs, in box)

with cheese/filister screw and philips head
TP 12 - 4.3 x 35 mm (3/16 x 1 3/8")
Order No. 392 051 000

with flat head bolt and philips head
TF 27 - 4.3 x 50 mm (3/16 x 2")
Order No. 392 050 000

DOS-Nylon Laminated Dowels

(100 pcs, in box)
36 mm (1 3/8 ") 390 500 100

Universal Dowel

The universal dowel is the perfect way of fixing covering profiles, curtain fasteners and skirting boards. Works even in worn brickwork.

The optimum expansion of the dowel ensures a strong and secure mounting.



5 mm (3/16") (500 pcs) 393 005 000

6 mm (¼ ") (250 pcs) 393 006 000

8 mm (5/16 ") (250 pcs) 393 008 000

4

INSTALLATION, SANDING AND SEALING OF PARQUET FLOORS

- SANDING MACHINES
- SANDING ACCESSORIES
- TERRACE RENOVATION
- SAWS
- TOOLS



SANDING MACHINES

Tiger Belt Sander

Tiger



two drum speeds for coarse and fine sanding
 1. gear=2000 rpm
 2. gear=2300 rpm

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	2200 Watt (3 hp)
Abrasive width	200 mm (8")
Grinding sleeves	750x200mm (29 1/4"x7 3/4")
Drum speed	2000+2300 rpm
Weight	78 kg (172 lbs)

230 V 458 000 000

Advanced belt adjustment system
 Integrated carrying handle.
 Height adjustable operation handle.
 Variable drum pressure.
 Dismantled in seconds for transportation (3 pcs)

NEW: now with "Bag-in-bag" dust bag system

Jaguar Drum Sander

Jaguar



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1500 Watt (2 hp)
Abrasive width	200 mm (8")
Grinding sleeves	480x200mm (18 3/4"x8")
Drum speed	2700 rpm
Weight	45 kg (99 lbs)
230 V	457 000 000

Ideal for the hire market.
 Easy to use with well balanced safety handle.

Leopard Belt Sander

Leopard



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	2200 Watt (3 hp)
Abrasive width	200 mm (8")
Grinding sleeves	750x200mm (29 1/4"x7 3/4")
Drum speed	2480 rpm
Weight	60kg (132 lbs)

230 V 455 000 000

The ideal machine for medium sized surfaces or as an additional machine for larger jobs.
 great sanding results
 low weight
 easy handling

NEW: now with "Bag-in-bag" dust bag system

Accessories & Spare Parts for Sanding Machines

Accessories for TIGER, LEOPARD, JAGUAR, MIGNON2000

Tiger Steel Brush Roll
 For brushing, cleaning and texturing smooth surfaces. Adding texture can also create a rustic look.



Order No. 458 000 100

One-way sanding drum for Tiger 450 000 070
for Leopard 455 000 070

Bag-in-Bag dust bag system
 This newly developed "bag-within-a-bag system" consists of an outer dust bag with a zip and a disposable inner bag, which reduces dust spillage when changing the disposable inner bag.

Outer bag
 Order No. 450 000 160

Inner bag (10 pcs)
 Order No. 450 000 170

Dust bag
 Order No. 450 000 150

Extension cable 10 m (32') 458 000 010

Currency Limiter for electrical machines up to 3500 Watts (4.6 hp)
 - cost saving
 - protects the machines
 - increases safety

Order No. 440 013 000



Transport Wheel Set for sanding machines
 protects drum and wheels of sanding machine during transport

Order No. 441 754 000



Transportation devices see page 174

SANDING MACHINES

GRIZZLY

Parquet Sanding Machine with incorporated suction feature

Parquet sanding used to be very dusty. Your staff as well as customers are fed up with fine wooden dust particles which mean a lot of cleaning and are seriously dangerous to your health.

If you are looking for a high performance parquet sanding system which allows you to achieve high quality sanding results and a dust-free, healthy environment for your staff and customers, we can offer our GRIZZLY system.



GRIZZLY-system: belt sander GRIZZLY + suction hose system + dust extractor DC 2900 G

The Dustcontrol dust extractor DC 2900-G has new improved features which were developed in collaboration with JANSER.

The suction hose system ensures the perfect interaction between the GRIZZLY and the DC 2900 G.

Dust Extractor DC 2900-G

Designed to perfectly match the demands of the new parquet systems GRIZZLY and LUPO.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Autostart function:
if the sanding machine is connected, the DC 2900-G will start automatically once the sanding machine is switched on.

Gentle start-up function:
regulates the amperage during start-up

integrated level control sensor with acoustic signal

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Motor power	1400 W (2 HP)
Air flow	190 m ³ /h (6710 ft ³)
Capacity	40 L
Noise Level	68 dB(A)
Weight	14 kg (30.86 lbs)

- Complete with:
- orange electric cable
 - grey suction hose Ø 38 mm (1 1/2") length 5 m (16' 5")
 - adapter
 - rolling floor nozzle B 450
 - nozzle for joints
 - suction pipe Ø 38 (1 1/2")
 - 10 pcs plastic bags (40 L)
 - micro filter and main filter

Order No. 115 064 000



Belt Sander GRIZZLY

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- suction port unit for dust extractors
- perfect adjustment of sanding belt
- control lever adjustable in height
- integrated carrying handle

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Motor power	2200 Watt (3 HP)
Sanding belts	750 x 200 mm (29 1/2 x 7 3/4")
Weight	78 kg (172 lbs)
Order No.	458 800 000

RETROFIT KIT Suction Port Unit
für belt sander TIGER

Order No. 458 850 000



Suction Hose System with integrated Power Cable

This new fabric sheathed, flexible hose system is designed to combine the suction hose and the electric power cable of your sanding machine.

You are only handling one extension instead of two.

Multi purpose use for GRIZZLY, LUPO and PANDA, as well as for floor grinding machines Columbus, Speedtronic (attached to Multi-Vac), TRI-VARO machines, BS 250, etc.

Dimensions:

- length 8 m
- cable cross section 3 x 2,5 mm²
- inner diameter suction hose 38 mm (1 1/2")

Order-No 458 800 900



SANDING MACHINES

Panda Stair and Edge Sanding Machine

The stair and edge sanding machine PANDA has outstanding features:

Compact design, ergonomic shape, precise control, outstanding suction performance, meets safety standards. Especially designed for sanding floor edges, wooden stairs and areas difficult to reach.

Panda

with 130 mm (5") extension

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1150 Watt (1.5 hp)
Abrasive width	Ø 150 mm (6")
Extension	130 mm (5")
Weight	7.9 kg (17 ½ lbs)

230 V 454 000 000

NEW now with "Bag-in-bag" dust bag system



Panda

with long 350 mm (13¾") extension

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1150 Watt (1.5 hp)
Abrasive width	Ø 150 mm (6")
Extension	350 mm (13¾")
Weight	8 kg (17½ lbs)

230 V 454 500 000

NEW: now with "Bag-in-bag" dust bag system



LUPO Edge Sander

Newly designed edge sanding machine for more efficient edge sanding on parquet and prefinished parquet.

- counter-rotating sanding discs work on a cross sanding base that ensures improved sanding results
- LUPO allows easier handling and power-saving operation
- the new LED attachments illuminate the work area in poorly lit conditions for perfect results
- new parquet suction system DC 2900-G can be connected

Lupo

comes with:

- connector for suction hose system
- connector for dust bag
- "Bag-in-bag" dust bag system



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Motor power	1150 W (1,564hp)
Sanding discs	2 x 100 mm (2 x 4")
Speed	4800 rpm
Weight	9 kg (19,84 lbs)

Order No. 454 800 000



Puma Edge Sanding Machine

Sanding without kneeling down by adjusting handles both in height and in width, efficient dust control, almost indestructible motor.

Puma

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1250 Watt (1.6 hp)
Abrasive width	Ø 178 mm (7")
Extension	300 mm (17")
Weight	16 kg (35 lbs)

230 V 452 000 000



Work Protection

non reusable mask FFP1

high comfort and fit

With their special Willtech™ - full face seal they offer the best ergonomic solution.

The mask can be folded vertically which means that breathing is optimised since more air volume can circulate around the nose than with horizontally folded masks. Box with 25 pcs

Order No. 119 150 100



(other protective equipment see page 12)

Earmuffs

new with strong metal bar

Lightweight ear protection with flat, adjustable and revolving ear pads.

one size fits all

comes in belt pouch

Order No. 440 030 000



Accessories / Spare Parts for Edge Sander

ACCESSORIES for Panda

Long extension
350 mm (13¾") 454 000 200

V-belt
for long extension 454 000 202

for short extension 454 000 301

Velcro disc
Order No. 454 000 036

ACCESSORIES for Fox

Multi Clip

Closes and seals dust bags to connecting sleeves so no dust can escape. Made from high quality plastic. Fits all sanding machines.

Order No. 441 740 000

"Bag-in-Bag" dust bag system
(Description see page 106)

Outer bag
Order No. 454 000 090

Inner bag, one-way (10 pcs)
Order No. 454 000 095

Dust bag
Order No. 454 000 070

Adapter for connect suction system
Order No. 454 000 120

Dust bag
Order No. 452 000 050



SANDING MACHINES

columbus
Speedtronic

Great sanding power with adjustable speed controls from 80 to 400 rpm.

Works efficiently with ideal sanding pressure, removing adhesives and sanding levelling compounds on concretes and parquet floors.

With the included additional weights, sanding pressure can be varied according to surface.

The machine is also designed for parquet requirements and can be perfectly used for intermediate sanding and fine sanding. The infinitely adjustable speed gives quick sanding results, making the machine very efficient.

The machine can also be effectively used for cleaning and maintenance.

The SPEEDTRONIC 2200 can also be quickly dismantled for easy transport.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230V
Motor power	2200 Watt (3 hp)
Working width approx. Ø	375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	80-400 rpm
Weight	
with additional weights	65 kg (143 lbs)
without additional weights	51 kg (112 lbs)

includes additional weights, sanding discs not included
Order No. 112 770 000



Multi-Disc-Shuttle III ®
with 6 Satellites to hold 6 Sanding- or Grinding Plates.

This new Multi-Disc-Shuttle can be used with 3 or 6 Satellites.

for Mod.135+145+155+Speedtronic
Order No. 112 360 900



Satellite MULTI-PAD for holding Velcro sanding discs

Order No. 112 360 100

Spare Replacement Pad

Order No. 112 360 150

see page 121/123 for sanding pads and screens in Ø105 (4 1/8")



SANDING MACHINES

TRI-VARO 430 Triple Head Sanding Machine

The adjustable speed of 300-980 rpm makes the TRI-VARO 430 suitable for a wide variety of applications.

The compact design enables optimized handling which makes this machine unique.

This efficient machine with its ergonomic and easy handling is designed for heavy duty and professional use.

MAIN USES:

- grinding and polishing of all types of concrete
- sanding and levelling compounds
- removing old adhesives
- removing paints and coatings
- sanding parquet and prefinished parquet

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	2200 W (3 hp)
Grinding width	430 mm (16")
Grinding discs	3 x Ø 178 mm (7")
Speed	300-980 rpm
Total weight	88 kg (194 lbs)
Weight motor:	55 kg (121 lbs)
Weight handle:	33 kg (73 lbs)
Tank capacity	9 L
Cable length	18 m (57 ft)

Order No. 112 998 000

- comes complete with:
- suction hose
 - water tank
 - 3 QUICK-CHANGE base plates Ø 178 mm (7")
 - 3 Velcro mounting plates Ø 178 mm (7")

Sanding discs see page 113/114



TRI-VARO 500 SE Triple Head Sanding Machine

This powerful triple head sanding machine has variable speed and 500 mm (19 3/4") working width, making it a top choice for subfloor preparation.

This efficient machine with its ergonomic and easy handling features is designed for heavy duty and professional use.

This single-phase frequency controlled machine can be used for a variety of purposes such as subfloor preparation, grinding and polishing of concrete floors, polishing and sanding of parquet and prefinished parquet.

MAIN USES:

- grinding and polishing of all types of concrete
- sanding and levelling compounds
- removing old adhesives
- removing paints and coatings
- sanding parquet and prefinished parquet

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	3000 W (4HP)
Grinding width	510 mm (20")
Grinding discs	3 x Ø 225 mm (9")
Speed	300-1100 rpm
Weight	162 kg (357 lbs)
Water tank	16 L
Cable length	18 m (57 ft)

Order No. 112 990 500

- comes complete with:
- suction hose
 - water tank
 - 3 integrated QUICK-CHANGE base plates
 - 3 Velcro mounting plates Ø 225 mm (9")

Sanding discs see page 114



Optional Accessories

Additional weight 20 kg (44 lbs)

Order No. 112 990 010

HAND SANDERS

Hand Grinder HF180 -Caddy-

The solution for grinding and polishing edges, corners, stairs or small areas

Application in the edge area



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1,5 kW (2 HP)
Speed, variable	800-2400 rpm
Working width	180 mm (7")
Weight	approx 11 kg (24.25 lbs)

Complete in carrying case with suction casing, castors, spirit level, QUICK-CHANGE guide plate (grinding inserts and foam plate not included)

Order No. 114 036 000

Accessories for parquet sanding

Mounting Plate

for Velcro sanding discs Ø 180 mm (7")



Order No. 112 998 300

Sanding discs Ø 180 mm (7") see page 113/114



The castors are designed to be adjusted very quickly up to stair heights of 22 cm (8 7/8") by operating the quick release handles.

No additional tools are needed.



FLUNDER Flat Sander

No more manual work.

With a sanding disc of Ø 115 mm (4 1/2") reachig into gaps from 15 mm (1/2"), even areas that are difficult to reach can be sanded.

Ideal for ceilings, balconies, shutters and floor coverings under radiators.

The FLUNDER features variable speeds, a currency limiter and overload protection.



Spare accessories

Dust extraction connection

Absorbs loose material, stainless powder coating, comes without suction tube. Also suitable as an add-on for existing machines.

Order No. 444 600 100



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	710 Watt (0.9 hp)
Sanding radius	115 mm (4 1/2")
Sanding height	13 mm (1/2")
Weight	2.2 kg (4.8 lbs)
Speed	700-2300 rpm

complete with Velcro sanding plate and sanding paper Ø 115 mm (4 1/2"), grit 50, 80, 120

(suction hose not included)

Order No. 444 600 000

see page 121 for Velcro sanding discs

Paint Remover

Ideal for sanding stairs

Adjustable width from 0 - 0.3 mm (0 - 5/16") with dust extractor connection.

Included as standard: 4-carbide-tipped blades

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	705 Watt (0.9 hp)
Sanding radius	80 mm (3 1/8")
Sanding height	28 mm (1 1/8")
Weight	2.6 kg (5.7lbs)

complete with carrying case

Order No. 445 000 000

Spare blade

10 pcs 445 000 001



ABRASIVES

- Made in Germany -

SANDING BELTS / SANDING ROLLS / SANDING SHEETS



Janser Sanding Belts

for TIGER / LEOPARD / Hummel / Viper

Standard Quality

750 x 200 mm (29½ x 8")

Pack of 10 pcs price per pcs
Grit 16 441 719 000

Grit 24 441 720 000

Grit 30 441 721 000

Grit 36 441 728 000

Grit 40 441 722 000

Grit 50 441 723 000

Grit 60 441 725 000

Grit 80 441 726 000

Grit 100 441 727 000

Grit 120 441 729 000

TOP-Quality

750 x 200 mm (29½ x 8")

Pack of 10 pcs price per pcs
Grit 16 441 770 000

Grit 24 441 771 000

Grit 36 441 773 000

Grit 40 441 774 000

Grit 50 441 775 000

Grit 60 441 776 000

Grit 80 441 777 000

Grit 100 441 778 000

Grit 120 441 779 000



Janser Sanding Belts

for centrifugal grinding drum
JAGUAR/PANTHER/ HARLEQUIN

Standard Quality

480 x 200 mm (19x8")

Pack of 10 pcs price per pcs
Grit 16 441 921 000

Grit 24 441 922 000

Grit 36 441 923 000

Grit 40 441 924 000

Grit 50 441 925 000

Grit 60 441 926 000

Grit 80 441 927 000

Grit 100 441 928 000

Grit 120 441 929 000

for grinding drum PROFIT

Standard Quality

550 x 200 mm (21½ x 8")

Pack of 10 pcs price per pcs
Grit 16 441 908 000

Grit 24 441 901 000

Grit 36 441 902 000

Grit 40 441 903 000

Grit 50 441 904 000

Grit 60 441 905 000

Grit 80 441 906 000

Grit 100 441 907 000

Grit 120 441 910 000

Premium Quality Sanding Belt

for TIGER / LEOPARD / Hummel / Viper

With zirconium corundum and extremely wear-resistant Y-cloth-backing.

Premium-Quality ZIRKON

750 x 200 mm (29½ x 8")

Pack of 10 pcs price per pcs
Grit 24 441 710 000

Grit 36 441 711 000

Grit 40 441 712 000

Grit 60 441 713 000

Grit 80 441 714 000

Grit 100 441 715 000

Grit 120 441 716 000



Sanding Paper Rolls

for drum sanding machines

Standard Quality

Width 200 mm (8")

Price per roll of 50 m (164')

Grit 16 441 539 000

Grit 24 441 540 000

Grit 36 441 541 000

Grit 40 441 543 000

Grit 60 441 545 000

Grit 80 441 546 000

Grit 100 441 547 000

Grit 120 441 548 000



Premium-Quality CERAMIC

750 x 200 mm (29½ x 8")

Pack of 10 pcs price per pcs
Grit 36 441 780 036

Grit 60 441 780 060



Sanding Sheets

for Universal hand sander UHS

Sanding screen K100 161 520 001

Sanding sheet K100 161 520 002

Sanding pad, fine 161 520 003



ABRASIVES

- Made in Germany -

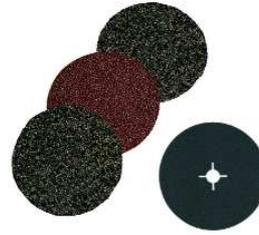
VELCRO SANDING DISCS Ø 100 - 105 - 125 - 150 - 178 MM

(4") (4 1/8") (4 7/8") 5 (7/8") (7")

- Ø 100 - Lupo
- Ø 105 - Multi-Disc-Shuttle
- Ø 115 - Flunder
- Ø 125 - HF 125
- Ø 150 - Panda
- Ø 178 - Puma/Fox
- Ø 180 - TRI-VARO 430
- Ø 200 - for different makes
- Ø 230 - TRI-VARO 500/600

TOP-Quality: long life

Premium Quality:
zirconia ensures very high
durability and grinding
performance



Ø 100 mm
LUPU



Standard Quality

	pack of	price per pcs
Grit 36	50	444 605 036
Grit 40	50	444 605 040
Grit 60	50	444 605 060
Grit 80	50	444 605 080
Grit 100	50	444 605 100
Grit 120	50	444 605 120

Ø 105 mm
Multi-Disc-Shuttle



Standard Quality

	pack of	price per pcs
Grit 40	50	112 359 110
Grit 60	50	112 359 111
Grit 80	50	112 359 112
Grit 100	50	112 359 113
Grit 120	50	112 359 114

Ø 105 mm
Multi-Disc-Shuttle
ZIRCON



Premium Quality

	pack of	price per pcs
Grit 24	(pack of 25 pcs)	112 359 130
Grit 36	(pack of 25 pcs)	112 359 131
Grit 40	(pack of 50 pcs)	112 359 132
Grit 60	(pack of 50 pcs)	112 359 133
Grit 80	(pack of 50 pcs)	112 359 134
Grit 100	(pack of 50 pcs)	112 359 135
Grit 120	(pack of 50 pcs)	112 359 136

Ø 115 mm
FLUNDER



Standard Quality

	pack of	price per pcs
Grit 36	(25)	444 610 036
Grit 40	(50)	444 610 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 610 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 610 080
Grit 100	(50)	444 610 100
Grit 120	(50)	444 610 120

Ø 125 mm
HF 125



Standard Quality

	pack of	price per pcs
Grit 40	50	444 615 040
Grit 60	50	444 615 060
Grit 80	50	444 615 080
Grit 100	50	444 615 100
Grit 120	50	444 615 120

Ø 150 mm
PANDA



Standard Quality

	pack of	price per pcs
Grit 16	(25)	444 101 100
Grit 24	(25)	444 101 200
Grit 36	(25)	444 101 400
Grit 40	(50)	444 101 500
Grit 60	(50)	444 101 600
Grit 80	(50)	444 101 700
Grit 100	(50)	444 101 800
Grit 120	(50)	444 101 900

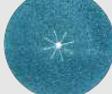
Ø 150 mm
PANDA



TOP Quality

	pack of	price per pcs
Grit 16	(25)	444 802 016
Grit 24	(25)	444 802 024
Grit 36	(25)	444 802 036
Grit 40	(50)	444 802 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 802 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 802 080
Grit 100	(50)	444 802 100
Grit 120	(50)	444 802 120

Ø 150 mm
PANDA
ZIRCON



Premium Quality

	pack of	price per pcs
Grit 24	(25)	444 804 024
Grit 36	(25)	444 804 036
Grit 40	(50)	444 804 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 804 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 804 080
Grit 100	(50)	444 804 100
Grit 120	(50)	444 804 120

Ø 150 mm
PANDA



CERAMIC
Premium Quality

	price per pcs
Grit 36	444 805 036
Grit 60	444 805 060

Ø 178 mm
PUMA/FOX
HF180 Caddy



Standard Quality

	pack of	price per pcs
Grit 24	(25)	444 035 200
Grit 36	(25)	444 035 800
Grit 40	(50)	444 035 300
Grit 60	(50)	444 035 400
Grit 80	(50)	444 035 500
Grit 100	(50)	444 035 600

Ø 178 mm
PUMA/FOX
HF180 Caddy



TOP Quality

	pack of	price per pcs
Grit 16	(25)	444 710 016
Grit 24	(25)	444 710 024
Grit 36	(25)	444 710 036
Grit 40	(50)	444 710 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 710 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 710 080
Grit 100	(50)	444 710 100
Grit 120	(50)	444 710 120

Ø 178 mm
PUMA/FOX
HF180 Caddy
ZIRCON



Premium Quality

	pack of	price per pcs
Grit 24	(25)	444 712 024
Grit 36	(25)	444 712 036
Grit 40	(50)	444 712 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 712 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 712 080
Grit 100	(50)	444 712 100
Grit 120	(50)	444 712 120

ABRASIVES

VELCRO SANDING DISCS

Ø 180 - 200 - 230 MM

(7") (7 7/8") (9 1/2")

Ø 180 mm

TRI-VARO 430
HF 180 Caddy



Standard Quality

75 mm inside-Ø price per pcs

Grit 16 (pack of 25) 112 998 016

Grit 24 (pack of 25) 112 998 024

Grit 40 (pack of 50) 112 998 040

Grit 60 (pack of 50) 112 998 060

Grit 80 (pack of 50) 112 998 080

Grit 100 (pack of 50) 112 998 085

Grit 120 (pack of 50) 112 998 090

Ø 230 mm

TRI-VARO
500/650



Standard Quality

75 mm inside-Ø price per pcs

Grit 16 112 991 016

Grit 24 112 991 024

Grit 40 112 991 040

Grit 60 112 991 060

Grit 80 112 991 080

Grit 100 112 991 100

Grit 120 112 991 120

Ø 178 mm

TRI-VARO 430
HF 180 Caddy



Premium Quality

Diamond Sanding Ring price per pcs

Grit 50 112 996 113

Grit 70 112 996 115

Grit 120 112 996 117

Ø 230 mm

TRI-VARO
500/650



Premium Quality

Diamond Sanding Ring price per pcs

Grit 40 112 990 342

Grit 50 112 990 343

Grit 70 112 990 345

Grit 120 112 990 347

Ø 200 mm

for different
makes



Standard Quality

pack of price per pcs

Grit 16 (25) 442 801 100

Grit 24 (25) 442 801 200

Grit 40 (50) 442 801 300

Grit 60 (50) 442 801 400

Grit 80 (50) 442 801 500

Grit 100 (50) 442 801 600

Grit 120 (50) 442 801 700

Ø 230 mm

TRI-VARO
500/650
CIRCON



Premium Quality

price per pcs

Grit 40 112 990 140

Grit 60 112 990 141

Grit 80 112 990 142

Grit 100 112 990 143

SANDING DISCS

Ø 150 X 12 - Ø 178 X 12 MM

(5 7/8 x 1/2") (7 x 7/8")

for Edge Sanding Machines

Ø 150x12 - Panda
Ø 178x22 - Puma/Fox

TOP-Quality: long life



150 x 12 mm

PANDA



Standard Quality

pack of price per pcs

Grit 16 (25) 444 100 290

Grit 24 (25) 444 100 300

Grit 36 (25) 444 100 900

Grit 40 (50) 444 100 500

Grit 60 (50) 444 100 600

Grit 80 (100) 444 100 700

Grit 100 (100) 444 100 800

Grit 120 (100) 444 101 000

150 x 12 mm

PANDA



TOP Quality

pack of price per pcs

Grit 16 (25) 444 810 016

Grit 24 (25) 444 810 024

Grit 36 (25) 444 810 036

Grit 40 (50) 444 810 040

Grit 60 (50) 444 810 060

Grit 80 (100) 444 810 080

Grit 100 (100) 444 810 100

Grit 120 (100) 444 810 120

178 x 22 mm

PUMA / FOX



Standard Quality

pack of price per pcs

Grit 16 (25) 443 623 000

Grit 24 (25) 443 624 000

Grit 36 (25) 443 627 000

Grit 40 (50) 443 626 000

Grit 60 (50) 443 628 000

Grit 80 (100) 443 629 000

Grit 100 (100) 443 630 000

Grit 120 (100) 443 631 000

178 x 22 mm

PUMA / FOX



TOP Quality

pack of price per pcs

Grit 16 (25) 443 700 016

Grit 24 (25) 443 700 024

Grit 36 (25) 443 700 036

Grit 40 (50) 443 700 040

Grit 60 (50) 443 700 060

Grit 80 (100) 443 700 080

Grit 100 (100) 443 700 100

Grit 120 (100) 443 700 120

ABRASIVES

SANDING SCREENS

Ø 105-180-230
(4 1/8") (7 7/8") (9 1/2")



GITEX Plus

Ø 105 for MULTI-DISC
Ø 180 for TRI-VARO 430
Ø 230 for TRI-VARO 500/650

Ø 105 mm (4 1/8")
MULTI-DISC

pack of 25	price per pcs
Grit 80	112 359 120
Grit 100	112 359 121
Grit 120	112 359 122
Grit 150	112 359 123

Ø 180 mm
TRI-VARO 430

	price per pcs
Grit 36	112 998 120
Grit 60	112 998 121
Grit 80	112 998 122
Grit 100	112 998 123
Grit 120	112 998 124
Grit 150	112 998 125
Grit 180	112 998 126
Grit 220	112 998 127

Ø 230 mm
TRI-VARO 500/650

	price per pcs
Grit 36	112 990 120
Grit 60	112 990 121
Grit 80	112 990 122
Grit 100	112 990 123
Grit 120	112 990 124
Grit 150	112 990 125
Grit 180	112 990 126

SANDING SCREENS

Ø 200-300-410
(7 7/8") (11 3/4") (16 1/8")



Single Disc Machines

COLUMBUS
Ø 200 for other makes
Ø 300 for MOD.125
Ø 410 for MOD. 135/145/155

Ø 200 mm
other makes

pack of 20 pcs	price per pcs
Grit 60	442 802 100
Grit 80	442 802 200
Grit 100	442 802 300
Grit 120	442 802 400
Grit 150	442 802 500

Ø 300 mm
Columbus MOD.125

pack of 10 pcs	price per pcs
Grit 60	782 000 045
Grit 80	782 000 047
Grit 100	782 000 050
Grit 120	782 000 055
Grit 150	782 000 057
Grit 180	782 000 060

Ø 410 mm
Mod.135/145/155

pack of 10 pcs	price per pcs
Grit 60	783 000 045
Grit 80	783 000 047
Grit 100	783 000 050
Grit 120	783 000 055
Grit 150	783 000 057
Grit 180	783 000 060
Grit 220	783 000 062
Grit 320	783 000 064

PADS



Pad BLACK for fixing grinding gauze and cleaning
Pad BROWN for removing stubborn dirt
Pad BLUE for cleaning
Pad RED for cleaning and polishing (medium)
Pad GREEN for cleaning
Pad BEIGE for oiling
Pad WHITE for polishing and oiling
Pad GREEN (Micro) for mirror finish
Sheep's wool for mirror finish
Felt pad for oiling and polishing

TRI-VARO

Polyester pads Ø 178 mm (7")		Polyester pads Ø 230 mm (9 1/2")	
black	112 998 250	black	112 990 250
white	112 998 251	white	112 990 251
green	112 998 252	green	112 990 252

Columbus Mod. 125

Polyester pads Ø 330 (13") (thick)		Normal pads Ø 330 (13") (thin)	
pack of 5 pcs	(price per pcs)	pack of 10 pcs	(price per pcs)
brown	782 000 010	black	782 000 070
red	782 000 030	green	782 000 080
white	782 000 040	beige	782 000 090

Columbus Mod. 135/145/155 + SPEDTRONIC

Polyester pads Ø 410 (16 1/8") (thick)		Normal pads Ø 410 (16 1/8") (thin)	
pack of 5 pcs	(price per pcs)	pack of 10 pcs	(price per pcs)
black	783 000 360	black	783 000 015
brown	783 000 370	brown	783 000 017
blue	783 000 380	green	783 000 016
red	783 000 390	beige	783 000 019
white	783 000 400	white	783 000 018

The sanding pad „with a bite“!

Especially suited for parquet intermediate sanding and for removing oil and wax residues.

Pad beige -special-

Ø 410 (16 1/8") for Mod.135/145/155
pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)
Order No. 783 000 020

Thermopad E 430/E4 + Columbus Mod. 165

Polyester pads Ø 430 (16 7/8") (thick)		Normal pads Ø 430 (16 7/8") (thin)	
pack of 5 pcs	(price per pcs)	pack of 10 pcs	(price per pcs)
brown	112 807 023	black	112 807 015
red	112 807 025	beige	112 807 030
white	112 807 026		
Green (microfibre) Ø 430 (16 7/8")	Felt pad for oiling Ø 430 (16 7/8")		
Order No. 112 820 000	Order No. 112 825 000		
Sheep's wool Ø 410 (16 1/8")			
Order No. 112 821 000			

HAND SANDERS

DEROS 650 CV orbital Sander

- unique ergonomic design
- brushless, powerful motor
- virtually silent in operation
- few wearing components
- sands up to the border
- superior versatility and performance
- compact and lightweight
- Ø 125 mm or Ø 150 mm (4 7/8" and 5 3/4") plates



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power supply	230 VAC
Motor power	350 W (0,5 hp)
Speed	4.000 - 10.000 rpm
Orbit	5 mm (3/16")
Working width	125+150 mm (4 7/8"+5 3/4")
Weight	1 kg (2 lbs)

DEROS SOLUTION BOX

DEROS 650 CV in systainer incl. Ø 125 and 150 mm (4 7/8"+5 3/4") working plate, suction hose with integrated electric cable 5,5 m (5yd) each 50 pcs ULTIMAX discs Ø 150 mm (5 3/4") grit 80, 120, 150, hand pad 78x78x148 mm (XXX)

Order No. 448 100 000

DEROS 650 CV in systainer incl. Ø 125 and 150 mm (4 7/8" and 5 3/4") working plate

Order No. 448 500 000

Optional Accessories

Suction hose Ø 25 mm (1"), L = 5,5 m (5 yd) with integrated electric cable

Order No. 448 100 100

Suction hose Ø 25 mm (1"), length 3,5 m (11 1/2')

Order No. 114 350 400



Sanding Paper ULTIMAX

for DEROS / CEROS 650 CV

durable quality, resin bond with aluminumoxide



to be used on wood, veneer, parquet and paint, new patented scattering: Selectivec Coating™ technology leading to uniform sanding results, low heat development

Sanding Paper ULTIMAX

punched 15 times Ø 150 mm (5 3/4")

pack of 50 pcs

Grit 40 448 103 040

Grit 60 448 103 060

Grit 80 448 103 080

Grit 100 448 103 100

Grit 120 448 103 120

Grit 150 448 103 150

Sanding screen Abranet HD

To be used on hard wood, Non-ferrous metal, paint stripping / removal, glass fibre.

Features exceptional resistance to edge wear and clogging.



durable quality, resin bond with aluminumoxide



Abranet HD Ø 125 mm, (4 7/8")

punched 20 times pack of 25 pcs

Grit 40 448 102 040

Grit 60 448 102 060

Grit 80 448 102 080

Abranet HD Ø 150 mm (5 3/4")

punched 15 times pack of 25 pcs

Grit 40 448 101 040

Grit 60 448 101 060

Grit 80 448 101 080

Grit 120 448 101 120

Grit 150 448 101 150

Handheld Sanding Machine MULTI-MASTER FMM 350Q

- LATEST MODEL -



The latest model for even more powerful, quieter and almost zero-vibration.

- up to 35% more power
- up to 70% less vibration
- up to 50% less operating noise

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	350 Watt (0,5 hp)
Vibration of disc	10.000-19.500 rpm
Weight	1.4 kg (3 lbs)
Cable length	5 m (5 1/2 yd)

FEIN Multi-Master FMM 350 Q Version QUICK START

- in carrying case complete with
- 1 sanding plate, non-perforated
 - 3 sanding pads each grit 60/80/120/180
 - 1 E-Cut long life Saw Blade 65 mm (2 1/2")
 - 1 Universal E-Cut Saw blade 44 mm (1 3/4")
 - 1 HSS segment cutting blade
 - 1 solid spatula

Order No. 444 301 000



FEIN Multi-Master FMM 350 Q Version TOP

- in carrying case complete with
- 1 sanding pad, non-perforated
 - 3 sanding sheets each grit size 60, 80, 120, 180, non-perforated
 - 1 sanding pad, perforated
 - 3 sanding sheets each grit size 60, 80, 120 and 180, perforated
 - 1 sanding plate Ø 115 mm (4 1/2") perforated
 - 2 sanding sheets Ø 115 mm (4 1/2") each grit size 60, 80, 180
 - 1 dust extraction device
 - 1 solid spatula
 - 1 HSS segment saw blade,
 - 1 E-Cut saw blade 35 mm (1 3/8"), long life
 - 1 E-Cut saw blade 65 mm (2 1/2"), long life
 - 1 Universal E-Cut Saw blade 44 mm (1 3/4")
 - 1 carbide traingular rasp

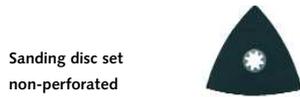
Order No. 444 301 500



HAND SANDERS



Sanding Accessories



Sanding disc set non-perforated
2 pcs 444 200 001

Sanding discs	pack of	price per PU
Grit 40	(50)	444 201 000
Grit 60	(50)	444 202 000
Grit 80	(50)	444 203 000
Grit 100	(50)	444 204 000
Grit 120	(50)	444 205 000

Rasp finger 7mm (1/4") with Velcro attachment
2 pcs 444 200 960

Sanding discs for rasp finger	pack of	price per PU
Grit 40	(20)	444 221 000
Grit 60	(20)	444 222 000
Grit 80	(20)	444 223 000
Grit 100	(20)	444 224 000
Grit 120	(20)	444 225 000



HM sanding plate (triangular)
shaped, carbide metal coating on both sides

Order No. 444 211 000



Backing pad set
1 Sanding disc Ø 115 mm (4 1/2"),
6 Sanding sheets
(2 pcs of each grit 60/80/180)
Order No. 444 200 980

Sanding sheet set, perforated
16 sanding sheets (4 pcs of each Grit 60/80/120/180)
Order No. 444 200 981

Sanding sheets, perforated (pack of 16)	Order No.
Grit 40	444 200 982
Grit 60	444 200 983
Grit 80	444 200 984
Grit 120	444 200 985
Grit 180	444 200 986
Grit 240	444 200 987



Sawing Accessories

Saw blades with Bi-metal blade
3 x longer life time!
Using the bi-metal serration is especially suitable for dipping into the material as well as for cutting nails. Equipped with multi-function adapter for almost all delta sanders.

cutting width 35mm (1 3/8")
5 pcs 444 228 000

cutting width 65mm (2 9/16")
5 pcs 444 228 010

Precision saw blade
with japanese tothing and multi-function adapter
cutting width 35mm (1 3/8")
5 pcs 444 212 300

cutting width 65mm (2 5/8")
5 pcs 444 210 300

Precision E-Cut saw blade
double row of teeth
length 50mm (2")
cutting width 35mm (1 3/8")
1 pcs 444 212 000

3 pcs 444 212 100
10 pcs 444 212 200

cutting width 65mm (2 5/8")
1 pcs 444 210 000
3 pcs 444 210 100
10 pcs 444 210 200



Segment Saw Blade HSS
Ø 80 mm (3 1/4") 444 214 000

Saw blade HSS
(2 pcs)
Ø 63 mm (2 1/2") 444 208 000
Ø 80 mm (3 1/4") 444 209 000

Segment saw blade HM
Ø 63 mm (2 1/2") 444 215 000

Segment saw blade cranked
Ø 84 mm (3 3/4") 444 207 000

Saw blade cranked HSS
Ø 90 mm (3 1/2") 444 217 000

Accessories for the renovation of structured floor surfaces

Triangle brush for Multimaster equipped with multi-function adapter for almost all delta sanders, available in 2 versions:

Stainless steel V2A for use on harder woods, for structuring surfaces and to remove excessive dirt

SiCa grit 46 for use on softer woods

Triangle brush V2A complete
stainless steel bristles D 0,2 mm (0.007")
Order No. 444 201 170

Triangle brush SICA K 46 complete
PA 6 SIC K046 1,6 grey
Order No. 444 201 180



Saw Blade Blanking Press for re-punching of double-rowed and teethed saw blades.

- huge cost saving due to prolonged use of the same saw blades
- the base plate of stainless steel LxWxH 11x8x2 cm (4 3/8 x 3 1/8 x 1/16") has two bore holes for safe fastening
- the punch is made of high-quality hardened steel
- integrated work holder to easily reposition the second row of teeth
- complete set comes with cutting oil and wrench

Order No. 222 444 000



Spare knife set (top + bottom blade)
Order No. 222 444 100

Sharpening knife set
Order No. 222 444 120

Please contact our service department for more information

RENOVATION OF STRUCTURED PARQUET SURFACES



direct connection of the suction hose to the dust extractor GK40

PRM

INDOOR

Parquet Renovator

to renovate structured or planed parquet surfaces

With the adjustable setting of rpm and drum-pressure of the especially designed brushes a perfect result can be achieved.

Suitable for antique style treatments.

Dust is collected by the integrated vacuum cleaner.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1100 W (1,5 HP)
Suction unit	850 W (1.14 HP)
Speed	200-1200 rpm
Working width	200 mm (8")
Weight	70 kg (154.32 lbs)

comes complete with round brush grit 60 and dust extractor GK 40

Order No. 462 000 500

Accessories for PRM Parquet Renovator

Round brush 220 x 200 mm (8 3/4 x 8")

for plain floorboards

Bristle height linear grit 60

Order No. 462 001 400

Bristle height linear grit 46

Order No. 462 001 700

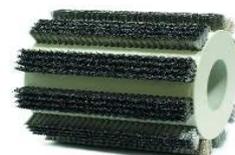
Bristle height linear grit 120

Order No. 462 001 800

Stainless steel V2A 0,3 plain

for distressing of wooden surfaces and heavy cleaning

Order No. 462 001 600



HSM

Hand Sander

is designed to be used in addition to PRM & QUAD for handling edge areas or stairs



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1200 W (1.6 hp)
Output power	750 W (1.0 hp)
Speed	900 - 2700 rpm
Working width	80 mm (3 1/8")
Dimensions LxWxH	34 x 20 x 16 cm (13 3/8 x 8 x 6 1/4")
Weight (without case)	5 kg (11 lbs)
Connecting piece	outer-Ø 48 mm (1 7/8") inner-Ø 43 mm (1 3/4")

complete in systainer with

- sanding brush Ø 100x70 mm (4x2 3/4") grit 60
- edge sanding brush Ø 100x70 mm (4x2 3/4") grit 60

Order No. 463 000 000

Accessories for HSM

Sanding

Sanding brush

Ø 100 x 70 mm (4 x 2 3/4")

grit 60

Order No. 463 010 000



Edge sanding brush

Ø 100 x 70 mm (4 x 2 3/4")

stainless steel V2A 0,2 mm

Order No. 463 010 300



Edge sanding brush

Ø 100 x 12 mm (4 x 1/2")

grit 60 (3 pcs required)

Order No. 463 011 010



Edge sanding brush

Ø 100 x 70 mm (4 x 2 3/4")

brushes 3 x 12mm (1/2")

grit 60

Order No. 463 011 200



Corner Treatment

Centrifugal brush Ø 25 (1")

stainless steel

Order No. 463 013 100



Flat brush Ø 50 (2")

stainless steel

Order No. 463 013 200



Mounting shaft

for corner brushes

Order No. 463 013 020



Protective cover

for corner brushes

Order No. 463 000 210



RENOVATION OF STRUCTURED PARQUET SURFACES

QUAD Hand machine

**IN
DOOR**

The new QUAD portable machine effortlessly restores and cleans oiled wooden surfaces, wooden decking, structured and planed parquet surfaces on medium sized to large areas, narrow spaces like corridors, platforms and edges.

Furthermore, untreated parquet floors can be structured. Varnished surfaces normally need to be sanded before structuring can be started. The dual brush drive system and the balanced chassis allow the machine to be guided easily across the surfaces. The pressure of the brushes can be adjusted individually guaranteeing the desired sanding depth and smooth operation. This is the key to perfect results when treating sensitive wooden surfaces.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- with vacuum attachment for dust free operation
- special chassis for optimised handling
- perfect guiding characteristics for smooth results
- extensive range of brushes
- fast and easy change of attachment tools
- a guide handle can be fitted to allow operation on large surfaces while standing

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Mains connection	230 Volt
Power input	1400 W (1.87 hp)
Brush speed	400-1400 rpm
Working width	2 x 100 mm (4")
Measurements L/W/H	40 x 320 x 24 (1 5/8 x 12 5/8 x 1")
Weight without case approx.	9 kg (20 lbs)
Vacuum connections	Ø 25 x 2 mm (2 x 1/16")

comes in systainer complete with built in set of brushes grit size 60

Order No. 463 100 000



Accessories for QUAD

Sanding

Round brush 120x100 mm (pair)

SiCa grit 46

Order No. 463 100 970



SiCa grit 60

Order No. 463 100 920

SiCa grit 120

Order No. 463 100 980



Stainless steel V2A-0,30

Order No. 463 100 960

Suction hose Ø 25 mm (1"), length 3,5 m (11 1/2')

Order No. 114 350 400



Oiling/Polishing

Round brush 120x100 mm (pair)

Horse Hair

Order No. 463 100 900



Protective shield (pair)

Order No. 463 100 080



Accessory set "oiling" contains:

Round brush horse hair (pair)

Protective shield (pair)

Order No. 463 100 300



Optional accessories

Guide handle

4 parts, detachable, adjustable to different lengths

Order No. 463 100 200



MultiMaster

Accessories for the renovation of structured floor surfaces

Corner Treatment



Triangle Brush for Multimaster

Equipped with multi-function adapter for almost all delta sanders.



available in 2 versions:

Stainless steel V2A for use on harder woods, for structuring surfaces and to remove excessive dirt.

SiCa grit 46 for use on softer woods

Triangle brush V2A complete

stainless steel bristles D=0,2mm

Order No. 444 201 170

Triangle brush SICA K 46 complete

PA 6 SIC K046 1,6 grey

Order No. 444 201 180



RENOVATION OF WOODEN DECKING

OUT DOOR

TSM

Terrace Renovator

renovates and conserves wooden decking

New machine for gentle and basic cleaning and the application of protective oils onto wooden decking.

Specially developed sanding brushes in different strengths ensure that the structure of the surface is not changed.

By adjusting the rotation speed and the pressure you can achieve optimal cleaning results. Dust can be extracted via external dust extractor.

Protective oil is pumped from the pressure tank via a supply hose, directly applied onto the wooden terrace surface and then worked in with a round horsehair brush. The result is similar to that of an industrial oil application.

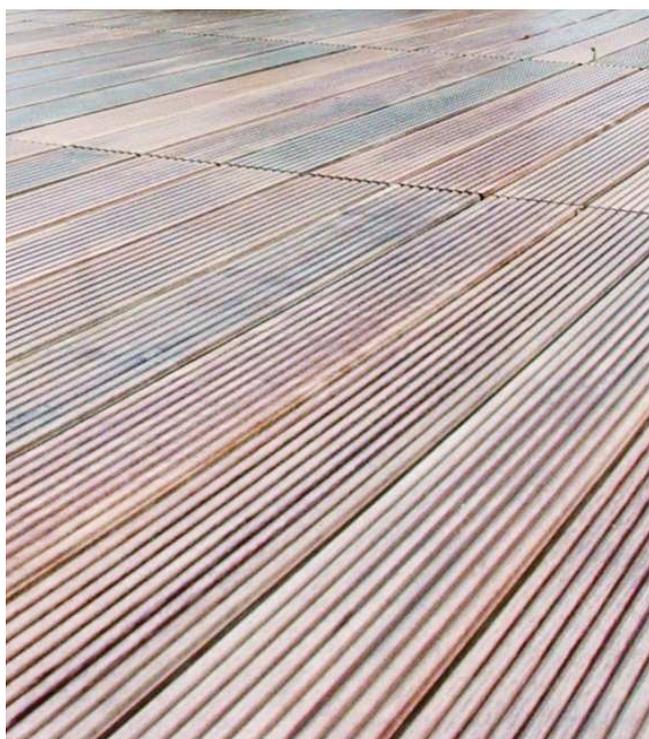
The machine's outstanding performance is also suitable for finishing of newly laid wooden decking, as well as cleaning and maintenance by using the nylon cleaning brush (also suitable for WPC surfaces).

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1100 W (1 ½ hp)
Speed	300 - 1500 rpm
Weight, compl.	70 kg (155 lbs)
Working width	200 mm (8")
Capacity oil tank	5 L
Order No.	462 000 000

comes complete with
- round brush grit 120
- horsehair brush

Optional Accessories:
- round brush grit 60
- cleaning brush
- steel wire brush

accessories see page 129



easy replacement of the brushes



connection of an external dust extractor



application of oil

RENOVATION OF WOODEN DECKING

Accessories for TSM Terrace Renovator

Sanding

Round brush

220 x 200 mm (8 3/4 x 8")
bristle height high/low,
grit 120

Order No. 462 001 100



grit 60

Order No. 462 001 200



for plain floorboards
bristle height linear
grit 60

Order No. 462 001 400



for distressing of wooden
surfaces and heavy cleaning
stainless steel V2A 0,3 plain

Order No. 462 001 600



Cleaning

Cleaning brush

220 x 200 mm (8 3/4 x 8")
plastic polyamide

Order No. 462 001 300



Polishing

Cleaning brush

220 x 200 mm (8 3/4 x 8")
horse hair

Order No. 462 001 000

Terrace oils & Cleaning detergents

Terrace oil

Waterproofs and protects. Easily penetrates wooden surfaces and keeps the pores of the wood open and breathing. Emphasizes the structure and grain of the wood.

usage on soft wood 200-250mL/m²

usage on hard wood 100-120mL/m²

Tin with 750 mL 491 601 000



Tin with 2,5 L 491 602 000

Bangkirai oil, dark

Special natural oil for use on bangkirai wood in outdoor areas.

usage on soft wood 200-250mL/m²

usage on hard wood 100-120mL/m²

Tin with 750 mL 491 603 000



Tin with 2,5 L 491 604 000

Reviving/cleaning detergent

Strong cleaning detergent for all faded wooden terraces and wooden furniture. Bleaches and revives the wood.

Tin with 2,5 L 491 606 000



WPC intensive cleaner

Cleans and protects WPC material from premature aging.

Bottle with 750 mL 491 607 000



Dust Extractor GK 40

The dust extractor is connected at the handle bar.

Blower motor 850 Watts (1.14 hp),
Weight 6,0 kg (13 1/4 lbs)

complete with dust bag

Order No. 113 100 000

Dust bag, special

Order No. 113 100 100

**OUT
DOOR**



Hand Sander HSM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1200 W (1.6 hp)
Output power	750 W (1.0 hp)
Speed	900 - 2700 rpm
Working width	80 mm (3 1/8")
Dimensions LxWxH	34x20x16 cm
	13 3/8 x 8 x 6 1/4"
Weight (without case)	5 kg (11 lbs)
Connecting piece	outer-Ø 48 mm (1 7/8")
	inner-Ø 43 mm (1 3/4")

complete in systerainer with

- sanding brush
Ø 100x70 mm (4x2 3/4") Grit 60
- edge sanding brush
Ø 100x70 mm (4x2 3/4") Grit 60

Order No. 463 000 000



Accessories HSM for polishing & cleaning

Sanding brush

Ø 100 x 70 mm (4 x 2 3/4")
horse hair

Order No. 463 014 000



Sanding brush

Ø 100 x 70 mm (4 x 2 3/4")
plastic PA 6

Order No. 463 014 000



Hand machine QUAD

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Mains connection	230 Volt
Power input	1400 W (1.87 hp)
Brush speed	400-1400 rpm
Working width	2 x 100 mm (4")
Measurements L/W/H	40 x 320 x 24
	(1 5/8 x 12 5/8 x 1")
Weight without case approx.	9 kg (20 lbs)
Vacuum connections	Ø 25 x 2 mm
	(2 x 1/16")

comes in systerainer complete with built in set of brushes grit size 60

Order No. 463 100 000



Accessories QUAD for Oiling & Polishing

Round brush

120x100 mm (pair)
Horse hair

Order No. 463 100 900



Protective shield (pair)

Order No. 463 100 080



Accessory set "oiling" contains

- round Brush Horse hair (pair)
- protective shield (pair)

Order No. 463 100 300



PULL-PUSH SAW / UPPERCUT HAND SAW



ERIKA 60E Pull-Push Saw

for parquet and laminate flooring

The ERIKA 60E weighs just 21 kg (46 lbs) and can be carried easily from one job to another.

Operating the Pull-Push Saw ERIKA 60E is easy.

All operating buttons can be found at the front of the machine.

Pull-Push Saws are also available with cutting heights of 72 mm and 85mm (2 3/4" and 3 1/4").



Spare HM saw blades universal use

190 x 1.2/2.0 x 30mm
(7 1/2" x 3/64" 5/64" x 1 3/16") Z36
Order No. 240 992 003

180 x 1.2/2.0 x 30mm
(7" x 3/64" 5/64" x 1 3/16") Z30
Order No. 240 990 001

for laminate flooring
180 x 1.2/2.0 x 30mm
(7" x 3/64" 5/64" x 1 3/16")...Z56
Order No. 240 992 002

Special equipment
Fold away support 240 990 100

Sliding table 240 990 300

Fence / guide extension
with telescopic rod and drop stop
Order No. 240 990 400

Additional cutting table 240 990 500

The ERIKA 60E Push-Pull Saw can easily be adapted to become a tabletop saw.

Milling cutter table

The milling cutter table is adjustable to the undercut saw Erika 55/ Erika 60 / 60E and holds the uppercut hand-saw LO 50 E. Guarantees easy and fast cutting (slotting or grooving).

complete with guide, auxiliary roller system and suction hose
(2 guide tracks are needed)

Order No. 240 993 000

Guide
650 mm (25 1/4") 240 990 600

840 mm (32 3/4") 240 990 610



Electronic Uppercut - Hand Saw LO 50 E

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply 230 V or 120 V
Motor power 1300 Watt (1.7hp)
Saw blade- Ø 190 mm (7 1/2")
Cutting height 61 mm (2 1/2")
Cutting length 215 mm (8 1/2")

without HM-miller
230 V 240 994 000

Professional carbide milling tips
professional quality

Set of 12 240 995 500



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply 230 V or 120 V
Motor power 1300 Watt (1.7hp)
Saw blade- Ø 190 mm (7 1/2")
Cutting height 61 mm (2 1/2")
Cutting length 215 mm (8 1/2")
Table size 412 x 544mm (16x21")
Weight 21 kg (46lbs)

Complete with:
1 saw blade HM 190 x 1.2/2.0 x 30mm
(7 1/2"x3/64" 5/64"x1 3/16"),Z36
1 guide, hose pipe with
2 connectors
Order No. 240 992 000

complete with carrying case



JIG SAW

P1cc Jig Saw

A versatile, user-friendly machine

Enhanced features include dust extraction directly alongside the saw blade.

At the heart of the P1 cc concept is an entirely new CUMax sawblade clamping system. The powerful CUprex compact motor, strong sole plate and MAFELL CUNex precision sawblade ensure perfectly square cuts even when working with a rail over long distances.

Other important features include an integrated blower which discharges chippings at the back of the machine keeping the cutting line visible even if a dust extractor is not connected.

The absence of guide jaws gives the P1 cc around 10 mm more cutting depth than other jig saws, using any type of saw blade.

The parallel fence accessory ensures straight effortless cuts. When working with a guide rail, simply turn over the fence and use it to locate the F-type guide rail system.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	900 W (1.2 hp)
Idle speed	800 - 3000 rpm
Length of stroke	26 mm (1 1/32")
Weight	2,6 kg (5.7 lbs)

- complete with:
- Jig saw P1 cc in MaxiMAX
 - 3 jig saw blades CUNex W1; W2; W+P2
 - 1 base plate P1-GP
 - 1 hose connector P1-AS
 - 1 chipping deflector P1-SA
 - 1 splinter guard P1-SS
 - 1 glider P1-G
 - 1 parallel fence P1-PA

Order No. 240 922 000

Optional Accessories

Tilting plate P1-SP
tilting range +/- 45°
Order No. 240 922 010

Parallel fence P1-PA
incl. circular cutter
Order No. 240 922 011

Splinter guard P1-SS (5 pieces)
Order No. 240 922 012

Spare Saw Blades

Precision saw blade CUNex W1 (2 pcs)
tooth pitch 4,0 mm (3/16")
useable for solid wood, plain boards
Order No. 240 922 025

Precision saw blade W+P2 (5 pcs)
tooth pitch 2,7 mm (1/8")
useable for solid wood, laminated/veneered boards and soft plastics
Order No. 240 922 026

tooth pitch 4 mm (3/16") (5 pcs)
for hardwood, softwood, plywood and wood fibre board up to 65 mm (2 9/16 in.), plastic
Order No. 240 921 200

tooth pitch 2.5 mm (1/8") (5 pcs)
push-type, for clean, splinter-free, upper and visible edges
Order No. 240 921 400

CROSS CUTTING SYSTEM



KSS 300 Crosscutting System

A small machine for large jobs. One system, five saws, one box. The KSS 300 works as a crosscut saw, plunge cut saw, shadow gap saw, handsaw or circular handsaw for guided cuts with Flexi-Guide.

Precise cuts up to 1.4 m (3'3 3/4") are possible in combination with the flexi-guide (see special accessories).

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	900 Watt (1.2 hp)
Cutting depth	0-40 mm (0-1 1/2")
Side angle	0-45 °
Weight, incl. guide	3,2 kg (7lbs)

Get a perfect finish with KSS 300 guides, precise cuts from 13 mm (1/2") are guaranteed.



complete with carrying case:

- flexi guide FX 140
- 30 cm (11 3/4") guide
- 1 saw blade-HM
120x1,2/1,8x20 mm, Z40
(4 3/4"x3/64" / 5/64"x 3/4")
- 1 parallel guide

230 V 240 996 200

Optional Accessories

Flexi guide FX 140 (length 1,4 m / 3'3 3/4")
Order No. 240 996 100

Saw blade HM

120 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm, 24 teeth
(4 3/4"x3/64" / 5/64"x 3/4")
For universal use
Order No. 240 984 001

120 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm, 40 flat/trapezoidal teeth
(4 3/4" x 3/64" / 5/64" x 3/4") for fine cuts
Order No. 240 984 002

120 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm, 12 teeth
(4 3/4" x 3/64" / 5/64" x 3/4")
for long cuts
Order No. 240 984 003

120 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm, 40 trapezoidal teeth
(4 3/4" x 3/64" / 5/64" x 3/4")
for laminate
Order No. 240 996 002

MT 55 cc Plunge Cut Saw

More power thanks to the high-performance CUprex compact motor. Can execute plunge, parting, bevel and angled cuts with supreme precision and without any tearing.

The scoring function is quickly activated in a single movement. The MT 55 cc then cuts edges very cleanly as a stationary machine, even if the splinter guard is worn.

Thanks to the innovative tilting system, the options for bevel cuts are practically unlimited.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1400 W (1.8 hp)
Speed	3600 - 6250 rpm
Cutting depth	0 - 57 mm (0 - 2 1/4")
Cutting depth at 45°	0-40,5 mm (0-1 5/8")
Tilt range	-1 - 48 °
Weight	4,7 kg (10.40 lbs)



delivery in MAFELL-MAX with:

- guide rail F 160 length 1,6 m (5'3")
- 1 TCT sawblade 162 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm
(6 3/8"x3/64" / 5/64" x 3/4")
- 48 alternating teeth;
- 1 parallel guide fence;
- 1 position indicator MT-PA

Order No. 240 989 400

DOOR & FRAME SAWS

DOOR TRIMMER "TWIST"

TWIST:
Machine turns 180° and cuts into almost any corner!

Adjustable up to max. 28 mm (1 1/8") from the base

with splinter protection:
for clean edges without tearing



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	660 W (0.9 HP)
Saw blade-Ø	115 mm (4 1/2")
Swivel range	180°
Cutting depth	0-28 mm (0 - 1 7/64")
Weight	3,5 kg (7.72 lbs)

comes in systainer with
carbide saw blade

Order No. 228 856 000



shortening doors



fitting door frames



cutting expansion joints



cutting grooves

Spare parts / optional accessories

Carbide blade for wood - nailproof!
Order No. 228 856 010

Carbide blade for solid wood
Order No. 228 856 030

Diamond cutting wheel
Order No. 228 856 020

Sliding cover to work on delicate surfaces
(wooden floors, varnished/ coated surfaces)
Order No. 228 856 110

Guide rail

Length 700 mm 228 856 200

Length 1400 mm 228 856 250

Guide shoe

Order No. 228 856 210

Suction pads for guide rail (2 pcs)

Order No. 228 856 220

Screw clamps for guide rail (2 pcs)

Order No. 228 856 270

Sanding block for door frames

Order No. 464 084 000



DOOR TRIMMER

Easy-to-use saw for cutting doors, door frames and skirting boards.

Wooden doors can be cut without unhinging them.

Height and depth of cut can be adjusted.

5 - 40 mm (3/16 - 1 1/2")

0 - 50 mm (0 - 2")

With large depth-stop

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Cable length	3m (10')
Motor power	710 W (1 hp)
Speed	6500 rpm
Weight	11 kg (24 lbs)

complete with carrying case and
HM-Blade

230 V 228 855 600

Spare blade

HM Ø 165 mm (6 1/2")- Z 48 228 850 002

Spare blade

CV Ø 165 mm (6 1/2")- Z 112 228 855 500



CIRCULAR HAND SAW

EXAKT PS-150 Precision Saw

For use on floors, walls or ceilings.

Cuts with precision and without the need for measuring or marking.

Ideal for laying laminate flooring or wall panels.

The cutting depth can be adjusted from 0-14 mm (0-1/2")



Use of saw blades:

HM, Z18:

laminate, wood, work tops, MDF, ply wood

HSS, Z80:

metal, sheet metal, steel 1mm (3/64")

HSS, Z60:

laminate, plastic, aluminium up to 3 mm (1/8")

Diamond Disc:

tiles, stone



cuts small parts effortlessly



less clamping required as the material is fully supported.



the best tool for cut outs

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	400 Watt (0.5 hp)
Speed (saw blade)	4.000 rpm
Saw blade	Ø 54 mm (2 1/8")
Cutting depth	0-14 mm (0-1/2")
Weight	1.2 kg (2.6lbs)

complete with carrying case with adaptor, extraction hose 3 m (9'10") with connection, 1 HM saw blade Z18 and 1 HSS saw blade Z60



230 V 270 750 000

Spare saw blades



Saw blade
HM - Z18

Order No. 270 700 001



Diamond disc

Order No. 270 700 003



Saw blade
HSS - Z80

Order No. 270 700 002



Saw blade
HSS - Z60

Order No. 270 700 004

Special equipment

Extraction hose 3 m (9' 10"), complete with adapter

Order No. 270 600 100

Safety discs for saw blades (10 pcs)

Order No. 270 600 011

Spare saw blades for PS 125

Saw blade HM - Z18 270 600 001

Saw blade HSS - Z80 270 600 002

Diamond disc 270 600 003

Saw blade HSS = Z60 270 600 004

SC 265W Mitre Saw

Versatile saw for mitre cuts
Weights 15.5 kg

Solid aluminium base and upper table enables precise cuts and convenient operation.



complete with side guide, parallel guide, screw wrench, HM saw blade 254 x 2.5 x 30, 40 teeth (10 x 3/32 x 1 3/16")

Order No. 240 962 000

Saw blade HM 250 x 3,2,2,2 x 30 mm (9 7/8 x 1/8 / 1/16 x 1 3/16")

60 teeth for wood and plastics

Order No. 240 962 001

Saw blade HM 250 x 3,2,2,2 x 30 mm (9 7/8 x 1/8 / 1/16 x 1 3/16") 80 teeth

Order No. 240 962 002

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1.500 W (2.0 hp)
Speed	3.800 rpm
Saw blade	Ø 254 x 2,5 x 30 mm (10 x 3/32 x 1 3/16")
Weight	15,5 kg (34.2 lbs)
Cutting capacity	
- cross cut at 90°	155 x 25 - 65 x 77 mm (6 1/8 x 1 - 2 1/2 x 3")
- 45° mitre cut	103 x 30 - 55 x 77 mm (4 1/16 x 1 3/16 - 2 3/16 x 3")
- 45° bevel cut	150 x 20 - 90 x 50 mm (5 7/8 x 3/4 - 3 1/2 x 2")

OSKAR Jigsaw Guide

This handy and versatile guide enables accurate and fast cuts on pre-finished parquet, laminated floors, cork, etc.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Length	290mm (11 1/2")
Width	180 mm (7 1/16")
Cutting length	approx. 330 mm (13")
Cutting range	from 0° to 45°

Order No. 240 920 000

Special accessory

Extension 290 mm (11 1/2")

for cutting length up to 500 mm (19 3/4")

Order No. 240 920 500

Dust Extractor JANVAC 20

Features:

- large collection capacity in a synthetic filter bag
- Teflon-coated pre-filter (EN 60335-2-69, Class M)
- versatile compact and easy to transport
- low weight - less than 10 kg (22 lbs)
- powerful suction motor
- power outlet with automatic start/stop function

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Blow through motor	1100 W (1.5 hp)
Power outlet, max.	2000 W (2.7 hp)
- Vacuum, max.	2550 mmWC 25 kPa
- Air flow, max.	54 l/sec. 194 m³/h
Noise level (ISO 11201)	<70 dB(A)
based IEC 60312)	330 W (0.4 hp)
Collection capacity (bag/container)	10/- L
Pre-filter	0.19 m²
HEPA-filter	0.8 m²
HxWxD	570x410x410 mm (22 3/8"x16 1/8"x 16 1/8")
Weight without accessories	10 kg (22 lbs)
Container coupling	Ø 50 mm (2")
Length of supply cable	8 m (26' 3")

complete with: 40 mm (1 1/2") cleaning set, plastic hose Ø38 mm (1 1/2"), 2,75 m (9' 1/4"), complete tube with bend, crevice nozzle, dusting brush, upholstery nozzle, plastic adapter, all-purpose floor nozzle B-360

Order No. 115 100 000

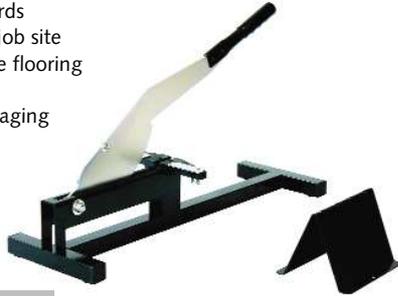


CUTTING GUILLOTINES

STRATICUT

cuts material up to 10 mm (3/8")

- quick and easy to use
- safe blade, no waste of energy
- mini trestle for long boards
- no noise or dust on the job site
- ideal for cutting laminate flooring and MDF
- cuts neatly without damaging melamine overlay



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Length	68 cm (2')
Weight	6.5 kg (14lbs)
Cutting width max.	210 mm (8 1/4")

Accessories

Dust collector 476 000 130

complete with balancing block

Order No. 476 000 100

Radial stop 476 000 120

VARIOCUT Cutting Guillotine

Cuts material up to 15 mm (5/8")

for laminate, MDF and fiber-cement weather boards
variable angle cut 0° to 90°

Dimensions LxWxH
100 x 24 x 26 cm
(3' 3 3/4" x 9 1/4" x 10 1/4")
Weight 8,8kg (39.7 lbs)
Cutting width max.

- angle cuts up to 21 cm (7 7/8")
- straight cuts up to 32 cm (12 1/2")



comes with:

- balancing block
- metal collection box
- removable board stopper

Order No. 476 000 700

MEGA 400 STRATICUT Cutting Guillotine

cuts material up to 15 mm (5/8")

folding handle and base
for easy transport

removable stop for
vertically and angular cuts

variable cutting length
230 mm, 320 mm und 400 mm
(9 1/2") (12 1/2") (15 3/4")



comes with:

- balancing block
- collection box

Order No. 476 000 400

MAGNUM Cutting Guillotines

versatile for cutting laminate, wood, plastic and rubber flooring,
object-carpet tiles, cork, etc.

max. cutting height up to 24 mm (1")

improved version with
integrated laser cutting line

Cuts fast with little effort, precise, free of dust and noise.
Clean cut without splintering and chipping.

Best for cutting laminate flooring, pre-finished parquet, design flooring
such as Amtico, Scala, PVC, cork tiles, etc.

I-series:

- reduced weight
- better stability via twofold I-profile
- equipped with large premium quality knife
- automatic safety lock for lever

Cutting guillotine MINI MAGNUM I-Series 33

Cutting length 33 cm (13")

Weight 16,7 kg (37 lbs)

Order No. 222 421 000



Cutting guillotine MAGNUM I-Series 50

Cutting length 50 cm (20")

Weight 19 kg (42 lbs)

Order No. 222 422 000



Spare blade I-Series (with hole)

Cutting length 33 cm (13")

Order No. 222 421 001

Universal angle
with parallel guide



Order No. 222 426 020

Cutting length 50 cm (20")

Order No. 222 422 001

Transport rollers for Magnum I-Series

Order No. 222 421 005

Parquet Cutter LX-340

uses: prefinished wood flooring, vinyl material, wood
moldings, laminate, etc.

- fast and precise
- quiet and dust-free
- lightweight and portable
- long-lasting and economical
- with built-in laser and mitre-guide

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Blade length	375 mm (14 3/4")
Cutting capacity max.	9,5 x 340 mm (3/8 x 13 3/8") 20 x 200 mm (3/4 x 7 7/8")
Dimensions	1066 x 524 x 463 mm (42 x 20 5/8 x 18 1/4")
Weight	13,3 kg (29.32 lbs)

Order No. 476 000 900



Spare blade for LX-230 LX-340

Order No. 476 000 910

SHUNTING DEVICES / INSTALLATION AIDS

LUKAS® Power Shunting Device

for the efficient installation of parquet, laminate, cork, melamine and hardwood flooring

advantages:

- time saving, easy to use
- no damage to tongue and groove
- combines shunting and hammering

LUKAS Mini
without extension

Order No. 464 092 000



LUKAS Junior
without extension

Order No. 464 091 000



LUKAS Senior
with extension

Order No. 464 090 000

SPECIAL Parquet Hammer

Heavy weight rubber mallet with special cushioned head that will not damage parquet floorboards. Adjustable handle.

black rubber body

Order No. 464 071 000



white rubber body

Order No. 464 071 100



Parquet rubber mallet

Weight 550 g (1,1 lbs)

Order No. 464 072 500



Parquet Club Hammer
the unique club hammer for use with tapping blocks

Weight 1000 g (2.2 lbs)

Order No. 464 070 100



Parquet Shunting Tool

short, 43 cm (17") 440 005 000

long, 55 cm (22") 440 006 000



Tapping Block

Tapping blocks are 45 cm (17 1/2") to protect parquet and laminate flooring when being hammered. Made of solid white plastic with a strong handle for precise positioning.

regular

without grooves
for floating parquet/laminate flooring

Order No. 464 060 000

with small grooves

for glued-down laminate

Order No. 464 061 000

with large grooves

for glued-down parquet

Order No. 464 063 000



Parquet Claw

The impact-proof tool for installation of individual boards.

- picks up and positions the floorboard
- avoids injury to hands and fingers

Order No. 464 081 000



Suction Cup

for the replacement or repair of floating floor panels

fast lifting of panels for exact positioning.

suction capacity 20 kg (44 lbs)

Order No. 464 069 000



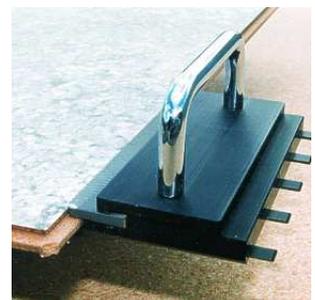
Skimmer

innovative tool for parquet and laminate flooring

Removes material from grooves and reshapes the tongue.

Efficiently repairs boards damaged during shipping, handling, assembly or replacement.

Order No. 464 099 000



HAND SAWS & INSTALLATION TOOLS

Undercut Saw

250 mm (9 3/4") with adjustable handle and hardened teeth for cutting both ways

Order No. 228 864 000



Undercut Saw

for door frames

Order No. 228 860 000

Spare Blade 228 860 001



Japanese Hand Saw

Blade length 24 cm (9 1/2"), Kataba

one-sided

Order No. 228 865 000

Spare blade 228 865 001



Japanese Hand Saw

Blade length 24 cm (9 1/2"), Ryoba double sided

Order No. 228 866 000

Spare blade 228 866 001



Junior Hacksaw

Order No. 262 411 000

Spare blades 12 pcs 262 411 001



Wall Spacer

Versatile wall aligner for setting precise distance to wall and adjusting the tension of floorboards.

Order No. 464 055 000



Wall Spacer Set

includes 8 wall spacers for aligning and tightening

A useful aid for the installation of parquet and laminate flooring.

Order No. 464 045 000



VARIO Wedges

Heavy Duty Steel-Version

Unique installation aid for floating and glued down flooring installations.

Perfectly precise and simple to use.

Stable and well balanced, safe from popping out.

For additionally tensioning crosswise joints.



now available again

Vario wedge (steel), set of 4 pcs, incl. screwdriver in carrying case

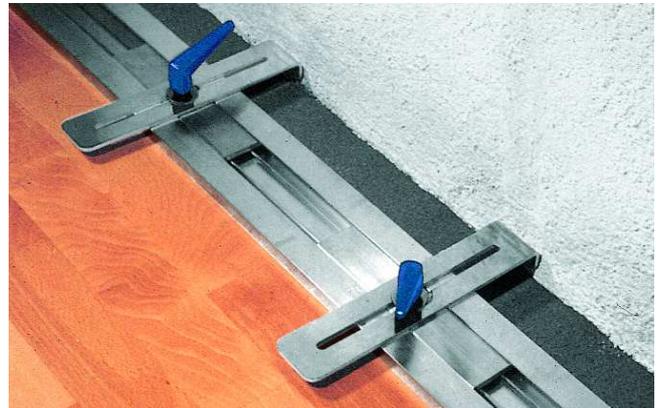
Order No. 464 050 000

Vario wedge (steel), one pcs

Order No. 464 050 500

Stardrive screwdriver for Vario wedge

Order No. 464 051 100



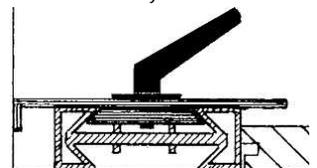
PARK-FIX® The Brilliant System

Ingenious installation system for parquet, laminate, hardwood, with a maximum length of 6 m (20')

- flexible and precise
- can be adjusted to any length
- heavy-duty aluminium profile guarantees stability
- suitable for floating and gluing floors of any size
- uneven walls, doors and corners no longer create difficulties
- entire installation can now be finished without delay after setting first rows
- panels are straight from the outset, enabling tight joints without effort

contents: 5 profiles
2 x 2 m (6 1/2'), 1 x 1 m (3 1/4')
2 x 0.5 m (1 1/2') = 6m (20')
8 wall spacers, 1 bag

Order No. 479 000 000



Spare accessories

Wall spacer 479 001 000

Spare profile 2 m 479 000 030

INSTALLATION TOOLS



Spacer AV2

for laying parquet, laminated and panel flooring without any wedges

- quickly and infinitely adjustable for wall distances of 5 to 20 mm (3/16 to 3/4")
- spacer for floating laminate and parquet flooring installations
- wide contact and support area for avoiding pressure points on floorboards and plaster
- easy to remove by simply turning wheel
- very light and compact



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Opening	20 mm (3/4")
Adjusting range	5 -20 mm(3/16 - 3/4")
Material	Polyamide
Weight	0,05 kg (0.11 lbs)

For Laying medium room sizes a minimum of 16 pcs are required

4 pcs in box
Order No. 464 055 400

Sales display
12 x 4 pcs in box
Order No. 464 055 450



Floor Wedges

Floor wedges make it easy to ensure the correct distance between the wall and floorboards.



Advantages of the iTOOLS floor wedges are:

- easily adjust from 8-15 mm (1/4 - 5/8")
- keeps its setting
- greatly facilitates the laying of the initial boards
- can be used for all types of floorboards
- easy to detach the floor wedge using the uniquely designed strap
- can easily be taken apart and then quickly be deployed again



100 pcs in a bucket
Order No. 464 055 830



20 pcs in blister pack
Order No. 464 055 820



Plastic Wedges

Bag of 20 pcs

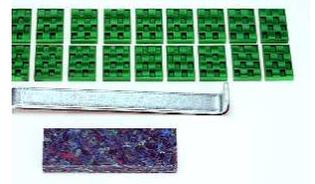
Order No. 464 055 800



Installation Set for wooden floors

complete with
20 fitting wedges 4x5,5 cm (1 1/2"x2 3/16")
1 plastic fitting block
1 chisle, felt-protected 29 x 3 cm (1'x 1 3/16")

Order No. 464 052 300

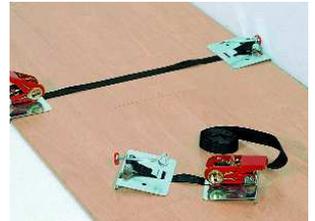


SVH 400 Belt-band Clamp

for setting the tension of parquet and laminate flooring.
Clamping capacity: 4m (13')

Order No. 464 059 000

Extension strap
length 4 m (13') with clamp
Order No. 464 059 012



Vacuum Cup

for use with the SVH 400 belt band clamp

The installation process is not interrupted since panel suction is achieved from the top.

1 piece
Order No. 464 067 000



Strap Clamps

for laminate clamping
up to 5 m (16')

Green
Order No. 464 053 000

Blue (with wall spacers)
Order No. 464 053 700



LVS Installation Set

complete with carrying case,
4 wall spacers,
3 belt band clamps,
3 suction cups,
1 power shunting device, mini

Order No. 464 052 000



INSTALLATION AIDS

SUPER Parquet Scraper

Light, ergonomically shaped scraper with a handle specially designed for extra pressure. Blades sharpened on both sides. Width 70 mm (2 ¾").

Order No. 464 003 000

HM spare blade 464 003 001



Parquet Stripping Blade

Blade width 80 mm (3 1/8")

Order No. 464 000 000

HM spare blade 464 000 001



Parquet Stripping Blade

Blade width 80 mm (3 1/8")

Order No. 464 002 000



Chisle

20 mm (¾") 262 453 600

30 mm (1 3/16") 262 453 700



Metal Hammer

300 g (11 oz) 262 461 000

500 g (18 oz) 262 463 000



Carpenter's Template

Size 250 mm (9¾")

Order No. 464 085 000



Carpenter's Angle

Mitre and measuring scale

Size 250 mm (9¾")

Order No. 464 086 000



PROFILE MASTER Templates

In a case with 2 adjustable templates which can be joined, enabling precise, intricate pattern work. The PROFILE MASTER helps you save time and mark floorboards accurately.

Case of 2 templates, 20 cm (7¾") each and 1 setting angle 40 cm (15¾")

Order No. 464 066 000



REPAIRING

Novoryt Melting Putty

This middle hard repairing kit is made for heavily used surfaces such as parquet, laminate, cork flooring, furniture, kitchen surfaces etc.

Heated with a gas or battery melter and applied in liquid form.



special features:

- used on all smooth surfaces, that is, Parquet, cork, laminate, resin, rubber, linoleum, stone, plaster, etc.
- extremely good adhesion even at very small damage in the mm range.
- does not become brittle - has a certain elasticity
- can also be used in the corner and edge area without break out after a short time

included in plastic case:

20 pcs. NOVORYT melting putty

size 01, 16 gram each

1 plastic spatula

1 gas melter incl. spare gas bottle

1 cleaning cloth for gas melter

Order No. 475 020 000

Gas melter

Order No. 475 020 010

Spare gas bottle

Order No. 475 020 011



NOVORYT melting putty

Size 01 à 16 gr - 20 pcs

Pear tree -106 475 020 106

Fir/spruce medium -109 475 020 109

Oak natural -111 475 020 111

Oak medium -112 475 020 112

Bog oak -113 475 020 113

Cherry tree light -114 475 020 114

Cherry tree dark -115 475 020 115

Beech dark -118 475 020 118

Walnut light -119 475 020 119

Macoré -123 475 020 123

Mahogany -129 475 020 129

Black -135 475 020 135

Special white -142 475 020 142

Olive oak -144 475 020 144

Light grey -149 475 020 149

Pine -168 475 020 168

Beech natural-171 475 020 171

Birdseye maple -173 475 020 173

Beech light matt -175 475 020 175

Spruce transparent -176 475 020 176

The NOVORYT melting putty is available in over 125 different colours. Other colours available on request.

REPAIRING

Parquet Repair Box

With Hard Wax PLUS for wooden and laminate flooring. A repair kit for scratches, small holes, pressure marks and gaps.

Extremely hard and durable finish. Also suitable for external use, windows, doors and garden furniture.

Wax colours can be mixed to achieve the exact floor colour needed.



wooden case contains:

- 21 hard wax plus colours
- 1 hard wax
- 1 file
- 1 hot knife, gas operated
- 1 sanding fleece
- incl. colour mixing aid

Order No. 475 150 000

Accessories

Hot knife, battery operated

incl. 3 pcs batteries type AA 1,5 V

Order No. 475 000 445

Hot knife

Order No. 475 000 439

File

Order No. 475 000 438

Sanding fleece

Order No. 475 000 609

Special heating nozzle

Order No. 475 000 440

Soft Wax

for the perfect colour match
20 wood colours in
wooden case

Order No. 475 000 120



Spare Hard Wax PLUS-Sticks

MAPLE medium red 179	475 000 179
MAPLE natural 178	475 000 178
PEAR light 119	475 000 119
BLUE 919	475 000 909
BEECH / Larch 159	475 000 159
OAK light 141	475 000 141
OAK rustic 3 - 303	475 000 303
ALDER medium-decor161	475 000 161
ALDER dark-honey 162	475 000 162
YELLOW, transparent 901	475 000 901
SPRUCE light 212	475 000 212
SPRUCE natural-waxed 209	475 000 209
YELLOW 915	475 000 905
GREEN 918	475 000 908
PINE natural 208	475 000 208
PINE natural 207	475 000 207
CHERRYWOOD red 104	475 000 104
MAHOGANY dark 114	475 000 114
WALNUT light 109	475 000 109
RED 917	475 000 907
BLACK 9005	475 000 980
WHITE 9010	475 000 350

Wood Repair Kit Knot Filler

Loose knots, scratches and corner or edge damage can easily be repaired with Thermelt® knot filler. The specially developed formula uses polyamide/nylon to blend in with the wood to repair floorboards, stairs, beams, windows, doors, etc.

Easy application. Repairs using the Thermelt® filler are easy using a knot filler gun. Excess filler is removable with a sharp cutting tool or chisel immediately after application, leaving the surface smooth and ready for a finishing treatment. Accepts all kinds of surface treatments. Hard sandable polyamide knot filler is especially made for the flooring industry where a high heating resistance of the filler is needed. Recommended sanding paper is 40-80-100.

Repaired surface is

- durable
- nontoxic
- water resistant
- heat and cold resistant to 130°C/-30°C
- ready for sanding, oiling, varnishing



Knot-filler gun with adjustable thermostat for 12mm sticks, polyamide sticks in the colors oak, pine, mahogany and knot universal (2 pcs each) – in transport case.

Order No. 475 500 000

Refill packages

Knot filler refill package 1:
contains colours: oak, pine, mahogany and knot universal (2 pcs each)



Order No. 475 500 100

Knot filler refill package 2:
contains colours: ash white, walnut, beech, black (2 pcs each)



Order No. 475 500 200

Knot filler refill sticks

8 sticks of 15 cm

Colour KNOT	475 501 300
Colour ASH	475 501 320
Colour PINE	475 501 330
Colour BEECH	475 501 340
Colour OAK	475 501 350
Colour MAHOGANY	475 501 360
Colour WALNUT	475 501 370
Colour BLACK	475 501 380
Colour WHITE	475 501 310



OILING, WAXING AND POLISHING

E430 Thermopad Machine

This innovative machine is used for the application and penetration of natural oils.

for wooden floors

The integrated hot air blower will heat the oil to 80°C where it reaches its low viscosity.

The thin oil will then be absorbed deep into the floor for long lasting protection.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	900 W (1 hp)
Hot air blower	2150 W (2 hp)
Revolutions	180 rpm
Working width	Ø 430 mm (17")
Weight	35 kg (77 lbs)

without accessories

230 V	112 910 000
-------	-------------

Accessories	Ø 430 mm (17")
Pad mounting plate	112 901 000

Replacement parts for polishing	
Ø 430 mm (17")	
Mounting segment	
1 set = 5 segments	112 901 001



Oiling with natural products

DUO-FLEX Trowel

For the application of oil and wax. Stainless steel blade.



Blade 20 cm (8")	464 028 000
Blade 27 cm (10½")	464 027 000
Blade 35 cm (13¾")	464 035 000



Floor/shoe protectors non-slip fabric (10 pairs), useful when oiling and waxing parquet floors and hard surfaces

(see page 11 for further information)

Order No.	119 600 000
-----------	-------------



Hot Oil

Enriches the natural beauty of wood, parquet, linoleum or cork flooring and makes it extremely durable.

Natural hot oil	clear
0,75 l tin	491 295 000
2,5 l tin	491 296 000
10 l tin	491 297 000

Natural hot oil, UV Blocker	
0,75 l tin	491 295 100
2,5 l tin	491 296 100
10 l tin	491 297 100



Natural oils penetrate deep into the grain. Apply with the DUO-FLEX Trowel and distribute with the Thermopad Machine.

Apply the oil.

Spread the oil with the DUO-FLEX trowel.

Heat the oil with the thermopad machine.

Polish and wax the surface.



for oiling	
Normal pads Ø 430 (17") thin	beige
Order No.	112 807 030

Polyester pads Ø 430 (17") thick	white
Order No.	112 807 026

for oiling and polishing	
Felt pad	112 825 000

For polishing	
Poly pad micro, green	112 820 000
Sheep's wool pad	112 821 000

Cold Oil

Similar characteristics to hot oil. Apply with a brush, sponge or roller. Great for treating the surface of stairs and skirting boards.

Natural cold oil	clear
0,75 l tin	491 280 000
2,5 l tin	491 281 000
	white
0,75 l tin	491 285 000
2,5 l tin	491 286 000



OILING, WAXING AND POLISHING



Cleaning and maintenance of oiled or waxed floors

NATURAL Plant Oil Soap

Universal cleaning soap made from pure, natural and gentle plant oils. Replaces conventional detergents.

Suitable for all kinds of surfaces such as wood, cork, PVC, carpet, stone, etc.

Also excellent for cleaning your hands.

1 l bottle 491 510 000

5 l bottle 491 511 000

NATURAL Care Wax Oil

Suitable for oiled and waxed wooden surfaces as well as cork, terracotta, stone and slate.

For freshening-up oiled and waxed surfaces after cleaning.

0,25 l tin 491 527 000

0,75 l tin 491 528 000

2,5 l tin 491 529 000

Finishing Oil

For finishing wooden surfaces and floors, kitchen work tops, table tops, stone- and cork surfaces.

This oil offers additional shine and makes your surface more water-repellent and non-slip.

0,25 l tin 491 540 000

0,75 l tin 491 541 000

2,5 l tin 491 542 000

Orange Oil Dilution

Aids the penetration of oils and resins into surfaces. After the first coat has dried off, no more solvent escapes and you are left with the scent of essential oils.

1 l bottle 491 408 000

NATURAL CARE SET



Content:
1 bottle care wax oil 0,1l
1 sanding pad
1 polishing cloth
1 Care manual

Order No. 491 526 000

NATURAL High Density Cleanser

Suitable for almost all surfaces, including wood, cork, stone, clinker, terrazzo, tiles, PVC etc., indoors and outdoors.

Also suitable for wooden furniture, wooden pergolas and wood paneling.

1 l 491 561 000

5 l 491 562 000

NATURAL Special Cleanser

For frequent cleaning for oiled and waxed surfaces as well as furniture (for example wood, cork, stone and clinker).

Dirt is gently dissolved and removed, and the surfaces are polished and strengthened through natural oils.

1 l 491 563 000

5 l 491 563 100

FLOORBOY Single Disc Machine orbital rotating

Especially suitable for household use, cleaning and care of wooden floors and for waxing oiled floors.

This versatile lightweight machine is also suitable for use on stone floors, linoleum and other hard surfaces.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor	Induction motor
Speed	150 Os/min
Working width Ø	300 mm (11 ¾")
Cable length	6,0 m (236,22")
Weight	13,9 kg (30,64 lbs)

complete with Velcro plate

Order No. 112 933 000

Accessories

Velcro plate

Order No. 112 933 100

Polishing brush

Order No. 112 933 200

Scrubbing brush

Order No. 112 933 300

Pads for Floorboy Ø 330 see page 17



CINDERELLA spray mop For cleaning and care of parquet flooring and other hard floor coverings.

Dimensions 116 x 12 x 9 cm (45 5/8 x 4 3/4 x 3 1/2 ")
Mop head 30 x 12 x 1 cm (11 3/4 x 4 3/4 x 3/8")

Detergent tank capacity: 750 ml

Spray mop kit consists of:
cinderella spray mop, special fibre cloth,
anti dust cloth (20 pcs), 1 litre concentrated
neutral soap, measuring cap
Order No. 780 000 000

Accessories

Parquet cleaner,
soap concentrate 1 L for up to 50 refills

Order No. 780 000 200

Measuring cap 75 ml

Order No. 780 000 210

Special Fibre Cloth 31x13 cm (12 1/4 x 5")
washable at 30 °

Order No. 780 000 300

Anti-dust cloth 40x25 cm (15 3/4 x 9 7/8")
20 pcs

Order No. 780 000 400



SEALING

GAP-FILL

Polyacrylate-based sealant free of solvents and silicone. It has high bonding power and is water resistant.

Seals floor joints and cracks in wooden floors, baseboards, and laminates with fast drying, paintable fill that comes in various colours.

Ask for our sample colour chart.

Advantages:

- elastic
- solvent free
- quick drying
- can be sanded and varnished



Systainer with inset for 22 GAP-FILL-Tubes (comes without tubes)
Order No. 499 001 040

GAP-Fill

310 mL tubes
(pack of 12 tubes)
available in 11 colours

Please ask for our sample card
(special colours on request)

Maple	499 016 000
Ash/Pine	499 016 100
Oak light	499 016 200
Oak dark	499 016 300
Beech light	499 016 400
Beech dark	499 016 500
Dark exotic wood	499 016 700
Nut	499 016 800
Merbau	499 016 900
Mahogany	499 016 650

Acrylic Laquer ASL-PLUS

for use on wood, plastic and metal



Acrylic Laquer

for exterior and interior use
- for varnishing and repairs
- for weather resistant sealing and repairs

spray distance 30 cm (11 7/8"),
dry after 10 - 20 min.
dries to touch after 30 min.

Acrylic Laquer NC

for internal repairs
for sealing, reapplying
or to disguise small scratches

spray distance 40 - 50 cm
(15 3/4"-19 3/4").
dry after 5 - 10 min,
dries to touch after 20 min.

Acrylic laquer, matt
150 ml 475 000 620
400 ml 475 000 621

Acrylic laquer, silk-gloss
150 ml 475 000 640
400 ml 475 000 641

Acrylic laquer NC, silk-matt
150 ml 475 000 630
400 ml 475 000 631

Sealing Brush

Width 8 cm (3") 464 005 000

Width 11 cm (4 1/4") 464 006 000



Sealing Brush

with handle
brush length 62 mm (2 1/2")

Width 22x2.5 cm (8 5/8x1") 464 007 000

Width 30x2.5 cm (11 7/8x1") 464 008 000



Rubber Spreader

20 cm (8") width 464 010 000

25 cm (10") width 464 011 000



Velours Roller

25 cm width (10")
for thick and solvent-based varnish

without handle 464 021 000



Pacific Roller

25 cm width (10")
for latex and emulsion on
smooth surfaces

without handle 464 023 000



Special Roller Nylon

25 cm width (10")
for polyester, adhesive and
bitumen

without handle 464 036 000



Special Foam Roller

25 cm width (10")
suitable for thin paints and
varnishes

without handle 464 037 000



Holder

25 cm width (10")
for sealing, mohair, pacific rollers
or rollers without holders

without handle 464 034 000



Alu telescopic handle

100 - 200 cm (3' 3 3/8" - 6' 6 3/4")
with soft grip

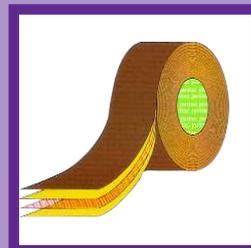
Order No. 171 816 000



6

WHIPPING AND CUTTING

- WHIPPING MACHINES
- BINDING MACHINE
- WHIPPING YARN AND EDGING TAPE
- CONTACT ADHESIVE TAPE
- STRIP CUTTERS



WHIPPING MACHINES

Miniket® 2000

Whipping (serging) machine using the over-locking stitch principle

MAIN FEATURES:

Universal machine suitable for carpets, mats and carpet skirtings.

This versatile whipping machine using the latest technology offers every specialist carpet business and every carpet retailer new possibilities to create more attractive products, set up eye-catching displays and give a faster whipping service.

The Miniket 2000's capability of whipping deep-pile carpets with latexed jute backing is unrivalled.

Surplus carpet off-cuts can be quickly and effectively turned into bathroom mat sets, door mats, rugs or carpet skirtings.

Standard version:

- speed is electronically controlled
- digital electronic through-put-meter
- built-in lamp to illuminate working area
- can be either fixed to a work table or used on the floor

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	300 Watt (1/2 hp)
Weight	15kg (33 lbs)
Weight with case	29kg (64 lbs)
Capacity	200 m/h (656'/h)

complete with:

- carrying case
- tool kit
- strip whipping guide (without work table)

230 V 658 000 000

120 V 658 000 810



Original Janser MINIKET 2000 with seal



Optional Accessories

Work table

complete with foot pedal for lifting/lowering pressure foot

Foot pedal for variable speed optional.

Order No. 658 100 000

Foot pedal with cable and plug for variable speed adjustment

Order No. 658 201 000



Extension handle

for whipping large, carpets or rugs on the floor.

Order No. 658 000 290



Replacement Parts

Spare needle

Order No. 658 010 010

Yarn threader

Order No. 658 000 040

Lubricant HHS 2000

Spray 150 ml, transparent

Order No. 658 000 999

Spare parts for Miniket 2

Spare needle for hard backings

Order No. 658 400 400

Yarn threader (pair)

Order No. 658 400 010

Janser machine oil can 0,5 litres

Order No. 658 400 301

HEAVY DUTY WHIPPING MACHINES

MAXIKET machines are designed for high volume work or industrial whipping (serging).

For floor covering manufacturers, wholesalers or whipping factories.

With a built-in, automatic lubricating system the machines can operate continuously.

Industrial Whipping Machine Maxiket ECONOMY

Maxiket

 ECONOMY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply 230 V
Capacity max. 450 m/h (1500/h)

Stitch spacing adjustor
Compressed air system
for pressure pedal

complete with work table
and drive motor

Order No. 658 900 000

(380 V version not available)



Optional Accessories

ECONOMY +

high-speed

Strip whipping guide

Order No. 658 500 002

Through-put-meter

Order No. 658 500 200

Pre-thread feeder kit

Order No. 658 500 920

Replacement Parts

ECONOMY +

high-speed

Threader

Order No. 658 500 003

Spare needle 230

Order No. 658 500 004

Special needle 230

with tip for extra strong action

Order No. 658 500 016

Machine Oil

(can 0,5 l)

Order No. 658 500 100

Heavy Duty Whipping Machine Maxiket high-speed

Maxiket

high-speed

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply 230 V or 380 V
Capacity max. 700 m/h (2300/h)
Stitch spacing adjustor

complete with work table and motor

Special version

with pneumatically controlled pressure
pedal (i.e. for car mat manufacturers)

380 V 658 511 000

Standard version

380 V 658 500 000

230 V 658 501 000



Air cushioned table

With three robust ventilators and variable air control.

Provides completely levelled work top with gap for the Maxiket whipping machine.

- work height adjustable from 86 cm to 95 cm (2' to 3')
- work top can be extended



Prices on request!
Please ask for an offer

STANDARD VERSION

basic element with gap for Maxiket and 2
extensions

Work top: LxW 5 m x 2,5 m (16' x 8')

Order No. 658 581 000

BASIC ELEMENT

Width 2,5 m (8') x Length 2,0 m (6' ½')

with gap for Maxiket

Order No. 658 581 100

EXTENSION

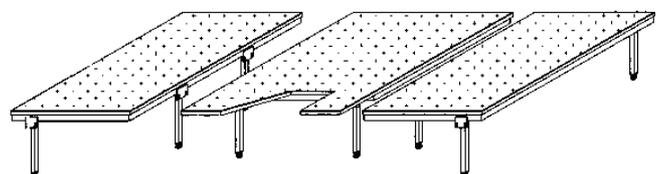
Width 2,5 m (8') x Length 1,5 m (5')

Order No. 658 581 200

EXTENSION
Width 2,5 m (8') x
Length 1,5 m (5')

BASIC ELEMENT
Width 2,5 m (8') x
Length 2,0 m (6' ½')

EXTENSION
Width 2,5 m (8') x
Length 1,5 m (5')



WHIPPING YARN / EDGING TAPE / THREAD / BINDING TAPE

Industrial Grade Yarn

Industrial grade whipping yarn B

A heavier grade yarn suitable for the MINIKET 2000, MAXIKET and all other industrial whipping machines.

twisted polyamide yarn in spools of 1 kg (2,2 lbs)

Order No. 658 600 . . .



Whipping Tape

for Miniket or Maxiket and all other makes

Material is cotton indanthren bias binding

100 m (330') of tape per reel

16 mm (5/8") wide
for normal carpets

Colour 81 - White	658 681 000
Colour 82 - Grey	658 682 000
Colour 83 - Anthracite	658 683 000
Colour 84 - Beige	658 684 000
Colour 85 - Light brown	658 685 000
Colour 80 - Dark brown	658 680 000
Colour 86 - Yellow	658 686 000
Colour 87 - Red	658 687 000
Colour 88 - Green	658 688 000
Colour 89 - Blue	658 689 000
Colour 79 - Black	658 679 000

available in
11 colours



20 mm (3/4") wide
for thicker and deep-pile carpets

Colour 81 - White	658 781 000
Colour 82 - Grey	658 782 000
Colour 83 - Anthracite	658 783 000
Colour 84 - Beige	658 784 000
Colour 85 - Light brown	658 785 000
Colour 80 - Dark brown	658 780 000
Colour 86 - Yellow	658 786 000
Colour 87 - Red	658 787 000
Colour 88 - Green	658 788 000
Colour 89 - Blue	658 789 000
Colour 79 - Black	658 779 000

Synthetic Whipping Tape

for the MINIKET 2000, MAXIKET and all industrial whipping machines.
woven Perlon fabric

16 mm (5/8") wide
approx. 100 m (330') of tape per reel

Colour 181 Plain white	658 618 100
Colour 182 Light grey	658 618 200
Colour 183 Anthracite	658 618 300
Colour 179 Black	658 617 900
Colour 184 Beige	658 618 400
Colour 185 Brown	658 618 500
Colour 180 Dark brown	658 600 180
Colour 186 Yellow	658 618 600
Colour 187 Red	658 618 700
Colour 188 Green	658 618 800
Colour 189 Blue	658 618 900

available in
11 colours



Thread

Sewing thread

made of polyester/cotton mixture,
grade Nm 25/3



approx. 2500 m (2735 yds) per spool

available in 9 colours

Plain white	658 801 000
Beige	658 802 000
Light brown	658 803 000
Dark brown	658 804 000
Green	658 805 000
Red	658 806 000
Grey	658 807 000
Black	658 810 000
Blue	658 813 000

Line thread

single strand, nylon
transparent, grade 850 Den

Large reel 250g (8,8 oz)
for Miniket 2000

Order No. 658 808 100

Jumbo reel 695 g (25 oz)

for Maxiket and industrial whipping machines

Order No. 658 808 000

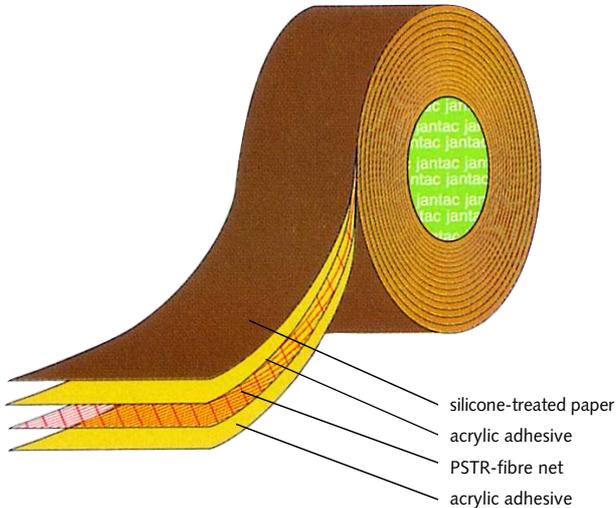
Dispensing container for jumbo reel
complete with base plate

Order No. 658 809 000



CONTACT ADHESIVE TAPE

Jantac



Jantac is a double sided acrylic tape.

The pure acrylic adhesive has viscoelastic qualities, doesn't dry out nor does it become brittle.

Jantac is used for fitting carpet skirting boards or any other material which can no longer be fixed with conventional transfer adhesive.

Fitting of skirting boards

Dry adhesive is used in many areas of the floorlaying industry. It has no drying time and there is no need to ventilate the room you are working in. It can also be removed very easily.

Tape widths:

Jantac 25 - 25mm (63/64") wide
 Jantac 40 - 40mm (1 9/16") wide
 Jantac 45 - 45mm (1 3/4") wide
 Jantac 50 - 50mm (2") wide
 Jantac 55 - 55mm (2 3/16") wide
 Jantac 60 - 60mm (2 3/8") wide
 Jantac 70 - 70mm (2 3/4") wide
 Jantac 85 - 85mm (3 3/8") wide
 Jantac Super 35 - 35mm (3/8") wide
 Jantac Power 45 - 45mm (1 3/4") wide

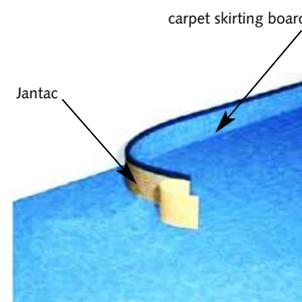
Rolls of 50m (165')

Jantac 25	640 000 500
pack of 48 Rolls	
Jantac 40	640 001 000
pack of 32 Rolls	
Jantac 45	640 002 000
pack of 28 Rolls	
Jantac 50	640 003 000
pack of 24 Rolls	
Jantac 55	640 004 000
pack of 24 Rolls	
Jantac 60	640 004 300
pack of 20 Rolls	
Jantac 70	640 004 600
pack of 16 Rolls	
Jantac 85	640 005 000
pack of 12 Rolls	

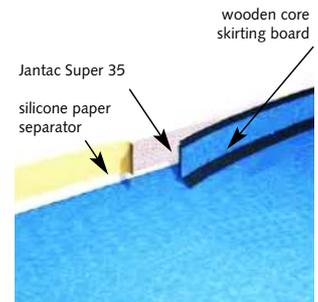
Rolls of 100 m (330')

Jantac 25	640 000 700
pack of 24 Rolls	
Jantac 40	640 001 100
pack of 16 Rolls	
Jantac 45	640 002 100
pack of 14 Rolls	
Jantac 50	640 003 100
pack of 12 Rolls	
Jantac 55	640 004 100
pack of 12 Rolls	
Jantac 60	640 004 400
pack of 10 Rolls	

Fitting of carpet skirting boards with Jantac.



Fitting of wooden core skirting boards with Jantac Super 35.



Small packs rolls of 50m (165')

Jantac 25	640 000 550
pack of 8 Rolls	
Jantac 40	640 040 000
pack of 8 Rolls	
Jantac 45	640 045 000
pack of 7 Rolls	
Jantac 50	640 050 000
pack of 6 Rolls	
Jantac 55	640 055 000
pack of 6 Rolls	
Jantac 85	640 085 000
pack of 3 Rolls	

Jantac Super 35 especially for attaching PVC and wooden core skirtings roll of 50 m (165')

Jantac Super 35	640 006 000
pack of 16 Rolls	
Jantac Super 35	640 035 000
small-pack of 4 rolls	

Jantac Power 45 especially for fleece backings, rough surfaces, structured roughcast roll of 33 m (108')

Jantac Power 45	640 009 000
pack of 28 Rolls	
Jantac Power 45	640 010 000
small-pack of 7 rolls	

Jantex-Tape

for connecting carpet base
before whipping or binding

Width 50 mm (2")
roll of 50 m (165')

Order No. 640 020 000

Table unroll device for Jantex

Order No. 640 030 000



Viscose-backed tape

One-sided special tape to strengthen
the carpet edge before overlocking.

Width 19 mm (0,6")

roll of 50 m (165')

Order No. 658 700 100



GLUEING OF CARPET BASES

JANTAC Tape Applicator for the application of JANTAC tapes directly to the wall

- can be used with various tape widths
- by changing the handles, the applicator can be used by right- and left handed people

Order No. 656 908 000



Manual Contacter

The fast and practical device for applying adhesive backing to carpet skirtings of up to 100 mm width (4").

A roll of JANTAC paper-backed, semi-dry adhesive is fitted onto the device.

The whipped carpet strip is pulled through manually and the adhesive layer with its paper backing is automatically applied to the back of the carpet strip.

Order No. 656 906 000



Automatic Tape Applicator

Electric applicator for applying JANTAC adhesive backing onto carpet skirting suitable for tape lengths of 50 or 100 m

230 or 110 V, 70 Watt,
variable speed and pressure

Type 1 for use with Maxiket

230 V 656 900 000

Type 2 for use with Miniket 2000

230 V 656 901 000



Strip Reeling Device

for rolling up carpet skirting strips after whipping and application of adhesive backing, variable speed
70 Watt

230 V 658 503 000

Optional Accessories

Regulation Device REM 1500

for adjusting the application-pressure in combination with Maxiket and automatic tape applicator

230 V 658 505 000



GLUEING OF CARPET BASES

TKL-Adhesive

for the quick and secure glueing of carpet bases, insert ledges, wood, polystyrene, cork, etc.

The advantages:

- can be applied directly to the surface
- depending on the height of ledge 1, 2 or more lines
- embedding and pressing the insert ledge of the carpet base into the wet glue
- corrections possible during fixing
- adhesive doesn't run and drip and can be removed with water when its still wet
- glue application is possible by using a professional cartridge gun
- double application in one step by using the twin nozzle
- transparent and odourless

Cartridge of 310 ml (1/2 pt)
with plastic nozzle

1 Cartridge 640 090 000

PU of 20 pcs 640 091 000

Counter display with 24 cartridges

Order No. 640 092 000



Use on carpet bases:

apply two lines of glue with the aluminium twin nozzle and press



Use on insert ledges:

apply two lines of glue with the aluminum twin nozzle, fix and press against the insert ledge, apply one line of glue into the insert ledge, embed and rub the carpet base

Cartridge Guns

Battery Cartridge Gun Acculight 400

Professional version with 7.4 V Li-Ion Battery

also suitable for the processing of soft packs 300/400 ml



- built-in LED light for working in dimly lit rooms
- light weight with 1.4 kg (3,08 lbs)
- drip-free system
- speed controller for better metering
- safety lever prevents inadvertent activation

complete in carrying case with
Li-Ion battery and charger

Order No. 334 540 000

Spare Li-on battery for Acculight 400

Order No. 334 540 100

Spare charger for Acculight 400

Order No. 334 540 200

Cartridge Gun

professional type



without aluminium adapter
without plastic nozzle

Order No. 334 511 000

Cartridge Gun

without aluminium adapter
without plastic nozzle

Order No. 334 510 000



Accessories

Aluminium twin nozzle

Order No. 640 090 100

Plastic nozzle

for use with cartridges

Order No. 640 090 110

Plastic nozzle

for use with foil pouches
(in combination with sealing ring)

Order No. 334 515 020

Sealing ring

Order No. 334 515 010



STRIP CUTTERS

Electric Circular Cutter FORMAT 2

Light and powerful all purpose floor covering cutter for textile floor coverings up to a thickness of 15 mm (1/2").

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	165 W (1/4 hp)
Blade -	Ø 60 mm (2 1/2")
max cutting depth	15 mm (1/2")
Weight	1,1 kg (2 1/2 lbs)

complete with carrying case (attachments not included)

230 V 856 100 000

without carrying case (attachments not included)

230 V 856 100 100

Accessories:

to be attached to cutter Format 2 and cordless electric circular cutter

Edge cutter

For accurate cutting of carpets to be laid along the wall.

Order No. 856 100 202

Strip Cutter

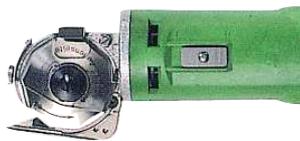
For carpet skirtings of 10 - 100 mm (13/32" - 4")

Order No. 856 100 003

Guide

for USF guide (see page 151)

Order No. 856 100 001



Replacement Parts

HSS 10-sided Blade 856 100 004

Blade Anvil 856 100 106

Guide Foot compl. with blade anvil

Order No. 856 100 006

Carrying Case 856 301 000



Cordless Rotary Shear Modell EC-360

Cuts most materials such as carpeting, linoleum, padding and heavy textiles

- effortless cutting
- ready to use
- easy blade change
- blade stays sharp with mounted blade sharpener
- stainless steel, ten edge rotating blade with carbide stationary blade for fast accurate cuts
- optional accessory guides slip onto the standard base easily

comes with one mounted blade and charger, battery included

Order No. 856 140 000

Spare parts / accessories

Rapid charger 856 140 150

Spare battery 9,6 Volt 856 140 100

Spare blades for cordless circular cutter

856 120 000 + 856 140 000

HSS 10-sided blade 856 100 004

Circular blade for fabric 856 100 005



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply charger	230 V
Motor power	750 W
Weight	1,15 kg (2.53 lbs)
Akku	
Nickel-cadmium-battery	9,6 Volt
Life charge / discharge cycles	300 - 500 (depends on conditions)
Approximate performance with full charge battery:	
Fabric	250 - 300 m
PVC floor covering	150 - 200 m
Carpet (1/2" pile)	100 - 120 m

Cutting capacity	
Carpeting:	max. 13 mm (1/2")
PVC, Linoleum:	max. 4,8 mm (3/16")
Foam fabrics:	max. 14,5 mm (9/16")
Rubber:	max. 4,8 mm (3/16")
Leather:	max. 4,8 mm (3/16")
Cardboard:	max. 4,8 mm (3/16")
Cork:	max. 4 mm (5/32")
Textile fabrics:	max. 10 layers

further stripcutters see page 71

Strip Cutter MINISCHNITT Type 150

For accurate cutting of carpet strips

- high cutting capacity and clean cut
- simple and comfortable operation
- accurate strip width to millimeter precision
- built-in bladegrinder, no danger of injury
- quiet, robust and stable
- with carrying handle - easy transportation to site



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	250 Watt (0.3 hp)
Weight	17kg (37 lbs)
Strip width up to	150 mm (5 3/4")

complete with blade

230 V 856 400 000

120 V 856 400 800

Spare parts

Spare blades 856 400 001

Accessories

Through -put- meter 856 400 200

Multi-Strip Cutting Machine M312



The machine has a revolving knife drum with 3 cutting shafts (patented)

Adjusting the cutting width is easily achieved without tools. Each shaft is provided with four free cutting revolving blades.

With the standard type, the blades are adjusted to 60, 70 and 80 mm per shaft (2 3/8", 2 3/4" and 3 1/8").

The lower shaft is provided with a 5mm (13/64") partition.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	380 V
Motor power	370 W (1/2 hp)
Weight	79 kg (174 lbs)

380 V 856 570 000

Replacement blade

Ø 105 mm (4 1/8") HSS steel without flange

Steel 856 570 100

HSS steel 856 570 200

Serated blade

for hard carpet backings, without flange

Steel 856 570 004

Blade flange

Order No. 856 570 005

Replacement blades for previous models

for SSM 500 Ø 200 mm (8") 856 500 003

for SSM 500/5 Ø 150 mm (6") 856 550 200

7

CLEANING OF FLOOR COVERINGS

- VACUUM CLEANERS
- BRUSH-TYPE VACUUM CLEANERS
- SPRAY EXTRACTORS
- SINGLE DISC MACHINES
- CLEANING MACHINES
- CLEANSER



VACUUM CLEANERS FOR EVERYDAY CLEANING OF TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

Vacuum Cleaner ST 7

Economical entry-level model for everyday cleaning of textile floor coverings and hard floor surfaces.

- extremely quiet with only 59 dB(A), for low noise vacuuming, also during business hours.
- with a weight of only 4.8 kg, compact design and storage brackets for suction nozzle and accessories the ST 7 makes transport easy and reduces storage requirements, not only within a vehicle.
- efficient operation with large foot ON/OFF switch and accessories always to hand on the rear side of the vacuum cleaner.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1250 W (1,6 hp)
Working width	270 mm (10 5/8")
Volume fleece filter bag	Class M, 7 l
Low pressure max.	290 mbar
Air flow max.	60 l/s
Dimensions (WxLxH)	350x280x400 mm (13 3/4" x 11 1/32" x 15 3/4")
Weight	4,8 kg (10,58 lbs)
Cable length	10 m (10,93 yd)

complete with suction hose, suction pipe, hand pipe, combi nozzle 275 mm, upholstery nozzle, crevice tool

Order No. 781 903 000

Accessories

Fleece filter bag for ST 11 (Bioneem)

Pack of 20 pcs 781 903 001

Exclusively developed by Columbus

EEC approved BioNEEM fleece filter bags for the models ST 7 and ST 11. Natural ingredient BIONEEM – an antibacterial agent lasting throughout the operating life of the machine. BIONEEM acts as an invisible barrier against mite faeces and other microscopic allergens which are trapped inside the dust bag so that only hygienically filtered exhaust air is produced. The full dust bags are easy to connect and remove to allow for hygienic disposal

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1250 W (1,6 hp)
Working width	270 mm (97 1/4")
Volume fleece filter bag	Class M, 11 l
Low pressure max.	290 mbar
Air flow max.	60 l/s
Dimensions (WxLxH)	390x300x410 mm (15 3/8" x 11 3/4" x 16 1/8")
Weight	6,7 kg (14,77 lbs)
Cable length	12 m (13 yd)

complete with suction hose, suction pipe, hand pipe, combi nozzle 275 mm, upholstery nozzle, crevice tool

Order No. 781 904 000

Accessories

Fleece filter bag for ST 11 (Bioneem)

Pack of 20 pcs 781 904 001

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230V
Motor power	1300 W (1,7hp)
Air capacity max.	52 l/s
Vacuum max.	230 mbar
Brush speed	3300 rpm
Working width	360 mm (14 3/16"
LxWxH Mod 361	260 x 360 x 1250 mm (10 1/4" x 14 3/16" x 49 3/16")
LxWxH Mod 461	260 x 460 x 1250 mm (10 1/4" x 18 1/8" x 49 3/16")
Weight	7,9 kg (17,41 lbs)
Cable length	12 m (13 yd)

Mod.361 complete with suction hose and crevice tool

Order No. 781 361 000

Mod.461 complete with suction hose and crevice tool

Order No. 781 461 000

Accessories

Paper bags

Pack of 10 pcs 781 360 150

Optional accessories

Combination hard floor tool

Order No. 781 360 003

Upholstery tool

Order No. 781 360 004

for storing cables, hose and suction nozzles can be attached to the vacuum cleaners ST 7 and ST 11.

Vacuum Cleaner ST 11

Allround model in a compact design and with a large 11 litre fleece filter bag for professional use on hard floors and textile surfaces.

- steady and moveable
- air flow can be altered noiselessly and infinitely directly at the container
- can be turned on or off comfortably via a large foot-operated switch
- accessories are stored conveniently at the rear of the appliance, always to hand.
- filter basket and the exhaust air filter can be rinsed out.



Upright Brush-Type Vacuum Cleaner Model 361 and Model 461

These upright brush-type vacuum cleaners are designed to suit many areas of use.

Ideal for brushing and vacuum cleaning of all textile floor coverings as well as for vacuum cleaning other surfaces.

Carefully chosen components ensure constantly high performance and long life.

Effortless operation even in large areas due to lightweight construction and generous working width.



VACUUM CLEANERS FOR EVERYDAY CLEANING OF TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

Spray extraction

- environmentally friendly and thorough

High performance spray extraction cleaning is an environmentally friendly technology because the amount of cleansing agent needed is considerably reduced.

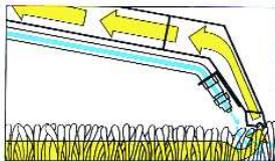
The main cleaning process is produced by water pressure. Cleansing agent is only used to finish the cleaning process and for general maintenance.

Our special accessories allow cleaning of walls, ceilings and upholstery.

Carpet Shampooer TW 300 S

for carpet cleaning, complete with 4 swivel wheels

also perfectly suitable for walls, ceilings and upholstery



■ Spraying ■ Extraction

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1000 W (1.4 hp)
Water tanks	7.5 l each
For clean water and waste water	
Working width	26 cm (10 1/4")
Weight approx.	9.5 kg (21 lbs)

complete with 3m (9' 10") spray- and suction hose, 2 chrome steel tubes and carpet tool

230 V 787 910 000

Accessories

Upholstery tool - plastic 787 910 500

Upholstery tool - aluminum 787 935 600



Spray extraction machine SX 44

Easily transportable, powerful spray extraction machine with 14 liter fresh water tank.

For convincing results in offices and on business premises.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1570 W (2,1 hp)
Cable length	10 m (10,93 yd)
Water tank	14 Liter
Spray pressure	4 bar
Working width	26 cm (10 1/4")
Dimensions LxWxH	30x42x53 cm (11 3/4" x 16 1/2" x 20 7/8")
Weight	12 kg (26,45 lbs)

comes with 3m suction pipe,
floor adapter and floor nozzle
2,5 m suction hose
10 m connecting cable

Order No. 787 620 000

Optional accessories

Upholstery tool - plastic

standard version for cleaning upholstery, stairs, corners, etc

Order No. 787 620 130

Upholstery tool - aluminum

high quality version for cleaning upholstery, stairs, corners, etc

Order No. 787 620 120

Combi floor adapter with rubber lip

for extraction of dirty water when cleaning hard floors

Order No. 787 620 100



spray extraction machines for large areas on request

HARD FLOOR CLEANING

Columbus One Disc Machine Mod.135 +145 SH for cleaning various different floorcoverings

Mod 135 SH	
without tank and shampooing brush	
230 V	112 455 000
120 V	112 455 600

Mod 145 SH	
without tank and shampooing brush	
230 V	112 560 000
120 V	112 560 600

Tank 12 L	
for Mod.135/145/155	
	783 000 010

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1200 /1500 Watt (1,5/2hp)
Working width	Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	140 rpm
Weight	38/42 kg (84 lbs)



Accessories for Columbus Mod 135SH+145SH

Pad mounting plate	
for mounting pads	
Ø 406 mm (16")	783 000 042

Velcro top for pad mounting plate	
for Mod.135/145/155	
Ø 406 mm (16")	783 000 043

Velcro top for pad mounting plate	
(previous version)	
Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")	783 000 041



Pad BLACK	for removing stubborn dirt
Pad BROWN	for removing stubborn dirt
Pad GREEN	for basic and routine cleaning
Pad BLUE	for cleaning
Pad RED	for routine cleaning
Pad BEIGE	for oiling
Pad WHITE	for polishing of lino or PVC floors and oiling

Normal pads Ø 410 (16") (thin)	
black	783 000 015
brown	783 000 017
green	783 000 016
beige	783 000 019
white	783 000 018



Polyester pads Ø 410 (16") (thick)	
black	783 000 360
brown	783 000 370
blue	783 000 380
red	783 000 390
white	783 000 400



Picture shows Mod.135 SH with tank and brush

Ceramic brush Ø 380 mm
for cleaning hard surfaces
(PVC, linoleum, stone and ceramic tiles)

Grit 320 for basic cleaning	
Order No.	783 000 800

Grit 1000 for routine cleaning	
Order No.	783 000 810

Adapter für ceramic brushes	
Order No.	783 000 801



Scrubbing brush	
for cleaning hard surfaces (PVC, lino, stone)	
for Mod.135/145/155	783 000 012



Polishing brush	
for Mod.135/145/155	112 320 000



Shampooing brush	
for Mod.135/145/155	783 000 011



CLEANING AND CARE PRODUCTS - CHECK BEFORE CLEANING ON INCONSPICUOUS PLACE FOR MATERIAL AND COLOR RESISTANCE

HARD FLOOR CLEANING

Cleaning Device "TreppenMAX" for basic cleaning of stairs and edge areas

Speed control from 200 - 1500 U/min.

Speed stability at any load through mechanical gear support.

Excellent ergonomics through the handle cover

Right- and left-hand operation



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1200 Watt (1,5 hp)
Speed	200 - 1500 rpm
Weight	approx. 2,5 kg (5,51 lbs)

comes in systainer complete with ceramic brush grit 320, Ø 160 mm

Order No. 114 040 000

Spare accessories

Ceramic brush grit 320, Ø 160 mm

Order No. 783 000 850

FLOORBOY Single Disc Machine

orbital rotating

Especially suitable for household use. Cleaning and care of wooden floors and for waxing oiled floors.

This versatile lightweight machine is also suitable for use on stone floors, linoleum and other hard surfaces.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor	induction motor
Speed	150 Os/min
Working width	Ø 300 mm (11 7/8")
Cable length	6,0 m (6,56yd)
Weight	13,9 kg (30,64lbs)

complete with Velcro plate

Order No. 112 933 000

Accessories



Velcro plate

Order No. 112 933 100

Normal pads Ø 330 mm (thin)

black 782 000 070

green 782 000 080

beige 782 000 090



Polishing brush

Order No. 112 933 200



Scrubbing brush

Order No. 112 933 300

Columbus Wet and dry vacuum cleaner SW 32 P

The indispensable partner for professional cleaning with unbeatable price performance ratio.

With 30 litre tank volume, powerful motor, strict separation of cooling air circuit and vacuum circuit, integrated air flow regulation and blowing function.



complete with standard equipment Ø38 mm: suction hose 2,2 m, 2 pcs suction tube, hand tube bended, combi nozzle 400 mm, crevice tool, upholstery brush, cyclone cartridge, Zykloneinsatz, cartridge filter, 1 pcs fleece filter bag 12 L

Order No. 781 905 000

Spare accessories

Fleece filter bag 12 L

20 pcs 781 905 001

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Motor power	1250 W (1,6 hp)
Working width	400 mm (15 3/4")
Low pressure, max.	260 mbar
Air volume, max.	56 l / s
Tank capacity	30 L
Suction hose	2,2 m (2,4 yd)
Dimensions LxWxH	430 x 360 x 580 mm (16 7/8" x 14 3/16" x 22 7/8")
Weight	7,8 kg (17,19 lbs)
Power cord	10 m (10,93 yd)

Columbus Industrial Water Extractor SW52 S

Stainless steel housing

High suction power and flexibility distinguish this dust and water extractor

The robust trolley base with its large wheels guarantees stability



complete with accessories:

- suction hose 2,5 m (8'),
- 2 suction tubes (bend)
- fabric-filter, wet nozzle
- dry nozzle,
- plastic suction tube
- nozzle for gaps, furniture nozzle
- round nozzle

230 V 785 300 000

Accessories

paper bags, 5 pcs 785 300 001

Wet nozzle working width 600 mm (23 1/2")

Order No. 785 300 010

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	2200 W (3hp)
Tank	78 L
Suction hose	2,5 m (8')
Measurements	65 x 59 x 105 cm (2' 1 1/2" x 1' 11 1/4" x 3' 5 3/8")
Weight	32 kg (70.54 lbs)



High suction power and flexibility distinguish this dust and water extractor.

SCRUBBER FOR HARD FLOORS, TILES AND INDUSTRIAL FLOORS

Scrubber RA 35 K 10

The low cost scrubber-dryer, ideal for use in small areas and heavily congested spaces.

- thorough cleaning up to the edge: consistently high brush pressure in combination with a swivel-mounted squeegee, which is located directly behind the brush.
- large wheels for excellent manoeuvrability and easy transport up and down stairs
- ergonomically shaped handlebar, can be adjusted to four different heights
- the ultra compact design with a bevelled front guarantees good cleaning under furnishings or around obstacles
- hygienic according to HACCP standards: the removable recovery tank can be cleaned and disinfected easily and the cover gasket replaced in no time. Excess fresh water can be drained completely
- operating handle can be folded flat across the scrubber dryer for easy transport in small vehicles and storage in tight spaces
- easy cleanout of recovery tank through outlet valve into floor drain by simply removing the tank and tipping the dirty water into any sink



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	470 W (0,6 hp)
Area efficiency	1400 m ² /h
Brush width	350 mm (13 3/4")
Brush speed	190 rpm
Brush pressure	28 kg (61,72 lbs)
Suction width	420 mm (16 1/2")
Air flow, max.	14,5 l/s
Low pressure, max.	52 mbar
Dimensions (LxWxH)	735 x 490 x 650 mm (28 7/8" x 19 1/4" x 25 5/8")
Empty weight	39 kg (85,98 lbs)
Operating weight	49 kg (108,02 lbs)
Power cord	12 m (13 yd)
without mounting plate without brushes	
Order No.	787 903 000

Accessories	
Mounting plate	
Order No.	787 903 100
Scrubbing brush (standard)	
Order No.	787 903 200

Larger cleaning machines - with battery operation - on request!

Scrubber RA 410 E

Perfect results on all types of hard floors with roller brush plus twin retractable squeegee.

- thorough cleaning with roller brush
- liftable suction lips suck the detached dirt
- operation forward and backwards
- for thorough cleaning in corners and niches
- electric version with connector allows the connection of a spray/suction hose with carpet and hard floor adapter



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Motor power	1500 W (2,0 hp)
Fresh water capacity	33 l
Dirty water capacity	38 l
Productivity rate theoretical	1320 m ² /h
Brush width	330 mm (13")
Brush pressure	12 kg (26,45 lbs)
Working width	440 mm (17 3/8")
Air flow, max.	14,5 l/s
Low pressure, max.	215 mbar
Dimensions (LxWxH)	970 x 480 x 700 mm (38 3/16" x 18 7/8" x 27 1/2")
Empty weight	38 kg (83,77 lbs)
Power cord	20 m (21,87 yd)

complete with black roller brush, bucket 12 L fresh water emptying hose	
Order No.	787 907 000

Spare accessories	
Roller brush , black	
Order No.	787 907 010

Suction nozzle, front	
Order No.	787 907 020

Suction nozzle, back	
Order No.	787 907 030

Bucket 12 L	
Order No.	787 907 040

Fresh water emptying hose	
Order No.	787 907 050

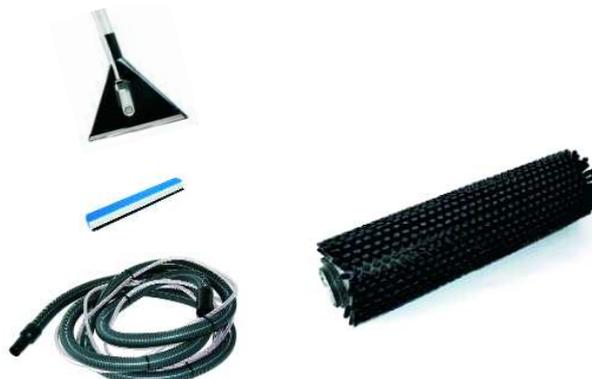
Optional accessories



Carpet adapter with nozzle 23 cm and plastic pipe
Order No. 787 907 100

Hard floor attachment for nozzle 23 cm
Order No. 787 907 110

Suction spray hose 5 m, Ø 32 mm
Order No. 787 907 120



WET CLEANING

CINDERELLA spray mop

For cleaning and care of
parquet flooring and other
hard floor coverings.

Dimensions: 116x12x9 cm
Mop head: 30x12x1
Detergent tank capacity: 750 ml

Spray mop kit consists of:

- Cinderella spray mop
- special fibre cloth
- anti dust cloth (20 pcs),
- 1 litre concentrated neutral soap
- measuring cap

Order No. 780 000 000



Accessories

Parquet cleaner,

Soap concentrate 1 L for up to 50 refills

Order No. 780 000 200

Measure cap 75 ml

Order No. 780 000 210

Special fibre cloth 31x13 cm (12 1/4 x 5")
washable at 30 °

Order No. 780 000 300

Anti-dust cloth 40x25 cm (15 3/4 x 9 7/8")
20 pcs

Order No. 780 000 400



FlorFix with handle and cover to apply protective and care coatings to hard floors

Order No. 788 029 750

Spare cover

Order No. 788 029 755



Wet-mopping unit Socar S10

ideal for small areas and stairways

complete with mop wringer and
1 x bucket 22 l

Order No. 788 029 600



Wet-mopping unit Socar K30

Lightweight and stable two-bucket
wet-mopping unit for high hygiene
standards in plastic and aluminium
with adjustable guide bar.

complete with mop wringer and
2 x bucket 15 l (green+blue)

Order No. 788 029 400



Drewell 40

flat mop in plastic
complete with telescopic handle
and Microsol MOP 40

Order No. 788 029 500



Microsol MOP 40, 43x16 cm

made of mixed fabric
high water and dirt absorption

Order No. 788 029 550



Micro MOP Top 40, 46x17 cm

mop made of microfibre, with pad strips.
Very strong at dissolving and absorbing dirt

Order No. 788 029 560



Manual Cleaning Tool for cleaning with pads

Order No. 788 029 100



Maxi pad

black (5 pcs) 788 029 110

green (5 pcs) 788 029 120

white (5 pcs) 788 029 130

CLEANING AND CARE PRODUCTS - CHECK BEFORE CLEANING ON INCONSPICUOUS PLACE FOR MATERIAL AND COLOR RESISTANCE

CLEANING & MAINTENANCE

(for oiled and waxed parquet see pages 140 + 141)

Spray Cleaner

with built in foam stopper

for cleaning carpets and upholstery

5 x 1 l bottle 788 040 050

10 l bottle 788 041 000



Cleaning Powder

for cleaning carpets and upholstery

12 tins 800 g (1.7 lbs) each

Order No. 788 060 000

10 kg (22 lbs)

Order No. 788 063 000



Universal Stain Remover

stain remover for elastic and textile floorcoverings

Spray bottle 200 ml 788 082 000



Sprayer

1,25 L 788 010 000

5,0 L 788 011 000

Basic Cleaner C 1

strong basic cleaner with pleasant scent

Also suitable for the removal of residue cleaning detergents, wax and polishing agents. For all PVC floorcoverings, rubber, lino and stone floors.

5 x 1 l bottle 788 020 050

10 l bottle 788 021 000



Floor Polish C 2

Liquid polish, durable, anti-slip.

For PVC, rubber and lino floors.

5 x 1 l bottle 788 022 050

10 l bottle 788 023 000



Clean and Maintain C 3

Liquid detergent which cleans and nourishes.

For PVC, rubber, lino and stone floors.

5 x 1 l bottle 788 024 050

10l bottle 788 025 000



DRY CLEANING

Dust wiper system

for removing dust of all smooth flooring and surfaces with Balit Varifix 560 and disposable cloth muslin

Dust wiper device

Balit Varifix 560

suitable both for dusting and for wet mopping

Ideal for dusting with muslin disposable cloths.

Suitable for wet mopping using pre-moistened mops with Velcro backs.

Order No. 788 029 700



Accessories

Micro mop 560 - 63x13 cm

microfibre mop (with Velcro)

very high dirt absorption capacity

Order No. 788 029 710



Mop Variwet 560 - 60x11,5 cm

mixed fabric mop (with Velcro)

excellent cleaning performance

Order No. 788 029 720



Dust mopping with disposable muslin cloth

Muslin is practical, thorough, hygienic and very economical

Muslin yellow 61 x 30 cm

Thanks to the impregnation of the yellow viscose cloths with oil and glue, are absorbed dirt and germs. Not suitable for waxed parquet flooring.

50 pcs 788 029 800



Muslin 2000 white 61 x 26 cm

These white wipes are also preferred by parquet floor layers for cleaning and removing the wood dust before further treatment.

25 pcs 788 029 900



Muslin 2000 white

roll with 300 clothes 20 x 32 cm

Order No. 788 029 950



CLEANING AND CARE PRODUCTS - CHECK BEFORE CLEANING ON INCONSPICUOUS PLACE FOR MATERIAL AND COLOR RESISTANCE

8

STORAGE, HANDLING AND POINT OF SALE EQUIPMENT

- Roll Paternoster / Roll Stands
- Cutting Tables
- Installation of Sport- / Protective Floors
- Rug Presentation Systems
- Parquet/Laminate Presentation Systems
- Transportation Devices



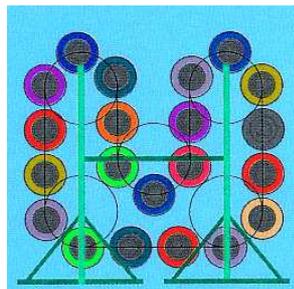
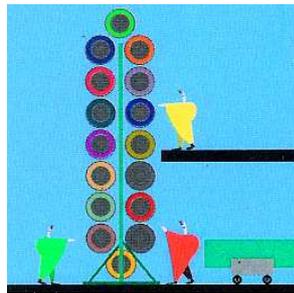
JANSER - ROLL-PATERNOSTER TRPA



height cm	capacity carpet-roll paternosters			capacity pvc-roll paternosters		
	roll-Ø 40 cm	roll-Ø 50 cm	roll-Ø 60 cm	roll-Ø 20 cm	roll-Ø 25 cm	roll-Ø 35 cm
240	10	8	7	17	14	11
260	11	9	7	19	14	11
280	11	9	8	21	17	13
300	12	10	9	22	18	14
320	13	11	9	24	20	15
340	14	12	10	27	22	17
360	15	12	10	27	22	17
380	16	13	11	29	24	18
400	17	14	12	30	25	19
420	18	14	12	32	26	20
440	19	15	13	33	28	21
460	19	16	13	35	29	22
480	20	17	14	37	30	23
500	21	17	15	38	32	24
520	22	18	15	40	33	25
540	23	19	16	41	34	26
560	24	20	17	43	36	27
580	25	20	17	45	37	28
600	26	21	18	46	38	29



- efficiently use room height
- optimize comfort and handling with fewer personnel
- display a maximum number of rolls using minimum floor space
- machines are delivered for standard roll widths 200 / 300 / 400 / 500 cm (special widths on request) standard heights of 240 to 600 cm



wall coverings and foil rolls

two-floor and silo paternosters

Secondhand Market

Get a good machine at an attractive price-performance ratio. We also give quotes for secondhand machines which are German-made and in good condition.

Secondhand machines are carefully reconditioned and checked before delivery. We also include new metal casings and repaint most parts.

Please ask for further information and offers .

TMS CUTTING TABLE



Our cutting tables for all standard roll widths of 200, 400 and 500 cm are designed for heavy duty use.

The components for consignment packaging are always included.

The tables are easy to manoeuvre since we use high precision bearings on all wheels.

Low in height, which makes them easy to operate.

OPERATION:

1. Pre-set of the required cutting length.



The floorcovering slides over the entry rollers on the angle-adjustable table up to the insertion pressure drum.



2. The continuous insertion pressure drum is operated with the foot pedal on the front side of the machine and can be raised or lowered with a hoist cylinder.

This raising and lowering is effortless.

Start up is also achieved with the foot pedal for automated roll-ups until the entered roll length is achieved.

3. Cutting is achieved with an electric hand cutting machine.



4. Packaging of the roll is achieved with foil from the side roller.

packing foil (double)
thickness = 0,08 mm
width of roll = 800 mm
opened foil width = 1600 mm
roll length = 200 m

see page 168



SPECIAL FEATURES:

The TMS can be ordered with guide rails or with regular wheels.

Compliant with calibration regulations (PTB - No. 1.42-25659/81)

TRS ROLL STANDS WITH ACCESSORIES



A variety of roll stands are available for all standard roll widths. TRS roll stands are suitable for carpet and PVC rolls. The variable hanging system enables an optimal use of available space.

Standard construction heights 255 cm (8 3/8'). Other heights may be available upon request.

Further models are available: double-sided stationary or moveable - one-sided stationary or moveable - floor/wall mounted

TRS Accessories

wide range of TRS accessories allow optimum handling of rolls with all models

Roll poles

for material width 200, 300, 400 and 500 cm

square ends allow the use of carrying handle, roll hoist, pole winding crank or electric pole winder



Roll pole support

for anchoring roll poles

Equipped with plastic-slide inlay, integrated brake and safety frame. Offers the highest operating comfort and safety.



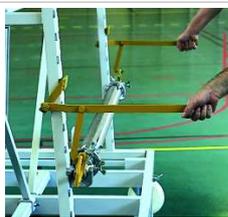
Carrying handle (pair)

zinc coated, for lifting and loading roll poles



Pole positioning lever

The location of rolls can be changed using the pole positioning lever.



Roll hoist (pair)

Additional device for easy placement of rolls onto the carpet roll stand.

Suitable for all roll poles.

Equipped with safety catch
Ratio 1: 4



Frame extension (pair)

The frame extension is used to support the roll hoist. It enables the lifting of rolls to the highest position on roll stands.

(for a system with several stands only 1 extension pair is required)



Pole winding crank

Winding and unwinding floor coverings onto and off the roll poles.

Suitable for all roll poles, standard version (right), equipped with safety catch
Ratio 1: 4



Electric pole winder

Suitable for all roll poles.

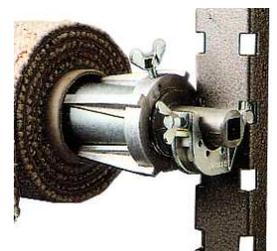
For easy winding of rolls i.e. from the on-and offrolling transporter RTAG onto the roll poles.



Roll cone

With the roll cone the roll will be fixed to the cardboard tube and mounted to the roll pole.

This allows the use of carrying handles, a roll hoist, pole winding crank or electric pole winder.



RFW ROLL STANDS

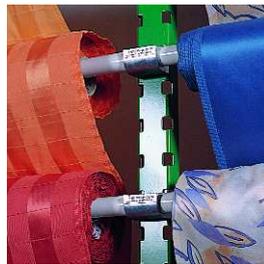


Roll Stand RFW for fabrics and foils

Save space with this versatile hanging system.

Roll stands for rolls up to 150 cm wide. The standard height of stand is 183 cm.

We can also manufacture other heights and versions upon request.



GUIDE RAIL USF

Universal Cutting and Guide Rail USF

for 200 (6'-6"), 300 cm (9'10"), 400 (13') and 500 cm (16'4¾") roll widths

This practical cutting aid really earns its name, as it can be used for roll stands or paternosters. Aluminium profile with grooves for electric circular cutter, standard hand cutter or utility knife.

USF rail

200 cm (6'6") 851 043 000

300 cm (9'10") 851 043 200

400 cm (13') 851 044 000

500 cm (16'4¾") 851 045 000

Clamping device (pair)

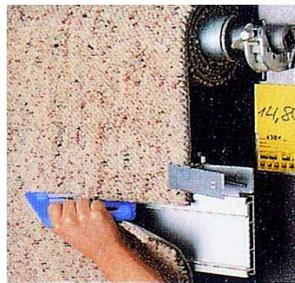
for clamping USF rail onto carpet

Order No. 851 046 000

Squaring guide

bolts onto clamping devices

Order No. 851 047 000



Cutting at roll stand with USF. A fixing clamp and hand cutter are also pictured.



Cutting on the floor with USF. Squaring guide and hand cutter are also pictured.

Cutting devices see page 76-81

MEASURING & CUTTING DEVICE FMS for foils and wall coverings



The FMS 1100 measuring and cutting device is suitable for roll widths up to 110 cm, while the FMS 1500 is suitable for widths up to 150 cm.

The FMS includes a material counter and unwind-pole. It is mobile on wheels, space-saving and light-weight.

ELECTRIC CIRCULAR CUTTER TS 400 A1



Electric Circular Cutter TS 400 A1

Can be used with USF in front of roll stands and paternosters.

Supplied with parallel base, 4-curved blade, built-in sharpener and 6.5 m cable

Technical Specification

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	400 W
Weight	2,7 kg

Order No. 856 012 000

Spare 4-curved blade

Order No. 856 010 001

INSTALLATION OF SPORT-FLOORS

MOBILE PROTECTION FOR INDOOR FLOORS



unrolling with the off- and onrolling device

Devices and accessories for local authorities and sports clubs. System protects sports-floorings during non-sporting events.

In cooperation with the sports-flooring industry we have developed a system which significantly improves the installation, removal and storage of protective coverings in multi-purpose venues.

Off- and onrolling device
for 150 and 200 cm width of rolls

To protect sports-floorings during non-sporting events.
Offrolling – onrolling – lifting – transporting of all kinds of protective coverings

Versatile, mobile system

DPP and DF Rack

The racks are specifically designed for the transportation and storage of 4, 6, 8 or 10 rolls, the off- and onrolling in the sports hall and the transportation to other venues.

For transportation the racks and rolls can be lifted with a fork lift truck.

Even after multiple installations the rolls will not be damaged at the sides.



up-rolling with the off- and onrolling device and electric winding motor



hanging the rolls into the rack with the off- and onrolling device



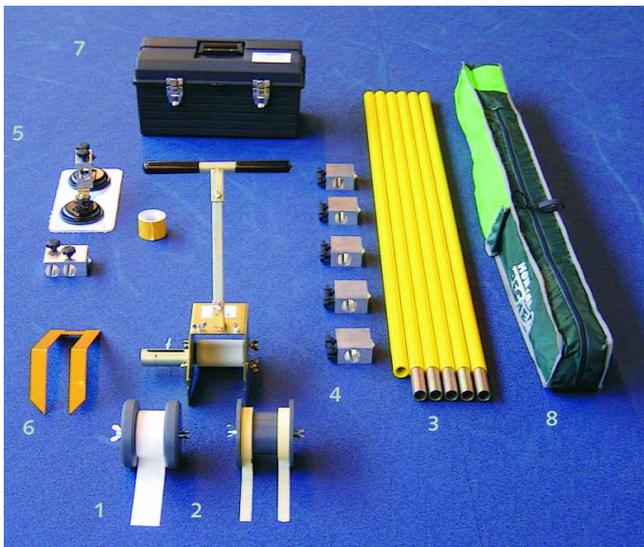
Please see our application video:
[www.janser.com/downloads/Product Information](http://www.janser.com/downloads/Product%20Information)

GAME LINE MARKING

MARKING DEVICE

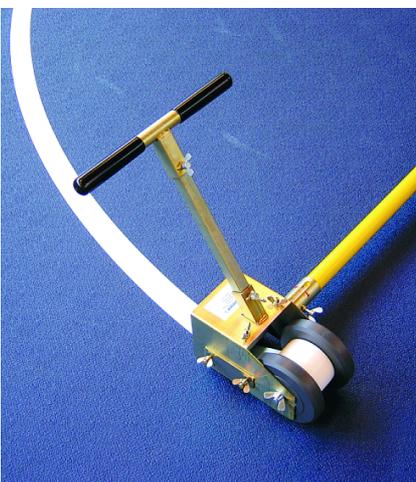
Circular line marking of up to 9 m radius can be achieved with this device.

If the markings are to be painted onto sports floorings, two parallel masking tapes are applied.

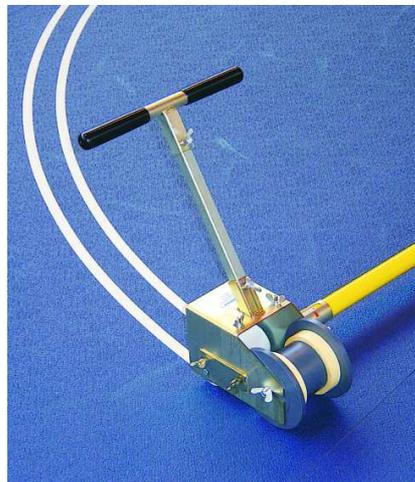


COMPONENTS:

- 1) marking head for tape
- 2) marking head for masking tape
- 3) extension poles
- 4) pole-connections
- 5) centre-part with 2 suction cups
- 6) sheet metal guides for straight lines
- 7) transporting case ABS
- 8) case for extension poles



Marking Head
with 50 mm marking tape



Marking Head
with 19 mm masking tape



Marking Head
with guide plate for straight lines

RUG ROLL OUT SYSTEM TSA



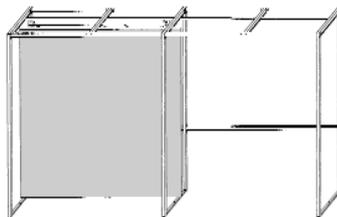
Rug Roll Out System TSA

The Rug Roll Out System is the perfect solution for the professional presentation of rugs.

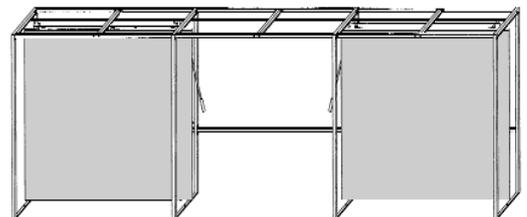
With one or two stacking areas this free standing rack can be extended any time to match your space

Special version with stabilizing frame and wooden handles (see large picture above). The carpets can be tightened onto the frame so that creasing is avoided.

1 storage area
1 presentation area



2 storage areas
1 presentation area



VERTICAL DISPLAY

for carpet sizes

170 x 240 cm (5'7" x 7'10½")

200 x 300 cm (6'6¾" - 9'10")

250 x 350 cm (8'2½" x 11'5¾")

Aluminium carpet hanger

All our display systems are equipped with the new, improved aluminium carpet hangers.



Designed with special handles for easy and quick opening and closing.

No risk of injury as the top profile can only be moved when carpet is correctly hung. Elegant, long-lasting and safe. Made of aluminium with pins on one side.



The following standard lengths are available:

Length mm (ins)	Order No.	Price per pcs
700 mm with 2 hook fastening system	853 301 021	
900 mm with 2 hook fastening system	853 302 021	
1200 mm with 2 hook fastening system	853 303 021	
1400 mm with 2 hook fastening system	853 303 022	
1700 mm with 3 hook fastening system	853 304 021	
2000 mm with 3 hook fastening system	853 305 021	
2500 mm with 4 hook fastening system	853 306 021	
3000 mm with 4 hook fastening system	853 307 021	
3500 mm with 4 hook fastening system	853 308 021	

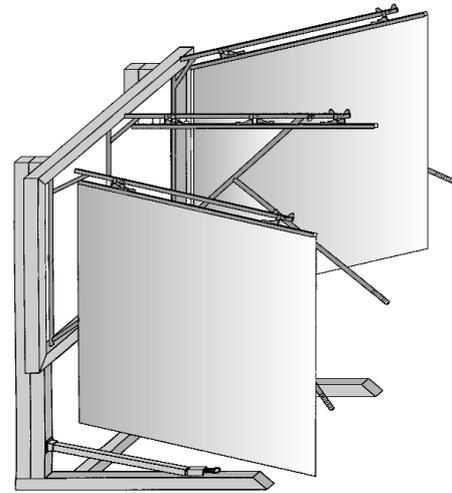
RUG DISPLAY STANDS TVG



rug size cm	rug capacity	height cm	width cm	depth cm
170x240	40	270	208	215
	60	270	286	225
	80	270	376	225
	100	270	466	225
200x300	40	330	208	245
	60	330	286	255
	80	330	376	255
	100	330	466	255
250x350	40	380	208	295
	60	380	286	305
	80	380	376	305
	100	380	466	305

TVG-61

full view rug presentation



The stands are space-saving with a maximum of rugs being displayed in a small space. The range of rugs can easily be viewed like a picture book.

Each rug is hung on our special aluminium rug hanger. Pressing down the handles, the rugs will be fixed automatically when closing the hanger.

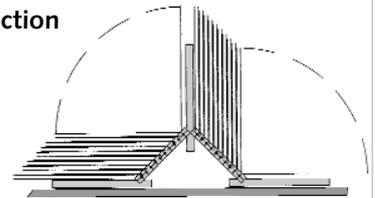
Rugs are fixed onto the aluminium hanger on the floor, and then hung up on the stand by using a lifting pole.



TVG-61 full view rug presentation

Triangle construction

180°

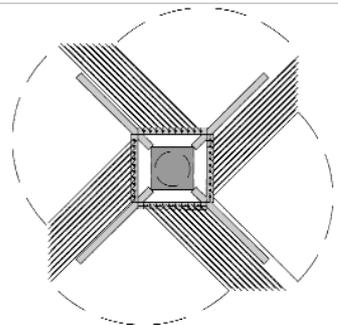


The system is divided in to two sections, for example 2 x 20 = 40 rugs. This creates two POS (points of sale). Two customers can make their choice at the same time.



Round- / pillar construction

360°



The system is divided into four sections, for example 4 x 20 = 80 rugs. This created four POS (points of sale). Four customers can make their choice at the same time.

CARPET SUSPENSION



Carpet clamp for round tube No. 77
 brass plated 853 811 000
 chromium plated 853 811 500

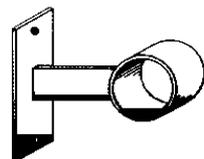
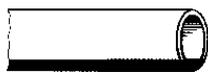
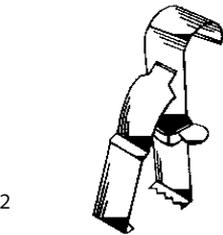
Round tube Ø 25 mm (1")
 Length 250 cm (8' 2 3/8") No. 78-2
 tubes can be combined by using holding pieces
 brass plated 853 811 025
 chromium plated 853 811 525

End piece No. 75
 brass plated 853 811 001
 chromium plated 853 811 501

Holding piece No. 76
 brass plated 853 811 002
 chromium plated 853 811 502

Screws No. 74
 50 pcs incl. Dowels
 brass plated 853 811 003
 chromium plated 853 811 503

Carpet clamp for square tube
 chromium plated 853 811 700



LABELLING

Labelling
 for fast and clear labelling of your carpets and rugs



Plastic pockets
 No. 30-3 small 80 x 130 mm (3 1/8 x 5 1/8")
 Order No. 853 804 010

No. 31-3 big 160 x 220 mm (6 1/4 x 8 3/4")
 Order No. 853 804 020

Labels
 No. 30-2 small (Pack of 100 pcs)
 Order No. 853 804 011

No. 31-2 big (Pack of 100 pcs)
 Order No. 853 804 021

Patent button
 No. 30-6
 Length 25 mm (1") (pack of 100 pcs)
 Order No. 853 810 000

No. 30-6
 Length 19 mm (3/4") (pack of 100 pcs)
 Order No. 853 810 100



Pistol-Grip Fastener

For tagging plastic pockets or other labels with nylon threads.
 Light weight, ergonomic design and an easy trigger mechanism make this tool very user friendly.



Order No. 853 813 050

Replacement parts
 Spare needle
 Pack of 5 pcs 853 813 001

Nylon threads
 threads PP
 (pack of 5,000 pcs.)
 length 13 mm (1/2") 853 815 000

length 25 mm (1") 853 817 000

length 40 mm (1 1/2") 853 818 000

Packing

Janser-Stretchwrap
 packaging quickly, conveniently and attractively

With this transparent stretchwrap film you can seal the ends of carpet rolls, wall paper and other rolled material.

The process is quick and there is no adhesion to cause damage on removal.

rolls with 150 m (492' 1 3/4") film,
 100 mm (4") wide, without handle
 pack of 10 rolls 895 000 000

handle 895 000 001



As the film is transparent, the product remains visible and price tags or notes can be inserted behind the film for display.
 For many other uses in warehouses and stores.

Packing film (doubled)

thickness = 0,08 mm
 width of roll = 800 mm
 opened film width = 1600 mm
 roll length = 200 m

Order No. 030 101 800



CARPET SUSPENSION, LABELLING

ROLL FASTENING



Securing belt, black
nylon with metal buckle



length 1.5 m (59"), width 30 mm (1 1/8")
for 40 cm (16") roll-Ø
Order No. 851 021 000

length 1.8 m (71"), width 30 mm (1 1/8")
for 50 cm (20") roll-Ø
Order No. 851 022 000

length 2.1 m (82"), width 30 mm (1 1/8")
for 60 cm (24") roll-Ø
Order No. 851 023 000

Stretch-belt, anthracite
elastic rubber band with plug
connection



adjustable length 0.30-0.60 m (11 3/4"-23 1/2")
width 30 mm (1 1/8") Nr. 557-1
Order No. 851 032 100

adjustable length 0.70-1.35 m (29" - 57")
width 30 mm (1 1/8") Nr. 557
Order No. 851 032 000

Velcro strap, beige
with plastic buckle



length 1.8 m (71"), width 40 mm (1 1/2")
Order No. 851 053 000

length 1.3 m (51"), width 20 mm (3/4")
Order No. 851 054 000

Velcro strap grey
with plastic buckle



Length 1.20 m (42"), width 30 mm (1 1/8")
Nr. 565-1
Order No. 851 057 000

length 2.1 m (82"), width 30 mm (1 1/8")
Nr. 565
Order No. 851 056 000

Minibelt
grey rubber band with spiked
grip



Length non-strechted 24 cm (9"),
width 30 mm (1 1/8")
Pack of 50 pcs price per pcs
Order No. 851 024 000

Large carpet pin (flat head)
brown head Ø 30 mm (1 1/8"),
length 70 mm (2 3/4")



No. 559 (boxes of 50)
Order No. 851 030 000

Safety pin (round head)
plastic head
head-Ø 20mm (3/4")/
L=65mm (2 1/2")

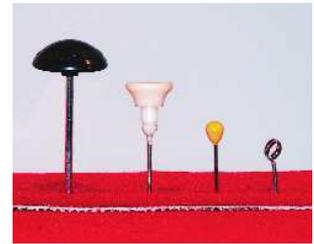


Order No. 851 029 000

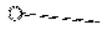
Small carpet pin
head Ø 4 mm (1/8")
length 50 mm (2")



No. 541 (100pcs in different colours)
Order No. 851 027 000



Ring pin



No. 543 (box of 100)
Order No. 851 026 000

ROLL LABELLING



Transparent pocket "Trend"
170 x 240 mm (6 3/4 x 9 1/2") with
two slots

No. 90
Order No. 852 138 010

Price tag "Trend"
160 x 200 mm (6 1/4 x 7 7/8"),
type A
(usual symbols)

No. 92 white (pack of 100 pcs)
Order No. 852 138 100

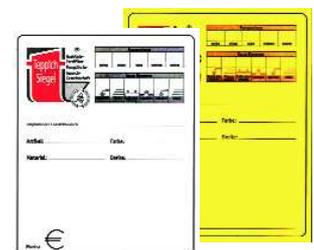
No. 93 yellow (pack of 100 pcs)
Order No. 852 138 200



Price tag "Trend"
160 x 200 mm (6 1/4 x 7 7/8"),
type B
(with red carpet certificate)

No. 97 white (pack of 100 pcs)
Order No. 852 138 130

No. 96 yellow (pack of 100 pcs)
Order No. 852 138 120



SAMPLE RACK FOR PARQUET OR LAMINATE



Sample rack for convenient presentation of laminate and pre-finished parquet samples.

The customer can easily view and evaluate the complete range of samples.

The rack uses relatively little space.

Each display frame can be mounted with samples on both sides.

Ideal for display, the individual frames are quickly removed from the stand. Different samples can then be mounted while frame is on the floor.

Optional with top display for brand names or promotions.

Frame dimensions

Width 600 mm
Height 1300 mm

Thickness (clear width) of the sample 16, 20 or 25 mm

Total height

1850 mm

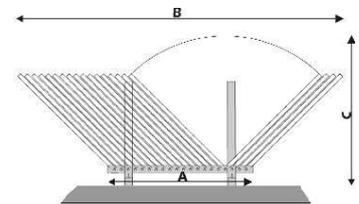
Frame and height dimensions valid for all versions.

Standard colour RAL 7035
other RAL colours available on request



Straight version

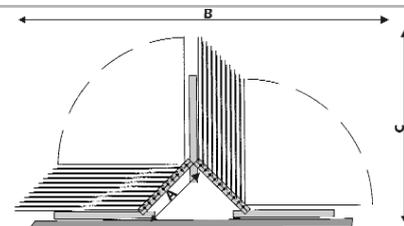
swivel range **90°**



No. of frames	dimension A	dimension B	dimension C	mm
24	700	1450	2050	

Triangle construction

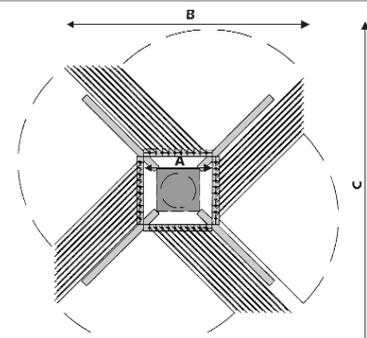
swivel range **180°**



No. of frames	dimension A	dimension B	dimension C	mm
16	450	1780	980	
20	550	1920	960	
24	650	2060	1030	
30	800	2270	1140	

Round-/pillar construction

swivel range **360°**



No. of frames	dimension A	dimension B	dimension C	mm
20	300	1050	1570	
32	450	1200	1780	
40	550	1300	1920	
48	650	1400	2060	
60	800	1550	2270	

TRANSPORT DEVICES FOR ROLLS

Carpet trolley for full size rolls

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity	300 kg (660 lbs)
Wheels pneumatic tyres	Ø 400 mm (15")
Width	510 mm (20")
Length	1600 mm (63")
Order No.	859 003 000



High trolley for vinyl rolls up to 200 cm (78 ¾ ") material width.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity	300 kg (660 lbs)
Wheels Pneumatic tyres	Ø 400 mm (15¾")
Overall width	600 mm (24")
Height	500 mm (19¾")
Trough width	300 mm (12")
Length	800 mm (31")
Order No.	859 011 000



Fold-up cart ideal for the delivery van

Folds up for stowing in small spaces.
Can handle the heaviest of carpet rolls.
Pneumatic tyres make it ideal for use on uneven ground.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity	400 kg (880 lbs)
Wheels	Pneumatic tyres Ø 400 mm (15")
Order No.	859 006 000



Y-trolley suitable for loading and unloading paternosters (2 trolleys required)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity	300 kg (660 lbs)
Length	500 mm (20")
Width	300 mm (12")
Height	480 mm (19")
Order No.	859 012 000



Carpet roll trolley with 4 castor wheels Ø 100 mm (4")

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity	200 kg (440lbs)
Width	500 mm(20")
Length	800 mm(31½")
Order No.	859 048 500



Transport barrow

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity	250 kg (550 lbs)
Wheels	pneumatic tyres: Ø 260 mm (10 ¼")
Overall width	560 mm (22")
Order No.	859 022 000



ROLLI

The essential Off-roller for flooring installers

A real aid when unrolling flooring rolls on construction sites.

Small and handy - the size of a sheet of paper - the ROLLI can be transported easily and doesn't require much space in the car.



Over three rollers on bearings, the flooring roll can be rolled effortlessly into the room.

We recommend:
2 pcs ROLLI for 2 m wide rolls
3 pcs ROLLI for 4 m wide rolls



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity :	max. 350 Kg
Length:	300 mm
Width:	230 mm
Height:	105 mm
Rollers on bearings :	3 pcs
Weight :	4,2 kg
Order No.	859 016 000



Trough truck with 4 rollers of Ø 90 mm (3 ½ ") on bearings, 4 castor wheels of Ø 160 mm (6 ¼ ")

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity	400 kg (880 lbs)
Length	1000 mm (39")
Width	600 mm (24")
Height	410 mm (16")
per piece	859 010 000



Telescopic poles

For linking 2 trough trucks to create large carpet truck.
Length extended 3500 mm (11'-6")
length retracted 2000 mm (6'-6")
pair **859 010 001**



Small trolley with 2 rollers Ø 60 mm

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity:	130 kg
Length:	670 mm
Width:	280 mm
Weight:	11,6 kg

Order No. **859 018 000**



TRANSPORT DEVICES FOR ROLLS

Lino-wagon
 transports rolls, unrolls from vertical position via 3 gravity rollers

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity	300 kg (660 lbs)
max. roll	Ø 350 mm (13")
Width	200 cm (78")
Tires	2 fixed wheels 2 steering wheels with brakes
Height roll tray:	
- horizontal	950 mm
- vertical	2100 mm
Order No.	859 030 000



Transport and unroll barrow
 with 3 gravity rollers

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Load capacity	250 kg (550 lbs)
Tyres	Ø160 mm (6 1/4")
Overall width	560 mm (22")
Handle distance	650 mm (25 1/2")
Order No.	859 031 000



Transport and unrolling on three rollers.



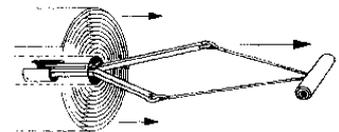
Roll carrying handles
 for comfortable lifting and carrying of rolls, width of handles 680 mm (27")

per pair 859 060 000



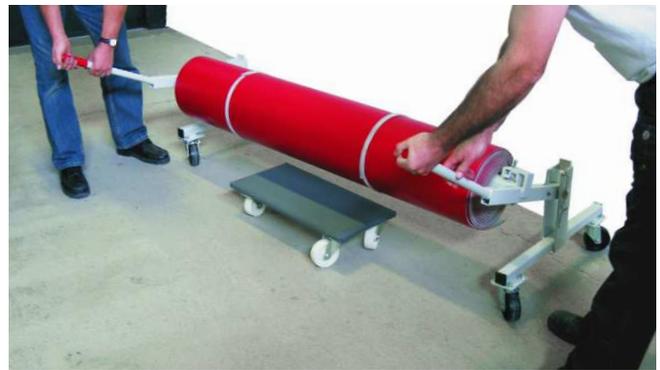
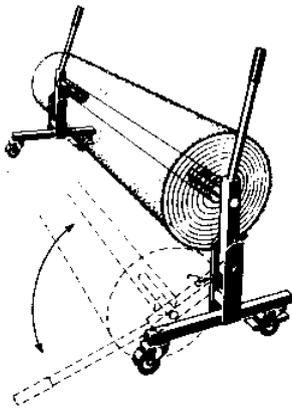
Carpet roll pulling device
 complete with rope, ideal for pulling rolls to the back of a truck tray

Order No. 859 061 000



TRANSPORT DEVICES FOR ROLLS

On-and-Off-rolling transporter RTAG
for picking up rolls from the floor



On-and-Off-rolling transporter RTAG
pair, without unrolling pole

Order No. 852 146 000

Re-rolling poles for RTAG	
for 200 cm (6'6")	852 142 001
for 400 cm (13 ft)	852 144 001
for 500 cm (16'4")	852 145 001

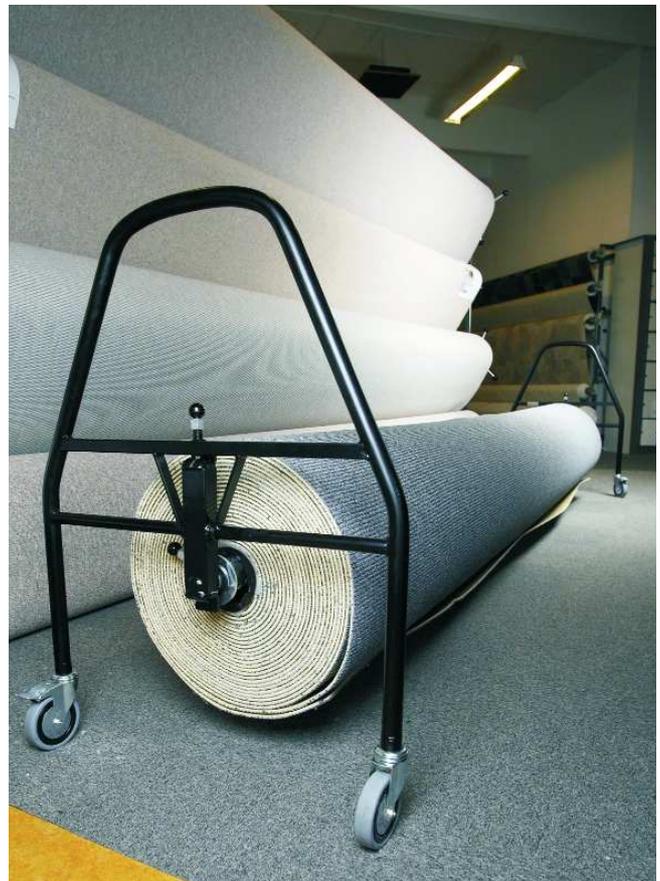
Roll lifter hand-operated
for 200 cm (6'6"), 400 cm (13 ft)
and 500 cm (16'4") material width

to lift heavy rolls before on- or offrolling

comes as pair
without roll pole

Order No. 822 802 000

Re-rolling poles for roll lifter hand-operated	
for 200 cm (6'6")	822 802 200
for 400 cm (13 ft)	822 802 400
for 500 cm (16'4")	822 802 500



TRANSPORT DEVICE LIFTCAR ON STAIRS

LIFTCAR

The LIFTCAR guarantees safe and easy transport of parquet sanders, stacks of parquet, buckets or sealing compound, adhesive, sealing wax, rolls of floor covering and other heavy objects.

Only one person is needed to transport heavy objects from the delivery-van to the work-site, regardless of steps.

FEATURES

- light weight
- fast charger
- adjustable speed
- foldable handle



Platform size
4 kg (9 lbs)
(16 1/2 x 13 3/8 x 1/4")

for machines and large objects

comes with large platform, quick-charge battery, battery charger, safety belt (1,4 m), 2 hooks and safety lock

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	230 V
Pneumatic tyres	260 x 85 (10x13")
Platform	420 x340 (16½x13½")
Battery weight	4 kg (9 lbs)
Own weight	16 kg (35 lbs)

LIFTCAR 110

Climbing speed	max. 48 steps/min
Max. step height	210 mm (8 ¼")
Nominal weight	110 kg (242 lbs)

Order No. 441 758 000

LIFTCAR 140

Climbing speed	max. 35 steps/min
Max. step height	210 mm (8 ¼")
Nominal weight	140 kg (300 lbs)

Order No. 441 756 000



TRANSPORT DEVICES FOR FURNITURE

Furniture trolley Pair



This mechanical furniture trolley is essential for all professionals working in interior design, exhibition- or removal services.

Slide the lifting plate underneath the front side of the carrying belt, tighten the securing straps, then lift the furniture by turning the crank.

The castor wheels with ball-bearings have special coatings to be used on carpets as well as on parquet or other hard flooring.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Plastic wheels	125 mm (5")
Load capacity	600 kg (1325 lbs)
Width:	570 mm (22½")
Depth:	350 mm (13")
Height:	775 mm (30½")

Order No. 859 050 000



Universal trolley JUMBO



JUMBO 100 Standard with anti-slip coating

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Board size	30 x 60 cm (11 7/8 x 23 ¾")
Height	145 mm (5 ¾")
Wheel	Ø 100 mm (4")

Jumbo 100 Standard - with rubber wheels

Load capacity: 250 kg (551,2 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 004

Jumbo 100 Standard - with polyamide wheels

Load capacity: 350 kg (771,6 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 005

JUMBO 100 Super with anti-slip coating

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Board size	35 x 60 cm (13 ¾ x 23 ¾")
Height	148 mm (5 7/8")
Wheel	Ø 100 mm (4")

Jumbo 100 Super - with rubber wheels

Load capacity :300 kg (661,4 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 007

Jumbo 100 Super - with polyamide wheels

Load capacity: 500 kg (1102,3 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 006

JUMBO 125 Super with anti-slip coating

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Board size	50 x 60 cm (19 ¾ x 23 ¾")
Height	180 mm (7 1/16")
Wheel	Ø 125 mm (5")

Jumbo 125 Super - with rubber wheels

Load capacity: 500 kg (1102,3 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 008

Jumbo 125 Super - with polyamide wheels

Load capacity: 600 kg (1322,8 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 009

Furniture carrying belt



Belt width 80 mm (3 ")

complete with heavy duty hooks and felt inlay

Pair 859 056 000

LOADING RAMPS

Loading ramp aluminium, foldable

using these ramps, heavy machines can be loaded safely without additional help.

For transportation, the ramps can be folded and stored without using too much space.



Ramp "medium"
Width 60 cm (23 1/2")

Loading ramp small

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Length	2000 mm (6' 6 3/4")
Width	400 mm (15 3/4")
Capacity	200 kg (440.9 lbs)
Own weight	16 kg (35.3 lbs)
Order No.	111 700 950

Loading ramp medium

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Length	2000 mm (6' 6 3/4")
Width	600 mm (23 1/2")
Capacity	500 kg (1102.3 lbs)
Own weight	23 kg (50.7 lbs)
Order No.	111 700 900



Ramp "large"
Width 80 cm (31 1/2")



Ramp "small"
Width 40 cm (15 3/4")

Loading ramp big

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Length	2000 mm (6' 6 3/4")
Width	800 mm (31 1/2")
Capacity	600 kg (1322.8 lbs)
Own weight	32 kg (70.5 lbs)
Order No.	111 700 940

Loading ramp for mini van steel construction, non-foldable

for RIDE-ON "Electro- or Battery-Version"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Length	3000 mm (9' 10 1/8")
Width	800 mm (31 1/2")
Capacity	650 kg (1433 lbs)
Own weight	74 kg (163.1 lbs)
Order No.	111 400 960

Loading ramp for mini van aluminium, foldable with foothold

for RIDE-ON "ADB-Version"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Length	3000 mm (9' 10 1/8")
Width	1000 mm (39 3/4")
Capacity	1000 kg (2204 lbs)
Own weight	60 kg (132.28 lbs)
Order No.	111 400 985



Steel ramp for Ride-on

JANSER GROUP

GERMANY

AUSTRIA

FRANCE

GREAT BRITAIN

SWITZERLAND

CZECH REPUBLIC

ITALY

HUNGARY

POLAND

CROATIA



AGENCIES

ALGERIA
BELGIUM
BOSNIA
CANADA
CYPRUS
DENMARK
ESTONIA
FINLAND
GREECE
ICELAND
ISRAEL
JAPAN
KOREA
KUWAIT
LATVIA
LITHUANIA
NETHERLANDS
NORWAY
PORTUGAL
ROMANIA
RUSSIA
SWEDEN
SLOVAKIA
SLOVENIA
SPAIN
TURKEY
UKRAINE
USA
UAE

Janser GmbH

Böblinger Straße 91
71139 Ehningen / Germany
Phone +49 (0) 7034 127-0
Fax +49 (0) 7034 8838
Email info@janser.com
URL www.janser.com